

Madras: Adyar Library and Research Centre, 1979.

(Adyar Library Series, 110)

Input by Jan Brzezinski

5.10.2003

[Note:

The numbering system has been revised

(1) to rationalize the numbering of the karikas and

(2) to integrate karikas and examples.

The old numbering of the karikas is added without text-reference.

J.B.]

Revisions:

- 2020-07-31: TEI encoding by mass conversion of GRETIL's Sanskrit corpus

Text

the rasarnava-sudhakara of simhabhupala.

abbreviations used:

amaru. = amaru-satakam a.ra. = anargha-raghava ba.ra. = bala-ramayana

bha.na.sa. = bhārata natya-sastra bha.pra. = bhava-prakasika

(sarada-tanaya) ha.na. = hanuman-natakah karunakandala ka.a. =

kavyadarsa ku.a. = kuvalayavali (simha-bhupala) ku.sam. =

kumara-sambhava (kalidasa) kr.ka. = krsna-karnamrtam

(lila-sukah) gatha. = gatha-sattasai ma.ma. = malati-madhava

ma.a.mi. = malavikagnimitram si.va. = sisupala-vadhah (magha) me.du.

= meghaduta or megha-sandesa. naga. = nagananda ra.a. = ratnavali

(sri-harsasya) ra.vam. = raghuvamsah (kalidasa) sa.ka.a. =

sarasvati-kanthabharanam (bhoja) saku. or a.sa. =

abhijñana-sakuntalam (kalidasa) u.ra.ca. = uttara-rama-carita vai.sa. =

vairagya-satakam of bhārtrahri vi.u. = vikramorvasiyah vi.pu. =

visnu-puranam ve.sam. = veni-samharah of

narayana-bhatta

sri-simha-bhupala-viracito rasarnava-sudhakarah

(1) prathamo vilasah

rañjakollasah

srngara-vira-sauhardam maugdhya-vaiyatya-saurabham |

lasya-tandava-saujanyam dampatyam tad bhajamahe ||srs_1.1||

vinankita-karam vande vanim enidsam sada |

sadananda-mayim devim sarojasana-vallabham ||srs_1.2||

asti kiñcit param vastu paramananda-kandalam |

kamalakuca-kathinya-kutuhali-bhujantaram ||srs_1.3||

tasya padambujaj jato varno vigata-kalmasah |

yasya sodaratam praptam bhagiratha-tapah-phalam ||srs_1.4||

tatra recarlavamsabdhi-sarad-raka-sudhakarrah |
kala-nidhir udara-srir asid dacaya-nayakah ||srs_1.5||

yasyasi-dhara-margena durgenapi ranangane |
pandya-raja-gajanikaj jaya-laksmir upagata ||srs_1.6||

anga-narayane yasmin bhavati srir atisthira |
bhur abhut karini vasya dusta-raja-gajankuse ||srs_1.7||

tasya bharya mahabhagya visnoh srir iva visruta |
pocamamba gunodara jata tamarasanvayat ||srs_1.8||

tayor abhuvan ksiti-kalpa-vrksah
putras trayas trasita-vairi-virah |
simha-prabhur vennamanayakas ca
viragrani reca-mahi-patis ca ||srs_1.9||

kalav eka-pado dharmo yair ebhis caranair iva |
sampurna-padatam prapya nakanksati krtam yugam ||srs_1.10||

tatra simha-mahipale palayaty akhilam mahim |
namatam unnatis citram rajñam anamatam natih ||srs_1.11||

krснаilesvara-samnidhau krta-maha-sambhara-melesvare
vitapayam anekaso vidadhata brahma-pratisthapanam |
anrnya samapadi yena vibhuna tat-tad-gunair atmano
nirmanatisaya-prayasa-garima-vyasangini brahmani ||srs_1.12||

krtanta-jihva-kutilam krpanim
drstva yadiyam trasatam arinam |
svedodayas cetasi samcitanam
manosmanam atanute prasantim ||srs_1.13||

sriman reca-mahipatih sucarito yasyanujanma sphutam
prapto vira-guru-pratham prthutaram virasya mudrakarim |
labdhva labdha-kathari-roya-virudam rahuttarayankitam
putram nagayanayakam vasumati-viraika-cudamanim ||srs_1.14||

so' yam simha-mahipalo vasudeva iti sphutam |
ananta-madhavau yasya tanujau loka-raksakau ||srs_1.15||

tatranujo madhava-nayakendro
dig-antarala-prathita-pratapah |
yasyabhavan vamsa-kara narendras
tanubhava veda-girindra-mukhyah ||srs_1.16||

tasyagrajanma bhuvi raja-dosair
aprota-bhavad anapota-samjñam |
khyatam dadhati sma yathartha-bhutam
ananta-sajñam ca mahidharatvam ||srs_1.17||

sodaryo balabhadra-murtir anisam devi priya rukmini
pradyumnas tanayo' p putra-nivaho yasyaniruddhadayah |

so' yam sripatir annapota-nrpatih kim cananambhoruhe
dhatte caru-sudarsana-sriyam asau satvatma-hastambuje ||srs_1.18||

bahu-soma-sutam krtva bhulokam yatra raksati |
eka-soma-sutam raksan svarlokam lajjate harih ||srs_1.19||

somakula-parasurame
bhujabala-bhime' rigaya-gobale |
yatra ca jagrati sasati
jagatam jagarti nitya-kalyanam ||srs_1.20||

hemadri-danair dharani-suranam
hemacalam hasta-gatam vidhaya |
yas caru-sopana-pathena cakre
sri-parvatam sarva-jananghri-gamyam ||srs_1.21||

yo naikaviroddalano' py asankhya-
sankhyo' py abhagnatma-gati-kramo' pi |
ajati-sankarya-bhavo' pi citram
dadhati somanvaya-bhargavankam ||srs_1.22||

dhavam dhavam ripu-nrpatayo yuddha-rangapavidhah
khadge khadge phalita-vapusam yam purastad vilokya |
pratyavrtta api tata ito viksamana yadiyam
sammanyante sphutam avitatham khadga-narayanankam ||srs_1.23||

annamambeti vikhyata tasyasid dharani-pateh |
devi siva sivasyeva rajamauler mahojjvala ||srs_1.24||

satrugnam srutakirtir ya subhadra yasarjunam |
anandayati bhartaram syama rajanam ujjvalam ||srs_1.25||

tayor abhutam putrau dvav adyo veda-girisvarah |
dvitiyas tv advitio' sau yasasa simha-bhupatih ||srs_1.26||

atha sri-simha-bhupalo dirghayur vasudham imam |
nijamsa-pithe nirvyajam kurute supratisthitam ||srs_1.27||

ahinajyabandhah kanaka-ruciram karmuka-varam
bali-dhvamsi banah para-puram anekam ca visayah |
iti prayo lokottara-samara-samnaha-vidhina
maheso' yam simha-ksitipa iti yam jalpati janah ||srs_1.28||

yatra ca rana-samnahini
trna-caranam nija-purac ca nihsaranam |
vana-caranam tac-caranaka-
paricaranam va virodhinam saranam ||srs_1.29||

satam pritim kurvan kuvalaya-vikasam viracayan
kalah kantah pusnan dadhad api ca jaivatrka-katham |
nitantam yo raja prakatayati mitrodayam aho
tatha cakranandan api ca kamalollasa-susamam ||srs_1.30||

tal-labdhani ghanaghanair atitaram varam prsanty ambudhau
svatyam eva hi suktikasu dadhate muktani muktatmatam |
yad danodaka-viprusas tu sudhiyam haste patantyo' bhavan
manikyani mahambarani bahuso dhamani hemani ca ||srs_1.31||

nayanam ayam gunam agunam
padam apadam nijam avetya ripu-bhupah |
yasya ca naya-guna-viduso
vinamanti padaravinda-pithantam ||srs_1.32||

prananam pariraksanaya bahuso vrttim madiyah gatas
tvat-samanta-mahi-bhujah karunaya te raksaniya iti |
karne varnayitum nitanta-suhrdo karnanta-visrantayor
manye yasya drg-antayoh parisaram sa kama-dhenuh srita ||srs_1.33||

yusmabhih pratiganda-bhairava-rane pranah katham raksita
ity antah-pura-prcchaya yad arisu praptesu lajja-vasam |
samsanty uttara-manana-vyatikara-vyapara-parangata
gandandolita-karna-kundala-harin-manikya-varnankurah
||srs_1.34||

mandara-parijataka-
candana-santana-kalpa-mani-sadrsaih |
anapota-daca-vallabha-
veda-giri-svami-mada-damaya-samjñaih ||srs_1.35||

atma-bhavair ativibhavair
anitara-jana-sulabha-dana-muditair bhuvi yah |
ratnakara iva rajati
rajakarara-cita-sukamalollasah ||srs_1.36||

yasyadhyah prathamah kumara-tilakah sri-annapoto gunair
ekasyagrajam atma-rupa-vibhave cape dvayor agrajam |
arudhe tritayagrajam vijayate durvara-dor-vikrame
satyoktau caturagrajam vitarane kim capi pañcagrajam ||srs_1.37||

yuddhe yasya kumara-dacaya-vibhoh khadgagra-dhara-jale
majjanti pratipaksa-bhumi-patayah sauryosma-santapitah |
citram tat-pramadah pranasta-tilaka vyakirna-nilalakah
prabhryasyat-kuca-kunkumah parigalan-netranta-kalañjanah
||srs_1.38||

pariposini yasya putra-ratne
dayite vallabha-roya-purna-candre |
samudeti satam prabhava-sesah
kamalanam abhivardhanam tu citram ||srs_1.39||

etair anyais ca tanayaih so' yam simha-mahipatih |
sadbhih pratistham ayate svamivangaih susangataih
||srs_1.40||

raja sa rajacala-namadheyam

adhyasta vamsa-krama-rajadhanim |
satam ca raksam asatam ca siksam
nyayanurodhad anusandadhanajñah ||srs_1.41||

vindhya-sri-saila-madhya-ksma-mandalam palayan sutaih |
vamsa-pravartakair arthan bhunkte bhoga-purandarah ||srs_1.42||

tasmin sasati simha-bhumi-ramane ksmam annapotatmaje
kathinyam kuca-mandale taralata netrañcale subhruvam |
vaisamyam trivalisu manda-padata lilalasyam gatau
kautilyam cikuresu kim ca krsata madhye param badhyate
||srs_1.43||

so' ham kalyana-rupasya varnotkarsaika-karanam |
vidvat-prasadana-hetor vaksye natyasya laksanam ||srs_1.44||

pura purandaradyas te pranamyā caturananam |
kṛtañjali-puta bhutva papracchuh sarva-vedinam ||srs_1.45||

bhagavan srotum icchamah sravyam drsyam manoharam |
dharmyam yasasyam arthyam ca sarva-silpa-pradarsanam ||srs_1.46||

param pañcamam amnyam sarva-varnadhikarikam |
iti prstah sa tair brahma sarva-vedan anusmaran ||srs_1.47||

tebhyas ca saram adaya natya-vedam athasrjat |
adhyapya bharatācaryam prajapatir abhasata ||srs_1.48||

saha putair imam vedam prayogena prakasaya |
iti tena niyuktas tu bharatah saha sunubhih ||srs_1.49||

prayojayat sudharmyam indrasyagre' psaro-ganaih |
sarva-lokopakaraya natya-sastram ca nirmame ||srs_1.50||

tatha tad-anusarena sandilyah kohalo' pi ca |
dattilas ca matangas ca ye canye tat-tanudbhavah ||srs_1.51||

granthan nana-vidhams cakruh prakhyatas te mahitale |
tesam atigabhiratvad viprakirna-kramatvatah ||srs_1.52||

sampradayasya vicchedat tad-vidam viralatvatah |
prayo virala-sañcara natya-paddhatir asphuta ||srs_1.53||

tasmat asmat-prayatno' yam tat-prakasana-laksanah |
saraika-grahinam cittam anandayati dhimatam ||srs_1.54||

nedanintana-dipika kim u tamah-sanhatam unmulayej
jyotsna kim na cakora-parana-kṛte tat-kala-samsobhini |
balah kim kamalakaran dina-manir nollasayed añjasa
tat sampraty api madrsam api vacah syad eva sampritaye ||srs_1.55||

svaccha-svadu-rasadharo vastu-cchaya-manoharah |
sevyah suvarna-nidhivan natya-margah sa-nayakah ||srs_1.56||

sattvikadyair abhinayaih preksakanam yato bhavet |

nate nayaka-tadatmya-buddhis tan natyam ucyate ||srs_1.57||

rasotkarso hi natyasya pranas tat sa nirupyate |
vibhavair anubhavais ca sattvikair vyabhicaribhih ||srs_1.58||

aniyamanah svadutvam sthayi bhavo rasah smrtah |

atha vibhavah-
tatra jñeyo vibhavas tu rasa-jñāpana-karanam ||srs_1.59||
budhair jñeyo' yam alamba uddīpana iti dvidha |
adhara-visayatvabhyam nayako nayikapi ca ||srs_1.60||

tatra nayakah--
alambanam matam tatra nayako gunavan puman |
tad-gunas tu maha-bhagyam audaryam sthairyā-daksate ||srs_1.61||

aujjvalyam dharmikatvam ca kulinatvam ca vagmita |
krtajñatvam nayajñatvam sucita mana-salita ||srs_1.62||

tejasvita kalavattvam prajā-rañjakatadayah |
ete sadharanah proktah nayakasya guna budhāih ||srs_1.63||

tatra mahābhagyam- sarvatisayī-rajyatvam mahābhagyam udahrtam
||srs_1.64|| 64ab

yatha- pautrah kusasyapi kusesayaksah sasagaram
sagara-dhira-cetah | ekatapatram bhuvam eka-virah
purargaladirgha-bhujo bubhoja ||srs_1.65|| (ra.vam. 18.4)

atha audaryam- yad-visranana-silatvam tad audaryam budha viduh
||srs_1.66|| 64cd

yatha- janasya saketa-nivasinas tau dvav apy abhutam abhinandya-sattvau |
guru-pradeyadhika-nihsprho' rthi nrpo' rthi-kamad adhika-pradas ca
||srs_1.67|| (ra.vam. 5.37)

atha sthairyam- vyaparam phala-paryantam sthairyam ahur manisinah
||srs_1.68|| 65ab

yatha- na navah prabhur aphilodayat sthira-karma virarama karmanah |
na ca yoga-vidher navetarah sthira-dhira paramatma-darsanat ||srs_1.69||
(ra.vam. 8.22)

atha daksata- duskare ksipra-karitam daksatam paricaksate
||srs_1.70|| 65cd

yatha- valadhim tratum avrtya camarenarpite gale | patantam isum
anyena sa krpalur akhandayat ||srs_1.71|| [*1] [*1] some mss. have the
following example: sa daksinam tuna-mukhena vamam | vyaparayan
hastam alaksyatajau | akarna-krsta sakrd asya yoddhum | aurviva
banan susuve ripu-ghnan ||(ra.vam. 7.57)

atha aujjvalyam- aujjvalyam nayananda-karitam kathyate budhāih
||srs_1.72|| 66ab

yatha- ta raghavam caksurbhir apibantyo naryo na jagmur
visayantarani | tatha hi sesendriya-vrttir asam sarvatmana
caksur iva pravista ||srs_1.73|| (ra.vam. 7.12)

atha dharmikatvam- dharma-pravana-cittatvam dharmikatvam itiryate
||srs_1.74|| 66cd

yatha- sthityai dandayato dandyan parinetuh prasutaye | apy
artha-kamau tasyastam dharma eva manisinah ||srs_1.75|| (ra.vam.
7.25)

atha kulinatvam- kule mahati sambhutih kulinatvam udahrtam ||srs_1.76||
67ab

yatha- suryacandramasau yasya matamaha-pitamahau | svayam vrtah
patir dvabhyam urvasya ca bhuva ca yah ||srs_1.77|| (vi.u. 4.19)

atha vagmita- vagmita tu budhair ukta samayocita-bhasita ||srs_1.78||
67cd

yatha- nanu vajrina eva viryam etad vijayante dvisato yad asya
paksyah | vasudhadhara-kandarad visarpi pratisabdo' pi harer bhinatti
nagan ||srs_1.79|| (vi.u. 1.18)

atha krtajñatvam- krtanam upakaranam abhñatvam krtajñata
||srs_1.80|| 68ab

yatha- ekasyaivopakarasya pranam dasyami te kape | pratyaham
kriyamanasya sesasya rnino vayam ||srs_1.81|| (ha.na. 13.35)

atha nayajñatvam- samady-upaya-caturyam nayajñatvam udahrtam
||srs_1.82|| 68cd

yatha- anaratam tena padesu lambhita vibhajya samyag
viniyoga-sat-kriyah | phalanty upayah paribrmhitayatir upetya
sangharsam ivartha-sampadah ||srs_1.83|| (ki.a. 1.15)

atha sucita- antah-karana-suddhir ya sucita sa prakirtita
||srs_1.84|| 69ab

yatha- ka tvam subhe kasya parigraho va kim va
mad-abhyagama-karanam te | acaksva matva vasinam raghunam
manah para-stri-vimukha-pravrthi ||srs_1.85|| (ra.vam. 16.8)

atha manita- akarpanya-sahisnutvam kathita mana-salita
||srs_1.86|| 69cd

yatha-
santuste tismam puram api ripau kandula-dor-mandali-
krida-krtta-punah-prarudha-siraso virasya lipsor varam |
yacña-dainya-parañci yaysa kalahayante mithyas tvam vrnu
tvam vrnv ity abhito mukhani sa dasagrivah katham varnyatam
||srs_1.87||

(a.ra. 3.41)

atha tejasvita- tejasvitvam avajñader asahisnutvam ucyate ||srs_1.88||
70ab

yatha-

so' yam trih sapta-varan avikala-vihita-ksatra-tantu-pramaro
virah krauñcasya bhedi krta-dharani-talapurva-hamsavatah |
jeta heramba-bhrngi-pramukha-gana-camu-cakrinah tara-kares
tvam prcchan jamadagnyah sva-guru-hara-dhanur bhanga-rosad upaiti
||srs_1.89||

(ma.vi.ca. 2.17)

atha kalavattvam- kalavattvam nigaditam sarva-vidyasu kausalam
||srs_1.90|| 70cd

yatha-

gosthisu vidvaj-jana-samcitasya
kala-kalapasya sa taratamyam |
viveka-sima vigatavalepo
viveda hemno nikasasmaniva ||srs_1.91||

atha praja-rañjakatvam- rañjakatvam tu sakala-cittahladana-karita
||srs_1.92|| 71ab

yatha-

aham eva mato mahipater iti sarvah praktisv acintayat |
udadher iva nimnagasatesv abhavan nasya vimanana kvacit ||srs_1.93||
uktair gunais ca sakalair yuktah syad uttamo neta | 71cdmadhyah
katipaya-hino bahu-guna-hino' dharmo nama ||srs_1.94||neta caturvidho' sau
dhirodattas ca dhira-lalitas ca | 72dhira-prasanta-nama tatas ca
dhiroddhatah khyatah ||srs_1.95||
tatra dhirodattah- dayavan atigambhiro vinitah sattva-saravan | 73
drdha-vratas titiksavan atmaslaghapanmukhah |
nigudhahankrtir dhirair dhirodatta udahrtah ||srs_1.96|| 74

tatra dayavattvam- dayatisaya-salitvam dayavattvam udahrtam
||srs_1.97|| 75ab

yatha- sa-sonitais tena silimukhagrair niksepitah ketusu
parthivanam | yaso hrtam samprati raghavena na jivitam vah
krpayeti varnah ||srs_1.98|| (ra.vam. 7.65)

atigambhirata- gambhiryam avikarah syat saty api ksobha-karane
||srs_1.99|| 75cd

yatha- dadhato mangala-ksaume vasanasya ca balkale | dadrsur vismitas
tasya mukha-ragam samam janah ||srs_1.100|| [raghu. 12.8]

vinitatvam- avaloka eva nrpateh sma durato rabhasad rathad
avataritum icchatah | avatirnavan prathamam atmana harir vinayam
visesayati sambhramena sah ||srs_1.101|| (magha. 13.7)

sattva-saratvam, yatha- utsmayitva mahabahuh preksya casthi
mahabalah | padangusthena ciksepa sampurnam dasa-yojanam
||srs_1.102|| (rama. 1.1.65)

drdha-vratatvam, yatha- tam asakyam apakrastum nidesat
svarginah pituh | yayace paduke pascat kartum rajyadhidevate
||srs_1.103|| (ra.vam. 12.17)

titiksavattvam, yatha- prativacam adatta kesavah sapamanaya na
cedi-bhubhuje | anuhukurute ghana-dhvanim na hi gomayu-rutani kesari
||srs_1.104|| (magha. 16.25)

atma-slathaparanmukhatvam, yatha- tasya samstuyamanasya
caritarthais tapasvibhiih | susubhe vikramodagram vridayavanatam
sirah ||srs_1.105|| (ra.vam. 15.27)

nigudhahankaratvam, yatha-
bhumatram kiyad etad arnavmitam tat sadhitam haryate
yad virena bhavadsena vadata trih sapta-krtvo jayam |
dimbho' ham nava-bahur idr;cam idam ghoram ca vira-vratam
tat krodhad virama prasida bhagavan jatyaiva pujyo' si nah ||srs_1.106||
(anargha. 4.35)

atha dhira-lalitha- niscinto dhira-lalitas taruno vanita-vasah
||srs_1.107|| 76ab

yatha- so' dhikaram abhikah kulocitam kascana svayam avartayat samah
| samnivesya sacivesv atahparam stri-vidheya-nava-yauvano' bhavat
||srs_1.108|| (ra.vam. 19.4)

atha dhira-santah - sama-praktikah klesa-sahisnus ca
vivecakah | 76cd lalitadi-gunopeto vipro va sacivo vanik |
dhira-santas carudatta-madhavadir udahrtah ||srs_1.109|| 77

yatha- kuvalaya-dala-syamo' py angam dadhat paridhusaram
lalita-vikata-nyasah sriman mrganka-nibhananah | harati
vinayam vamo yasya prakasita-sahasah pravigalad-asrk-pankah
panir lalan nara-jangalah ||srs_1.110|| (malatimadhavam 5.5) atha
dhiroddhatah- matsaryavan ahankari mayavi rosanah calah |
vikatthano bhargavadir dhiroddhata udahrtah ||srs_1.111|| 78

yatha- na trastam yadi nama bhuta-karuna-santana-santatmanas tena
vyarujata dhanur bhagavato devad bhavani-pateh | tat-putras tu
madandha-taraka-vadhad visvasya dattotsavah skandah skanda iva priyo'
ham athava sisyah katham vismrtah ||srs_1.112||

(mahavira 2.28)

ete ca nayakah sarva-rasa-sadharanah smrtah |
srngarapeksaya tesam traividhyam kathyate budhah
||srs_1.113|| 79 patis copapatis caiva vaisikas ceti bhedatah | patis tu
vidhina panigrahakah kathyate budhah ||srs_1.114|| 80

yatha- sa manasim meru-sakhah pitrnam kanyam kulasya sthitaye
sthitijñah | menam muninam api mananiyam atmanurupam
vidhinopayeme ||srs_1.115|| (ku.sam. 1.18)

caturdha so' pi kathito vrttya kavya-vicaksanaih | anukulah
satho dhrsto daksinas ceti bhedatah ||srs_1.116|| 81

tatra- anukulas tv eka-janih ||srs_1.117|| 82a

tatra dhirodattanukulo, yatha- sitam hitva dasamukha-ripur nopayeme
yad anyam tasya eva pratikrti-sakho yat kratunajahara | vrttantena
sravana-visaya-prapina tena bhartuh sa durvaram katham api
parityaga-duhkham visehe ||srs_1.118|| (ra.vam. 14.87)

dhira-lalitanukulo, yatha- sa kadacid aveksita-prajah saha devya
vijahara suprajah | nagaropavane saci-sakho marutam palayiteva
nandane ||srs_1.119|| (ra.vam. 8.32)

dhirasantanukulo, yatha- priya-madhve kim asi mayy avatsala nanu so'
ham eva yam anandayat pura | svayam agrhita-kamaniya-kankanas tava
murtiman iva mahotsavah karah ||srs_1.120|| (malati-madhve 9.9)

dhiroddhatanukulo, yatha- kim kanthe sithilikrto
bhujalata-pasah pramadan maya nidraccheda-vivartanesv abhimukham
nadyasi sambhavita | anya-stri-jana-sankatha-laghur aham svapne' pi
nalaksito dosam pasyasi kam priye parijanopalambha-yogye mayi
||srs_1.121|| (veni 2.9)

atha sathah- satho gudhaparadha-krt ||srs_1.122|| 82b

yatha- svapna-kirtita-vipaksam anganah pratyabhaitsur avadanty eva tam
| pracchadanta-galitasru-bindubhih krodha-bhinna-valayir vivartanaih
||srs_1.123|| (ra.vam. 19.22)

atha dhrstah- dhrsto vyaktanya-yuvati-bhoga-laksmapi
nirbhayah ||srs_1.124|| 82cd

yatha mamaiva-
ko doso mani-malika yadi bhavet kanthe na kim sankaro
dhatte bhusanam ardha-candram amalam candre na kim kalima |
tat sadhv eva krtam krtam bhanitibhir naivaparaddham tvaya
bhagyam drastum anisayaiva bhavatah kantaparaddham maya
||srs_1.125||

atha daksinah- nayikasv apy anekasu tulyo daksina ucyate
||srs_1.126|| 83ab

yatha-
snata tisthati kuntalesvara-suta varo' nga-raja-svasur
dyute rattrir iyam jita kamalaya devi prasadyadya ca |
ity antah-pura-sundarih prati maya vijñaya vijñapite
devenapratipatti-mudha-manasa dvitrah sthitam nadikah
||srs_1.127||

atha upapatih- langhitacaraya yas tu vinapi vidhina striya | 83cd
sanketam niyate prokto budhair upapatis tu sah ||srs_1.128|| 84ab

yatha-

bharta nihsvasite' py asuyati mano-jighrah sapatni-janah
svasrur ingita-daivatam nayanayor uhalihō yatarah |
tad durad ayam añjalih kim amuna drghangi-patena te
vaidagdhi-racana-prapañca-rasika vyartho' yam atra sramah ||srs_1.129||

daksinyam anukulyam ca dharstyam caniyatatvatah | 84cd
nocitanyasya sathyam syad anya-cittatva-sambhavat ||srs_1.130|| 85ab

sathopapatir, yatha-

majjhanne jana-sunne karinie bhakkhidesu kamalesu |
avisesanna kaham bia gado si sana-baddiam datthum
||srs_1.131||

[madhyahne jana-sunye karinya bhaksitesu kamalesu |
avisesajña katham iva gato' si sana-vatikam drastum ||

atra kayacit svairinyam mayi sanketam gatayam tvam tu
sana-vatikayam kathapi rantum gato' siti
vyangyarthenanyasanga-sucanad ayam sathopapatih |

atha vaisikah- rupavan sila-sampannah sastrajñah
priya-darsanah | 85cd kulino matiman suro ramya-vesa-yuto yuva
||srs_1.132||

adinah surabhis tyagi sahanah priya-bhasanah | 86sanka-vihino
mani ca desa-kala-vibhaga-vit
||srs_1.133||daksya-caturya-madhurya-saubhagyadibhir anvitah |
87vesyopabhoga-rasiko yo bhavet sa tu vaisikah
||srs_1.134||kalakanthadiko laksyo bhanadav eva vaisikah | 88
sa tridha kathyate jyestha-madhyam-nica-vibhedatah ||srs_1.135|| 89ab

tesam laksanani bhava-prakasikayam uktani | yatha-

asango' pi svabhavena saktavac cestate muhuh |
tyagi svabhava-madhurah sama-duhkha-sukhah suchih ||srs_1.136||

kama-tantresu nipunah krudhdhanunaya-kovidah |
sphurite cadhare kimcid dayitaya virajyati ||srs_1.137||

upacara-paro hy esa uttamah kathyate budhah |
vyalika-matre drste' sya na kupyati na rajyati ||srs_1.138||

dadati kale kale ca bhavam grhnati bhavatah |
sarvarthair api madhyam-sthas tam evopacaret punah ||srs_1.139||

drste dose virajyeta sa bhaven madhyamah puman |
kama-tantresu nirlajjah karkaso rati-kelisu ||srs_1.140||

avijñata-bhayamarsah krtyakrtya-vimudha-dhah |
murkhah prasakta-bhavas ca viraktayam api striyam ||srs_1.141||

mitrair nivaryamano' pi parusyam prapito' pi ca |
anya-sneha-paravrttam samkranta-ramanam api | striyam kamayate
yas tu so' dhamah parikirtitah ||srs_1.142|| [bha.pra. 5.37-44] iti |
atha srngara-netrnam sahayya-karanocitah | 89cdnirupyante
pithamarda-vita-ceta-vidusakah ||srs_1.143||
tatha pithamardah- nayakanucaro bhaktah kiñcid unas ca
tad-gunaih | 90 pithamarda iti khyatah kupita-stri-prasadakah
||srs_1.144||
kama-tantra-kala-vedi vita ity abhidhiyate | 91
sandhana-kusalas cetah kalahamsadiko matah |
vikrtanga-vaco-vesair hasya-kari vidusakah ||srs_1.145|| 92

atha sahaya-gunah- desa-kalajñata bhasa-madhuryam ca
vidagdhata | protsahane kusalata yathokta-kathanam tatha | 93
nigudha-mantratety adyah sahayanam guna matah ||srs_1.146||

iti nayaka-prakaranam

atha nayika nirupyante-
netr-sadharana-gunair upeta nayika mata | 94svakiya parakiya ca
samanya ceti sa tridha ||srs_1.147||
tatra svakiya- sampat-kale vipat-kale ya na muñcati vallabham | 95
silarjava-gunopeta sa svakiya kathita budhah ||srs_1.148||

yatha-

kim tadena narinda-sehara-sihalidhaggapadena me
kim va me sasurena vasava-maha-simhasanaddhasina |
te desa girino a de vanamahi saccea me vallaha
kosallatanaassa jattha calane vandami nandami a ||srs_1.149||

(bala-ramayana 6.79)

[kim tatena narendra-sekhara-sikhalidhagra-padena me
kim va me svasurena vasava-maha-simhasanadhyasina |
te desa girayas ca te vana-mahi sa caiva me vallabhah
kausalya-tanayasya yatra caranau vande ca nandami ca ||]

sa ca sviya tridha mugdha madhya praudheti kathyate ||srs_1.150|| 96

tatra mugdha- mugdha nava-vayah-kama ratau vama mrduh krudhi |
yatate rata-cestayam gudham lajja-manoharam ||srs_1.151|| 97
krtaparadhe dayite viksate rudati sati | apriyam va priyam vapi
na kiñcid api bhasate ||srs_1.152|| 98

vayasa mugdha, yatha mamaiva-
ullolitam himakare nividandhakaram
uttejitam visama-sadhaka-bana-yugmam |
unmajjitam kanaka-koraka-yugmam
asyam ullaṣita ca gagane tanu-vici-rekha ||srs_1.153||

nava-kama, yatha mamaiva-
bala prasadhana-vidhau nidadhati cittam

dattadara parinaye mani-putrikanam |
alajjate nija-sakhi-jana-manda-hasair
alaksyate tad iha bhava-navavataarah ||srs_1.154||

ratau vamatvam, yatha mamaiva-
alokya hara-mani-bimbitam atma-kantam
alingatiti sahasa parivartamana |
alambita karatale parivepamana
sa sambhramat saharim avalambate sma ||srs_1.155||

mrdu-kopatvam, yatha mamaiva-
vyavrtti-kramanodyame' pi padayoh pratyudgatau vartanam
bhruhedo' pi tad iksana-vyasanina vyasmari me caksusa |
catuktani karoti dagdha-rasana ruksaksre' py udyata
sakhya kim karavani mana-samaye sanghata-bhedo mama ||srs_1.156||

sa-vrida-surata-prayatanam, yatha- autsukyena krtatvara sahabhuva
vyavartamana hriya tais tair bandhu-vadhu-janasya vacanair
nitabhimukhyam punah | drstvagre varam atta-sadhvasa-rasa
gauri nave sangame samrohat-pulaka harena hasata slista
sivayastu vah ||srs_1.157|| (ratnavali 1.2)

krodhad abhasana rudati, yatha mamaiva-
kante krtagasi purah parivartamane
sakhya saroja-sasino sahasa babhuva |
rosaksaram sudrsi vaktum aparayantyam
indivara-dvayam avapa tusara-dharam ||srs_1.158||

atha madhya- samana-lajja-madana prodyat-tarunya-salini | madhya
kamayate kantam mohanta-surata-ksama ||srs_1.159|| 99

atha tulya-lajja-smaratvam, yatha mamaiva-
kante pasyati sanuragam abala sacikaroty ananam
tasmin kama-kalapa-kusale vyavrtta-vaktre kila |
pasyanti muhur antaranga-madanam dolayamaneksana
lajja-manmatha-madhyagapi nitaram tasyabhavat pritaye ||srs_1.160||

prodyat-tarunya-salitvam, yatha mamaiva-
netrañcalena lalita valita ca drstih
sakhya karoti jaghanam pulinena sakam |
cakra-dvayena sadrsi kuca-kudmalau ca nitya
vibhati nitaram madanasya laksmih ||srs_1.161||

mohanta-surata-ksamatvam, yatha mamaiva-
akirna-gharma-jalam akula-kesa-pasam
amilitaksi-yugam adrta-paravasyam |
ananda-kandalitam astamitanya-bhavam
asasmahe kim api cestitam ayataksyah ||srs_1.162||

madhya tridha mana-vrtter dhiradhirobhayatmika ||srs_1.163||
tatra dhira- dhira tu vakti vakroktya sotprasam sagasam priyam

||srs_1.164|| 100

yatha mamaiva- ko doso mani-malika yadi bhavet kanthe na kim
sankaro dhatte bhusanam ardha-candram amalam candre na kim kalima
| tat sadhv eva krtam krtam bhanitibhir naivaparaddham tvaya
bhagyam drastum anisayaiva bhavatah kantaparaddham maya
||srs_1.165|| [*2] [*2] also appears as 1.125.

atha adhira- adhira parusair vakyaih khedayed vallabham rusa
||srs_1.166|| 101ab

yatha mamaiva-
nihsankam agatam aveksya krtaparadham
kacin nitanta-parusam vinivrtta-vaktra |
kim prarthanabhir adhikam sukham edhi yahi
yahiti khinnam akarod asakrd bruvana ||srs_1.167||

atha dhiradhira- dhiradhira tu vakroktya sa-baspam vadati priyam
||srs_1.168|| 101cd

yatha mamaiva-
aslesollasitasayena dayitapy ardra tvaya cumbita
citrokti-sravanotsukena kalita tasyam nisanathata |
tad yuktam divasagame' tra jadata karsyam kala-hinata
rajann ity uditasru-gadgada-padam kacid braviti priyam ||srs_1.169||

atha pragalbha- sampurna-yauvanonmatta pragalbha rudha-manmatha |
dayitange vilineva yatate rati-kelisu | 102 rata-prarambha-matre' pi
gacchaty ananda-murcchatam ||srs_1.170|| 103ab

sampurna-yauvanatvam, yatha-
uttungau kuca-kumbhau rambha-stambhopamanam uru-yugam |
tarale drsau ca tasyah srjata dhatra kim ahitam sukrtam
||srs_1.171||

rudha-manmatha, yatha mamaiva-

nihsvasollasad-unnata-stana-tatam nirdasta-bimbadharam
nirmrstanga-vilepanais ca karanais citre pravrtte rate |
kañci-dama vibhinnam angada-yugam bhagnam tathapi priyam
samprotsahayati sma sa vidadhati hastam kvanat-kankanam
||srs_1.172||

mana-vrtteh pragalbhapi tridha dhiradi-bhedatah ||srs_1.173|| 103cd

tatra dhira-pragalbha- udaste surate dhira savahittha ca sadara
||srs_1.174|| 104ab

yatha-
na pratyudgamanam karoti rasana-vyasañjanadi-cchalan
nadatte nava-mañjarim ali-bhaya-vyajena dattam api |
datte darpanam adarena na giram ruksaksaram manini
caturyad vidadhati manam athava vyaktikaroti priya ||srs_1.175||

atha adhira-pragalbha- santarjya nisthuram rosad adhira tadayet
priyam ||srs_1.176|| 104cd

yatha mamaiva-
kante sagasi kacid antika-gate nirbhartsya rosarunair
bhrubhangi-kutilair apanga-valanair alokamana muhuh |
vadhva mekhalaya sapatna-ramani-padabja-laksankitam
lilanilaroruhena nitilam hanti sma rosakula ||srs_1.177||

atha dhiradhira-pragalbha- dhiradhira-gunopeta dhiradhireti
kathyate ||srs_1.178|| 105ab

yatha, mamaiva-
pratyasidati sagasi priyatame sa sambhramad utthita
vaiyatyat puratah sthite sati punar manavadhutasaya |
ratrau kvasi na cet kvacin manimayi mala kutas te vadety
uktva mekhalaya hatena sahasaslista sa-baspam sthita
||srs_1.179||

dvedha jyestha kanistheti madhya praudhapi tadrasi
||srs_1.180|| 105cd

ubhe api, yatha- ekatrasana-sangate priyatame pascad upetyadarad
ekasya nayane nimilya vihita-kridanubandha-cchalah |
isad-vakrimsa-kandharah sa-pulakah premollasan-manasam
antar-hasa-lasat-kapola-phalakam dhurto' param cumbati ||srs_1.181||
[amaru 19]

atretarasyam pasyantyam api sambhavanarhataya pihita-locanaya
jyesthatvam | tatra samaksam sambhavananarhatvat cumbitayah
kaniyastvam | evam itarad-udaharyam |

dhiradhiradi-bhedena madhya-praudhe tridha tridha |
jyestha-kanistha-bhedena tah pratyekam dvidha dvidha | 106
mugdha tv eka-vidha caivam sa trayodasadhodita ||srs_1.182|| 107ab

atha parakiya- anyapi dvidvidha kanya parodha ceti bhedatah
||srs_1.183|| 107cd tatra kanya tv anudha syat sa-lajja pitr-palita
| sakhi-kelisu visrabdha prayo mugdha-gunanvita ||srs_1.184|| 108

yatha- tam naradah kama-carah kadacit kanyam kila preksya
pituh samipe | samadidesaika-vadhum bhavitrim premna
sarirardha-haram harasya ||srs_1.185|| [ku.sam. 1.50]

pradhanam apradhanam va natakadav iyam bhavet | malati-madhve
laksye malati-madayantike ||srs_1.186|| 109 atha parodha- parodha tu
parenodhapy anya-sambhoga-lalasa | laksya ksudra-prabandhe sa
sapta-satyadike budhah ||srs_1.187|| 110

yatha va- bharta nisvasite' py asuyati mano-jighrah sapatni-janah
svasrur ingita-daivatam nayanayor ihaliho yatarah | tad durad
ayam anjalih kim amuna drbhanga-patena te

vaidagdhi-racana-prapañca-rasika vyartha' yam atra sramah ||srs_1.188||
[*3] [*3] this verse is not found in all editions. venkatachari has not
included it in his edition.

atha samanya- sadharana-stri ganika
kala-pragalbhya-dharstya-yuk ||srs_1.189|| 111ab

yatha-
gadhalingana-pidita-stana-tatam svidyat-kapola-sthalam
sandastadhara-mukta-sitkrtam atibhramyad-bhru-nrtyat-karam |
catu-praya-vaco-vicitra-bhanitair yatai rutais cankitam
vesyanam dhrti-dhama puspa-dhanusah prapnoti dhanyo ratam
||srs_1.190||

(srngara-tilake 1.127)

esa syad dvividha rakta virakta ceti bhedatah ||srs_1.191|| 111cd
tatra rakta tu varnya syad apradhanyena natake | agnimitrasya
vijñeya yatha rajña iravati ||srs_1.192|| 112 pradhanam apradhanam
va nataketara-rupake | sa ced divya natake tu pradhanyenaiva
varnyate ||srs_1.193|| 113

yatha- a darsanat pravista sa me sura-loka-sundari hrdayam |
banena makara-ketoh krta-margam abandhya-patena ||srs_1.194||
(vikramo. 2.2)

virakta tu prahasana-prabhrtisv eva varnyate | tasya
dhaurya-prabhrtayo guas tad-upayoginah ||srs_1.195|| 114 channa-kaman
ratarthajñan bala-pasanda-sandakan | rakteva rañjayed
ibhyan nihsvan matra vivasayet ||srs_1.196|| 115

channa-kamah srotriyadayah | ratartha rati-sukha-prayojanah |
ajña mudhah | sesah prasiddhah |

atra kecid ahuh-
ganikaya nanurago gunavaty api nayake |
rasabhasa-prasangah syad araktayas ca varnane ||srs_1.197||

atas ca natakadau tu varnya sa na bhaved iti ||srs_1.198|| 116ab

tatha cahuh [sr.ti. 1.62,64]- samanya vanita vesya sa dravyam
param icchata ||srs_1.199||

guna-hine ca na dveso nanurago guniny api | srngarabhasa
etasu na srngarah kadacana ||srs_1.200|| iti |
tan-matam nanumanute dhiman sri-simha-bhupatih |
116bhavanubandhabhave ca nayikatva-parahateh ||srs_1.201||tasyah
prakaranadau ca nayikatva-vidhanatah |117anayika-varnane tu
rasabhasa-prasangatah ||srs_1.202||tatha prakaranadinam
arasasrayatagateh |118rasasrayam tu dasadhety
adi-sastra-virodhatah ||srs_1.203||tasmat sadharana-strinam
guna-salini nayake | 119

bhavanubandhah syad eva rudratasyapi bhasanat ||srs_1.204|| 120ab

tatraha rudratah-(sr.ti. 1.69) irsya kula-strisu na nayakasya
nihsanka-kelir na paranganasu | vesyasu caitad dvitayam
prarudham sarvasvam etas tad aho smarasya ||srs_1.205|| iti |
udattadi-bhidam kecit sarvasam api manvate | 120cdtas tu prayena
drsyante sarvatra vyavaharatah ||srs_1.206||prathamam prosita-patika
vaska-sajja tatas ca virahotka | 121atha khandita mata syat
kalahantaritabhisarika caiva ||srs_1.207||kathita ca vipralabdha
svadhina-patis tatha canya | 122srngara-krtavasthabhedat tas
castadha bhinnah ||srs_1.208||

tatra prosita-patika- dura-desam gate kante bhavet
prosita-bhartrka | 123 asyas tu jagarah karsyam
nimittadi-vilokanam ||srs_1.209||
malinyam anavasthanam prayah sayya-nivesanam | 124
jadya-cinta-prabhrtayo vikriyah kathita budhah ||srs_1.210|| 125ab

yatha mama-
dure tisthati so' dhuna priyatamah prapto vasantodayah
kastam kokila-kujitani sahasa jatani dambholayah |
angany apy avasani yanti tanutam yativa me cetana
ha kastam mama duskrtasya mahima candro' pi candayate
||srs_1.211||

atha vasaka-sajjika- bharatadayair abhidadhe strinam varas tu
vasakah | 125cd svavasaka-vasat kante samesyati grhantaram
||srs_1.212||
sajji-karoti catmanam ya sa vasaka-sajjika | 126asyas tu
cestah samparka-manoratha-vicintanam ||srs_1.213||sakhi-vinodo
hri-lekho muhur duti-niriksanam | 127
priyabhigamana-margabhiviksana-pramukha matah ||srs_1.214|| 128ab

yatha mamaiva-
keli-grham gamita-sayanam bhusitam catma-deham
darsam darsam dayita-padavim sadaram viksamana |
kama-kridam manasi vividham bhavini kalpayanti
sarangaksi rana-ranikaya nihsvasanti samaste ||srs_1.215||

atha virahotkanthita- anagasi priyatame cirayaty utsuka tu ya | 128
virahotkanthita bhava-vedibhah sa samirita ||srs_1.216||
asyas tu cesta hrt-tapo vepathus canga-sadanam | 129
aratir baspa-moksas ca svavastha-kathanadayah ||srs_1.217|| 130ab

yatha mamaiva-
cirayati manah-kante kanta niragasi sotsuka
madhu malayajam makandam va niriksitum aksama |
galita-palitam no janite karad api kankanam
parabhrta-rutam srutva baspam vimuñcati vepate ||srs_1.218||

atha khandita- ullanghya samayam yasyah preyan anyopabhogavan |

130cd bhoga-lakṣmaṅcītaḥ pratar agacchet sa hi khandita

||srs_1.219||

asyas tu cinta niḥśvasas tusnim-bhavo' sru-mocanam |

131kheda-bhranty-asphūtalapa ity adya vikriya matah ||srs_1.220||

yatha mamaiva-

prabhate pranesam nava-madana-mudrankita-tanum

vadhur drstva rosat kim api kutilam jalpati muhuh |

muhur dhatte cintam muhur api paribhramyati muhur

vidhatte niḥśvasam muhur api ca baspam visrjati ||srs_1.221||

atha kalahantarita- ya sakhinam purah pada-patitam vallabham

rusa | 132 nirasya pascāt tapati kalahantarita hi sa ||srs_1.222||

asyas tu bhranti-samlapau moho niḥśvasitam jvarah | 133muhuh

pralapa ity adya istas cesta manisibhih ||srs_1.223||

yatha mamaiva-

niḥśanka nitaram nirasya dayitam padanatam preyasi

kopenadya krtam maya kim idam ity arta sakhim jalpati |

sodvegam bhramati ksipaty anudisam drstim vilolakulam

ramyam dvesti muhur muhuh pralapati svasadhikam murcchati

||srs_1.224||

atha abhisarika (sviya)- madananala-santapta yabhisarayati priyam | 134

vyotsna-tamasvini yana-yogyambara-vibhusana ||srs_1.225||

svayam vabhisared ya tu sa bhaved abhisarika | 135asyah

santapa-cintadya vikriyas tu yathocitam ||srs_1.226||kantabhisaranae

sviya lajjanasadi-sankaya |

136vyaghra-hunkara-santrasta-mrga-sava-vilocana

||srs_1.227||nilyadi-rakta-vasana-racitangavagunthana | 137svange

vilinavayava niḥśabdham pada-carini

||srs_1.228||susnigdhaika-sakhi-matra-yukta yati samutsuka | 138mrsa

priye tu nidrane parsve tisthati niscala

||srs_1.229||garvatireka-nibhrta sitaih srag-dama-candanaih |

139bhavajña bodhayaty enam tad-bhavaveksanotsuka ||srs_1.230||

yatha-

tamah-savarnam vidadhe vibhusanam

ninada-dosena nunoda nupuram |

pratiksitum na sphuta-candrika-bhayad

iyesa dutim abhisarika-janah ||srs_1.231||

yatha va- mallika-mala-bharinyah sarvanginardra-candanah |

ksaumavatyo na lakṣyante jyotsnayam abhisarika ||srs_1.232||

(kavyadarsa 2.213)

(anyanganabhisarika-kanyaka) sviyavat kanyaka jñeya

kantabhisarana-krame ||srs_1.233|| 140

(vesyabhisarika) vesyabhisarika tv eti hrsta vaisika-nayakam |

avirbhuta-smīta-mukhi mada-ghurnita-locana ||srs_1.234|| 141

anuliptakhilangi ca vicitrabharananvita |

snehankurita-romañca-sphutibhuta-manobhava ||srs_1.235|| 142
samvestita parijanair bhogopakarananvitaih |
rasanarava-madhurya-dipitananga-vaibhava ||srs_1.236|| 143
caranambuja-samlagna-mani-mañjira-mañjula | esa ca
mrdu-samsparsaih kesa-kanduyanadibhah | 144 prabodhayati
tad-bodhe pranayat kupiteksana ||srs_1.237||

yatha mama-
masi madhau candratapa-dhavalayam nisi sakhi-janalapaih |
madanaturabhisarati pranayavati yam sa eva khalu dhanyah ||srs_1.238||

atha presyabhisarika- bahu-viksepa-lulita-srasta-dhammilla-mallika |
145 calita-bhru-vikaradi-vilasa-laliteksana ||srs_1.239||
maireyaviratasvada-mada-skhalita-jalpita | 146presyabhiyati dayitam
cetibhah saha garvita ||srs_1.240||priyam
kankana-nikvana-mañju-vyajana-vijanaih | 147vibodhya nirbhartsayati
nasabhanga-purahsaram ||srs_1.241||

yatha-
srasta-srak-kabari-bharam salalita-bhruval-lihalamada-
vyaktalapam itas tatah pratipadam viksipta-bahalata |
sotkantham dayitabhisrtya sayitam kantam kvanat-kankana-
kvanena pratibodhya bhartsayati yam dhanyah sa ekah puman
||srs_1.242||

atha vipralabdha- krtva sanketam aprapte daivad vyathita tu ya | 148
vipralabdheti sa prokta budhair asyas tu vikriya |
nirveda-cinta-khedasru-murccha-nihsvasanadayah ||srs_1.243|| 149

yatha mamaiva-
candra-bimbam udayadrim agatam
pasya tena sakhi vañcita vayam |
atra kim nija-grham nayasva mam
tatra va kim iti vivyathe vadhuh ||srs_1.244||

atha svadhina-bhartrka- svayattasanna-patika hrsta
svadhina-vallabha | asyas tu cestah kathitah
smara-puja-mahotsavah | 150 vana-keli-jala-krida-kusumapacayadayah
||srs_1.245||

yatha mamaiva-
salilam dhammille dara-hasita-kahlara-racanam
kapole sotkampam mrga-mada-mayam patra-tilakam |
kucabhoge kurvan lalita-makarim kunkuma-mayim
yuva dhanyah so' yam madayati ca nityam priyatamam ||srs_1.246||

uttama madhyama nicety evam sarvah striyas tridha ||srs_1.247|| 151

tatrottama- abhijatair bhoga-trptair gunibhir ya ca kamyate |
grhnati karane kopam anunita prasidati ||srs_1.248|| 152 vidadhaty
apriyam patyau svayam acarati priyam | vallabhe saparadhe' pi
tusnim tisthati sottama ||srs_1.249|| 153

atha madhyama- pumsah svayam kamayate kamyate ya ca tair vadhuḥ |
sakrodhe krudhyati muḥuḥ sanrte' nrta-vadini ||srs_1.250|| 154
sapakare' pakartri syat snigdhe snihyati vallabhe | evam adi-guṇopeta
madhyama sa prakirtita ||srs_1.251|| 155

atha nica- akasmat kupyati rusam prarthitapi na muñcati | surupam
va kurupam va guṇavantam athaguṇam ||srs_1.252|| 156 sthaviram
tarunam vapi ya va kamayate muḥuḥ | irsyā-kopa-vivadesu
niyata sadhama smṛta ||srs_1.253|| 157

asam udaharanani lokata evavagantavyani |

sviya trayodasa-vidha vividha ca varangana | vaisikaivam
sodasādha tas cavasthabhir astabhiḥ ||srs_1.254|| 158 ekaikam
astādha tasam uttamadi-prabhedataḥ | traividhyam evam
sa-caturasiti trisati bhavet ||srs_1.255|| 159 avastha-trayam eveti kecid
ahuh para-striyah ||srs_1.256||

yatha-

try-avasthaiva para-stri syat prathamam virahonmanah |
tato æbhisarika bhutvabhisaranti vrajet svayam ||srs_1.257||

sanketac cet paribhrasta vipralabdha bhavet punah |
paradhina-patitvena nanyavasthātra sangata ||srs_1.258|| iti |
(bhava-prakasa)

atha nayika-sahayah- asam dutyah sakhi ceti lingini
prativesini | 160 dhatreyi silpakari ca kumari kathini tatha |
karur viprasnika ceti netr-mitra-guṇanvitah ||srs_1.259|| 161

lingini pandita-kausikyadīḥ | prativesini samīpa-grha-vartini
| silpa-kari vīna-vadanādi-nīpuna | karu rajakyadīḥ |
viprasnika daivajña | sesah prasiddhah | itara-rasalambananam
anati-nirupaniyataya prthak-prakaranāmbhasyanupayogat
tat-tad-rasa-prasanga eva nirupanam karisyamah ||

iti nayika-prakaranam ||

atha srngarasyoddipana-vibhāvah-

uddipanam caturdha syad alambana-samasrayam |
guṇa-cestalankrtayas tatasthas ceti bhedataḥ ||srs_1.260|| 162

tatra guṇah- yauvanam rupa-lavanye saundaryam abhirupata |
mardavam saukumaryam cety alambana-gata guṇah ||srs_1.261|| 163

tatra yauvanam- sarvasam api narinam yauvanam tu caturvidham |
pratiyauvanam etasam cestitani prthak prthak ||srs_1.262|| 164

tatra prathama-yauvanam- isac-capala-netrantam smara-smera-mukhambujam |
sa-garva-jarajogandam asamagrārunadharam ||srs_1.263|| 165
lavanyodbheda-ramyangam vilasad-bhava-saurabham |
unmilitankura-kucam asphutangaka-sandhikam ||srs_1.264|| 166

prathamam yauvanam tatra vartamana mrgeksana | apeksate
mrdu-sparsam sahate noddhatam ratim ||srs_1.265|| 167 sakhi-keli-rata
svanga-samskara-kalitadara | na kopa-harsau bhajate
sapatni-darsanadisu | 168 natirajyati kantasya sangame kim tu
lajjate ||srs_1.266||

yatha-
vistari stana-bhara esa gamito na svocitam unnatim
rekhodbhasi tatha vali-trayam idam na spasta-nimnottam |
madhye' sya rju-rayatardha-kapisa romavali drsyate
ramyam yauvana-saisava-vyatikaronmisram vayo vartate ||srs_1.267||

(dasarupakavaloke' pi uddhrtam idam)

asyas cesta, yatha mamaiva-
avirbhavat-prathama-darsana-sadhvasani
savajñam adrta-sakhi-jana-jalpitani |
sa-vyaja-kopa-madhurani gireh sutaya
vah pantu nutana-samagama-cestitani ||srs_1.268||

atha dvitiya-yauvanam- stanau pinau tanur madhyah panipadasya raktima
| 169 uru karikarakarav angam vyaktanga-sandhikam | nitambo vipulo
nabhir gabhira jaghanam ghanam ||srs_1.269|| 170 vyakta romavali
snaigdhyam anga-kesaradaksisu | dvitiya-yauvane tena kalita
vama-locana ||srs_1.270|| 171 sakhisu svasayajñasu snigdha prayena
manini | na prasidaty anunaye sapatnisv abhyasuyini ||srs_1.271|| 172
naparadhan visahate pranayersyakasayita | rati-keliv
anibhrta cestate garvita rahah ||srs_1.272|| 173

yatha- tanvi syama sikhari-dasana pakva-bimbadharausthi madhye
ksama cakita-harini-preksana nimna-nabhih | sroni-bharad
alasa-gamana stoka-namra stanabhyam ya tatra syad yuvati-visaye
srstir adyaiva dhatuh ||srs_1.273|| [me.du. 2.22]

atha trtiya-yauvanam- asnigdhata nayanayor gandayor mlana-kantita |
vicchayata khara-sparso' py anganam slathata manak ||srs_1.274||
174 adhare masrno ragas trtiye yauvane bhavet | tatra strinam
iyam cesta rati-tantra-vidagdhata ||srs_1.275|| 175
vallabhasyaparityagas tadakarsana-kausalam | anadaro' paradhesu
sapatnisv apy amatsarah ||srs_1.276|| 176

yatha ananda-kosa-prahasane-
vaktraih prayatna-vikacair valibhais ca gandair
madhyais ca mamsalataraih sithilair urojaih |
ghanta-pathe ratipater api nunam eta
vrntaslathani kusumani vidambayanti ||srs_1.277||

atha caturtha-yauvanam- jarjaratvam stana-sroni-gandoru-jaghanadisu
| nirmamsata ca bhavati caturthe yauvane striyah ||srs_1.278|| 177 tatra
cesta rati-vidhav anutsaho' samarthata | sapatnisv anukulyam ca
kantenaviraha-sthitih ||srs_1.279|| 178

yatha ananda-kosa-prahasane-
ksamais ca ganda-phalakair viralais ca dantair
lambaih kucair gata-katha-pracuraih prasangaih |
angair ayatna-sithilais ca kadapy asevyā
bhartuh panan abhilasanty ahahalasangyah ||srs_1.280||

tatra sṅgara-yogyatvam sarasahlada-karanam | adya-dvitiyayor
eva na trtiya-caturthayoh ||srs_1.281|| 179

atha rupam- angany abhusitany eva praksepadyair vibhusanaih |
yena bhusitavad bhāti tad rupam iti kathyate ||srs_1.282|| 180

yatha-
sthatum vimuktabharana vimalya
bhuyo' saha bhusayitum sariram |
agad bahih kacid udara-rupa
yam vikṣya lajjam dadhire sabhusah ||srs_1.283||

atha lavanyam- muktaphalesu chayayas taralatvam ivantara |
pratibhāti yad angesu lavanyam tad ihocyate ||srs_1.284|| 181

yatha-
angesu sphaṭikadarsa-darsaniyesu jṛmbhate |
amala komala kantir jyotsneva pratibimbīta ||srs_1.285||

atha saundaryam- anga-pratyanganam yah sanniveso yathocitam |
suslista-sandhi-bandhah syāt tat saundaryam itiryate ||srs_1.286|| 182

yatha-
dirghakṣam sarad-indu-kanti-vadanam bahu natavamsayoh
sankṣiptam nividonnata-stanam urah parsve pramrste iva |
madhyah paṇim ito nitambi jaghanam padavaralanguli
chando nartayitur yathaiṣa manasi slistam tathasya vapuh
||srs_1.287||

(malavikāgni-mitram 2.3)

atha abhirupata- yadātmiya-guṇotkarsair vastv anyan nikata-sthitam |
sarupyam nayati prajñair abhirupyam tad ucyate ||srs_1.288|| 183

yatha- eko' pi traya iva bhāti kanduko' yam kantayah
karatala-raga-rakta-raktah | bhūmau
tac-carana-nakhamsu-gaura-gaurah khaṣṭhah san
nayana-marici-ṇila-ṇilah ||srs_1.289|| (bhoja-caritre 298)

atha mardavam- sprstam yatrangam asprstam iva syan
mardavam hi tat ||srs_1.290|| 184ab

yatha-
yabhyam dukulantara-lakṣitabhyam
visramsate snaigdhyā-guṇena drṣṭih |
nirmana-kale' pi tatas tad-urvoh
samsparsa-sanka na vidheh karabhyam ||srs_1.291||

atra amurtapi drstir visramsate | murtau karau kim uteti
slaksnatvatisaya-kathanan mardavam |

atha saukumaryam- ya sparsasahatangesu komalasyapi vastunah | 184cd
tat saukumaryam tredha syan mukhya-madhyadhama-kramat ||srs_1.292||

atha uttama-saukumaryam- angam puspadi-samsparsasaham yena tad
uttamam ||srs_1.293|| 185

yatha- maharha-sayya-parivartana-cyutaih svakesa-puspair api ya sma
duyate | aseta sa bahu-latopadhayini nisedusi sthandila eva
kevale ||srs_1.294|| [ku.sam. 5.12]

atra yadyapy uttarardhe sthandila-sparsa-sahatvam uktam | tathapi
sthiragrahasyaiva manasah klesa-sahisnutvam pratiyate na punah
sarirasyety atrottama-saukumaryam upapadyate |

atha madhyama-saukumaryam- na saheta kara-sparsam yenangam madhyamam
hi tat ||srs_1.295|| 186ab

yatha-
laksam vidhatum avalambita-matram eva
sakhyah karena tarunambuja-komalena |
kasyascid agra-padam asu babhuva raktam
laksa-rasah punar abhun na tu bhusanaya ||srs_1.296||

(utpreksa-vallabhasyeti sukta-muktavali)

atha adhama-saukumaryam- yenangamatapadinam asaham tad ihadhamam
||srs_1.297|| 186

yatha-
amodam amodanam adadhanam
nilina-nilalaka-cañcarikam |
ksanena padma-mukha-padman asit
tvisa raveh komalayapi tamram ||srs_1.298||

tac-cesta lila-vilasadayah | te' py anubhava-prakarane
vaksyante |

atha alankrtih- caturdhalankrtir vaso-bhusa-malyanulepanaih
||srs_1.299|| 187ab

tatra vastralankaro, yatha-

ksiroda-veleva saphena-puñja paryapta-candeva sarat-triyama | navam
nava-ksauma-nivasini sa bhuyo babhau darpanam adadhana ||srs_1.300||
[ku.sam. 7.26]

bhusalankaro, yatha-

sa sambhavadbhii kusumair lateva jyotirbhir udyadbhir iva triyama | sarid
vihangair iva liyamanair amucyamanabharana cakase ||srs_1.301||
[ku.sam. 7.27]

malyanulepanalankaro, yatha-

alolair anumiyate madhukaraih kesesu malya-grahah
kantih kapi kapolayoh prathayate tambulam antargatam |
anganam anubhuyate parimalair alepana-prakriya
vesah ko' pi vidagdha esa sudrsah sute sukham caksusoh
||srs_1.302||

atha tatastah- tatasthas candrika dhara-grha-candrodayav api |
187 kokilalapam akanda-manda-maruta-sat-padah |
lata-mandapa-bhugeha-dirghika-jala-daravah ||srs_1.303|| 188
prasada-garbha-sangita-kridadri-sarid-adayah | evam uhya yatha
kalam upabhogopayoginah ||srs_1.304|| 189

tatra candrikaya uddipanatvam, yatha-
durasade candrikaya sakhi-ganai-
rlatali-kuñje lalita niguhita |
cakora-cañcu-cyuta-kaumudi-kanam
kuto' pi drstva bhajati sma murcchanam ||srs_1.305||

dhara-grhasya, yatha-
sa candrakantam api candra-kanta-
vedim adhistatum aparayanti |
dhara-grham prapya tad apy ananga-
ghorasidhara-grham anvamamsta ||srs_1.306||

candrodayasya, yatha-
candra-bimbam udayadrim agatam
pasya tena sakhi vañcita vayam |
atra kim nija-grham nayasva mam
tatra va kim iti vivyathe vadhuh ||srs_1.307||

kokilalapasya, yatha- cutankurasvada-kasaya-kanthah
pumskokilo yan madhuram cukuja | manasvini-mana-vighata-daksam tad
eva jatam vacanam smarasya ||srs_1.308|| [ku.sam. 3.32]

makandasya, yatha-
cira-lalita esa bala-cutah
svakaravarjita-kumbha-vari-sekaih |
kusumayudha-sayakan prasute
payasa pannaga-varadhanm tad etat ||srs_1.309||

makanda ity asokadinam upalaksanam |

manda-marutasya, yatha-
bhramsam nipito bujaganganabhir
vinirgatas tad-garalena sakam |
tad anyatha cet katham aksinot tam
adaksino daksina-matarisva ||srs_1.310||

satpada-svanasya, yatha-
madhuvratanam mada-mantharanam

mantrair apurvair iva mañjunadaih |
madhusriyo manavati-jananam
mana-grahoccatanam acaranti ||srs_1.311||

lata-mandapasya, yatha-
esa pugavani praphulla-kusuma paryanta-cuta-druma
tan-madhye' pi sarovaram nidhuvanantananda-mandanilam |
tat-tire kadali-grham vilasitam tasyantare mallika-
valli-mandapam atra sa sunayana tvan-margam aveksate ||srs_1.312||

bhugehasya, yatha-
kalagarudgara-sugandhi-gandha-
dhupadhivasasraya-bhu-grhesu |
na tatra sur magha-samiranebhyah
syamakucosmasrayinah pumamsah ||srs_1.313||

dirghikaya, yatha- etasmin mada-kala-mallikaksa-paksa-
vyadhuta-sphurad-uru-danda-pundarikah | baspambhah
paripatanodgamantarale drsantam avirahita-sriyo vibhagah
||srs_1.314|| (malati-madhava 9.14)

jaladaravasya, yatha-
manasvininam manaso' pi manas
tathapanito ghana-garjitena |
yathopagudhah prathitago' pi
ksanam vidagdham kupita ivasan ||srs_1.315||

atra jaladarava-grahanam vidyud-adinam apy upalaksanam | vidyuto,
yatha-

varsasu tasu ksana-ruk-prakasa-
dgopangana madhavam alilinga |
vidyuc ca sa viksyat tad-anga-sobham
hrineva turnam jaladam jagathe ||srs_1.316||

prasada-garbhasya, yatha-
gopanasi-samsrita-barhinesu
kapota-pali-stha-kapotakesu |
prasada-garbhesu rasadvitiyo
reme payodanila-durgamesu ||srs_1.317||

sangitasya, yatha-
madhavo madhura-madhavi-lata-
mandape patu-ratan-madhuvrate |
samjagau sravana-caru gopika-
mana-mina-vadisena venuna ||srs_1.318||

kridadrer, yatha- nicair akhyam girim adhivases tatra visrama-hetos
tvat-samparkat pulakitam iva praudha-puspaih kadambaih | yah
punya-stri-rati-parimalodgaribhir nagaranam uddamani prathayati
sila-vesmabhir yauvanani ||srs_1.319|| [me.du. 1.26]

sarito, yatha- athormi-malonmada-raja-hamse rodho-lata-puspa-vahe
sarayvah | vihartum iccha vanita-sakhasya tasyambhasi grisma-sukhe
babhuva ||srs_1.320|| (ra.vam. 16.54)

ity ady anyad apy udaharyam |

--o)0(o--

athanubhavah-

alambana-gatas cesta anubhava vivaksitah | bhavam manogatam
saksat sva-hetum vyañjayanti ye | te' nubhava iti khyata
bhru-ksepa-smitadayah ||srs_1.321|| 190 te caturdha
citta-gatra-vag-buddhyarambha-sambhavah | tatra ca bhavo havo hela
sobha kanti-dipti ca ||srs_1.322|| 191 pragalbhyam madhuryam
dhairyaudaryam ca cittaja bhavah | nirvikarasya cittasya bhavah
syad adi-vikriya ||srs_1.323|| 192

tatra bhavah, tathoktam hi praktanair api-

cittasyavikrteh sattvam vikrteh karane sati | tatradya vikriya
bhavo bijasyadi-vikaravat ||srs_1.324|| iti | (from saradatanaya's
bhava-prakasa)

bhavo, yatha mamaiva- bala prasadhana-vidhau nidadhati cittam
dattadara parinaye mani-putrikanam | sa sankate
nija-sakhi-jana-manda-hasair alaksyate tad iha bhavanavavatah
||srs_1.325|| (above 1.154)

atra purvam saisavena rasanabhijñasya cittasya
prasadhana-vidhitsu-pañcalika-parinayadara-sakhi-jana-hasa-sanka
dinam tat-prathamam eva sambhutatvad bhavah |

atha havah- griva-recaka-samyukto bhru-netradi-vilasa-krt | bhava
isat-prakaso yah sa hava iti kathyate ||srs_1.326|| 193

yatha-

dhatri-vacobhir dhvani-marma-garbhaih
ksanam sarosa-smitta-matta-lajja |
pañcalika-dvandvam ayojayat sa
sambandhini svasya sakhi-janasya ||srs_1.327||

atra citta-vikaranam rosa-harsa-lajjadinam
kutileksana-smitta-natananatvadibhir isat-prakasanad ayam
havah |

atha hela- nana-vikaraih suvyaktah srngarakrti-sucakaih |
hava eva bhaved dhela lalitabhinayatmika ||srs_1.328|| 194

yatha- vivrnvati saila-suta bhavam angaih sphurad
bala-kadamba-kalpaih | sacikrta carutarena tasthau mukhena
paryasta-vilocanena ||srs_1.329|| [ku.sam. 3.68]

atra romañca-mukha-sacikarana-paryasta-vilocanatvadi-vikarais

citta-vyaparasyatiprakasatvena hela |

tatra sobha-- sa sobha rupa-bhogadyair yat syad anga-vibhusanam
||srs_1.330|| 195ab

yatha-
asithila-parirambhad ardha-sistanga-ragam
avirata-rata-vegad amsa-lamboru-culim |
usas i sayana-gehad uccalantim skhalantim
kara-tala-dhrtva-nivim kataraksim bhajamah ||srs_1.331||

atha kantih-- sobhaiva kantir akhyata manmathapyayanोज्ज्वाला
||srs_1.332|| 195cd

yatha-
uttisthantya ratante bharam uragapatau paninaikena krtva
dhrtva canyena vasah sithilita-kavari-bharam amse vahantyah |
bhuyas tat-kala-kanti-dvigunita-surata-pritina saurina vah
saryam alingya nitam vapur alasa-lasad-bahu laksmyah punatu
||srs_1.333||

(veni-samhara 1.3)

atra purva-ratanta-janitaya vapuh-kanter utara-ratarambha-hetutvan
manmathapyayakatvam |

atha diptih-- kantir eva vayo-bhoga-desakala-gunadibhih |
uddipitativistaram yata ced diptir ucyate ||srs_1.334|| 196

yatha- yatra strinam priyatama-bhujocchvasitalingitanam
anga-glanim surata-janitam tantu-jalavalambah |
tvat-samrodhapagama-visadas candra-padair nisithe vyalumpanti
sphuta-jala-lava-syandinas candra-kantah ||srs_1.335|| [meghaduta 2.9]

atra priyatamalingana-saudha-jyotsnadi-gunaih
surata-glani-vyalopana uttara-suratotsaha-rupa diptih pratiyate |

atha pragalbhyam-- nihsankatvam prayogesu pragalbhyam
parikiryate ||srs_1.336|| 197ab

sisyatam nidhuvanopadesinah sankarasya rahasi prapannaya |
siksitam yuvati-naipunam taya yat tad eva guru-daksini-krtam
||srs_1.337|| [ku.sam. 8.17]

atra guru-daksini-krtam ity anena pratikarana-rupam pragalbhyam
pratiyate |

atha madhuryam-- madhuryam nama cestanam sarvavasthasu mardavam
||srs_1.338|| 197cd

yatha-
vamam sandhi-stimita-valayam nyasya hastam nitambe
krtva syamavitapa-sadrsam srasta-muktam dvitiam |
padangusthalulita-kusume kuttime patitaksam

nrttad asyah sthitam atitaram kantam rjvayatardham ||srs_1.339||

(malavikagni-mitram 2.6)

atra padangusthena kusuma-lolanadi-kriyanam
nrttanta-parisrantav api carutvan[*4] madhuryam | [*4] note that
caruta, as found in ujjvala-nilamani, is the word used here in the place
of mardava.

atha dhairyam- sthira cittingnatir ya tu tad dhairyam iti samjñitam
||srs_1.340|| 198ab

yatha- atha visvatmane gauri sandidesa mithah sakhim | data me
bhutbhrtam nathah pramanikriyatam iti ||srs_1.341|| [ku.sam. 6.1]

atha audaryam- audaryam vinayam prahuh sarvavasthanugam budhah
||srs_1.342|| 198cd

yatha- kalyana-buddher athava tavayam na kama-caro mayi
sankaniyah | mamaiva janmantara-patakanam vipaka-visphurjathur
aprasahyah ||srs_1.343|| (ra.vam. 14.62)

atranaparadhe' pi niskasayato ramasyanupalambhat sitaya audaryam
pratiyate | sarvavastha-samatvaviditengitakarvatva-rupayor
laksanayos citta-dhairya evantarbhutatvat bhoja-raja-laksitau
sthairya-gambhira-rupav anyau dvau cittarambhau casmad-ukte dhairya
evantarbhutatvat iti dasaiva cittarambhah |

atha gatrarambhah- lila vilaso vicchittir vibhramah kilakiñcitam |
mottayitam kuttamitam bibboko lalitam tatha | 199 vihartam
ceti vijñeya yositam dasa gatrajah ||srs_1.344||

tatra lila- priyanukaranam yat tu madhuralapa-purvakaih | 200
cestitair gatibhir va syat sa lileti nigadyate ||srs_1.345||

yatha- dusta-kaliya tisthadya krsno' ham iti capara | bahum
asphotya krsnasya lila-sarvasvam adade ||srs_1.346|| [vi.pu.
5.13.27]

atha vilasah- priya-samprapti-samaye bhru-netranana-karmanam | 201
tatkaliko viseso yah sa vilasa itiritah ||srs_1.347||

yatha-
bala sakhi-tanu-latantarita bhavantam
alokya mugdha-madhurair alasair apangaih |
simha-ksama-ramana cittaja-mohanastrair
laksmir abhitti-likhiteva ciram samaste ||srs_1.348||

atha vicchittih- akalpa-kalpanalpapi vicchittir atikanti-krt
||srs_1.349|| 202

yatha-
alolair avagamyate madhukaraih kesesu malya-grahah
kantih kapi kapolayoh prathayate tambulam antargatam |

anganam anumiyate parimalair alepana-prakriya
vesah ko' pi vidagdha esa sudrsah sute sukham caksusoh
||srs_1.350||

atha vibhramah- priya-gamana-velayam madanavesa-sambhramat |
vibhramo' ngada-haradi-bhusa-sthana-viparyayah ||srs_1.351|| 203

yatha-
cakara kacit sita-candananke
kañci-kalapam stana-bhara-yugme |
priyam prati presita-drstir anya
nitamba-bimbe ca babandha haram ||srs_1.352||

atha kilakiñcitam- soka-rosasru-harsadeh sankarah kila-kiñcitam
||srs_1.353|| 204ab

yatha-
dattam srutam dyuta-panam sakhibhyo
vivaksati preyasi kuñcita-bhruh |
kantham karabhyam avalambya tasya
mukham pidhatte sma kapolakena ||srs_1.354||

yatha va-
rati-krida-dyute katham api samasadya samayam
maya labdhe tasyah kvanita-kala-kanthardham adhare |
krta-bhru-bhangasau prakatita-vilaksardha-rudita-
smita-krodhodbhramantam punar api vidadhyan mayi mukham ||srs_1.355||

(dhanikasya avalokah to da.ru. 2.39)

atha mottayitam- svabhilasa-prakatam mottayitam itiritam
||srs_1.356|| 204

yatha mamaiva-
akarnya karna-yugalaika-rasayanani
tanvya priyasya gaditani sakhi-kathasu |
alola-kankana-jhanatkaranabhiramam
avellite bhuja-late lalitanga-bhangam ||srs_1.357||

atha kuttamitam- kesadharadi-grahane modamane' pi manase |
dukhkriteva bahih kupyed yatra kuttamitam hi tat ||srs_1.358|| 205

yatha-- pani-pallava-vidhunanam antah- sitkrtani
nayanardha-nimesah | yositam rahasi gadgada-vacam astratam
upayayur madanasya ||srs_1.359|| [kirata 9.50]

atra rahasiti samanya-sucitanam kesadhara-grahanadinam
karya-bhutaish pani-pallava-vidhunana-sitkrtadibhir bahir eva
kopasya pratiyamanatvat kuttamitam |

atha bibbokah- iste' py anadaro garvan manad bibboka iritah
||srs_1.360|| 206ab

garvad, yatha-
pumsanunita sata-sama-vadair
garvan niriheva cucumba kacit |
arthanabhistan api vama-silah
striyah pararthan iva kalpayanti ||srs_1.361||

manad, yatha- nirvibhujya dasana-cchadam tato vaci bhartur
avadhirana-para | saila-raja-tanaya samipagam alalapi vijayam
ahetukam ||srs_1.362|| [ku.sam. 8.49]

atra sandhya-nimittam manad anadarena bibbokah |

atha lalitam- vinyasa-bhangi-ranganam bhru-vilasa-manoharah |206
sukumara bhaved yatra lalitam tad-udiritam ||srs_1.363||

yatha-
carana-kamala-kantya dehalim arcayanti
kanaka-maya-kavatam panina kampayanti |
kuvalaya-mayam aksna toranam purayanti
varatanur iyam aste mandirasyeva laksmih ||srs_1.364||

atha vihrtam- irsyaya mana-lajjabhyam na dattam योग्यम् उत्तारम् |
207 kriyaya vyajyate yatra vihrtam tad udiritam ||srs_1.365||

irsyaya, yatha-
tathagatayam parihasa-purvam
sakyam sakhi vetra-bhrd ababhase |
arye vrajavo' nyata ity athainam
vadhur asuyakutilam dadarsa ||srs_1.366||

atra na vrajava ity uttaram adattva kutila-darsanenaiva vyañjanad
vihrtam |

manena, yatha-
adyapi tan-manasi samparivartate me
ratrau mayi ksutavati ksiti-pala-putrya |
jiveti mangala-vacah parihrtya rosat
karne' rpitam kanaka-patram analapantya ||srs_1.367||

[caura-pañcasika 11]

lajjaya, yatha- apy avastuni katha-pravrttaye prasna-tatparam
ananga-sasanam | viksitena parigrhya parvati murdha-kampamayam
uttaram dadau ||srs_1.368|| [ku.sam. 8.6]
ittham sri-simha-bhupena sattvalankara-salina | 208kathitah
sattvajah strinam alankaras tu vimsatih ||srs_1.369||sattvad
dasaiva bhavadya jata liladayas tu na | 209ato hi vimsatir
bhavah sattvika iti nocitam ||srs_1.370||yujyate sattvikatvam ca
bhavadi-sahacarinah | 210liladi-dasakasyapi chatri-nyaya-balat
sphutam ||srs_1.371||bhojena kriditam kelir ity anyau gatrajau smrtau
| 211ato vimsatir ity atra sankhyeyam nopapadyate ||srs_1.372||
tatha hi laksitam anenaiva ca- kriditam kelir ity anyau gatrarambhav

udahrtau | balya-yauvana-kaumara-sadharana-vihara-bhak |
visesah kriditam kelis tad eva dayitasrayam ||srs_1.373|| iti |

udahrtam ca | kriditam, yatha- mandakini-saikata-vedikabhiih sa
kandukaih krtrima-putrakais ca | reme muhur madhya-gata sakhinam
krida-rasam nirvisativa balye ||srs_1.374|| [ku.sam. 7.29]

kelir, yatha- vyapohitum locanato mukhanilair aparayantam kila
puspajam rajah | payodharenorasi kacid unmanah priyam
jaghanonnata-pivara-stani ||srs_1.375|| [kirata 8.19] iti |
atrocyate bhava-tattva-vedina simha-bhubhujā | 212adyah prag eva
bhavadi-samutpattes ca saisave ||srs_1.376||kanya-vinoda-matratvad
anubhavesu nesyaate | 213
prema-visrambha-matratvan nanyasyapy anubhavata | ato vimsatir ity
esa sankhya sankhyavatam mata ||srs_1.377|| 214

atha paurusa-sattvikah- sobha vilaso madhuryam dhairyam
gambhiryam eva ca | lalitaudarya-tejamsi sattva-bhedas tu paurusah
||srs_1.378|| 215

tatra sobha- nice dayadhike spardha sauryotsahau ca daksata | yatra
prakatatam yanti sa sobheti prakirtita ||srs_1.379|| 216

nice dayadhike spardha, yatha-
ksudrah santrasam enam vijahitaharayo bhinna-sakrebha-kumbha
yusmad-gatresu lajjam dadhati paramam ami sayakah sampatantah |
saumitre tistha patram tvam api na hi rusam nanv aham
meghanadah
kiñcid bhru-bhanga-lila-niyamita-jaladhim ramam anvesayami
||srs_1.380||

(hanuman-natake 12.2)

atra prathamardhe ksudra-kapi-visaye daya, uttarardhe rama-visaya
spardha cendrajitah pratiyate | saurye sattva-sarah | utsahah
sthairyam | daksata ksipra-karitvam | esam
nayaka-guna-nirupanasara evodaharanani darsitani |

atha vilasah- vrsabhasyeva gambhira gatih dhiram ca darsanam |
sasmitam ca vaco yatra sa vilasa itiritah ||srs_1.381|| 217

gambhira-gamanam, yatha- tan arghyan arghyam adaya duram
pratyudyayau girih | namayan sara-gurubhih pada-nyasair vasundharam
||srs_1.382|| [ku.sam. 6.50]

dhira-drstir, yatha-
tat gambhiram vinivartitena
prabhata-pankeruha-bandhurena |
apasyad aksna madhumatmajanma
pratyababhase sa ca daitya-dutam ||srs_1.383||

sasmitam vaco, yatha- dyotitintah-sabhaih kunda-kudmalagra-datah

smitaih | snapitevabhavat tasya suddha-varna sarasvati ||srs_1.384||
(magha. 2.7)

atha madhuryam- tan madhuryam yatra cesta-drsty-adeh
sprhaniyata ||srs_1.385|| 218ab

||srs_1.386|| missing

yatha- rjutam nayatah smarami te saram
utsanga-nisanna-dhanvanah | madhuna saha sasmitam katham
nayanopanta-vilokitam ca yat ||srs_1.387|| [ku.sam. 4.23]

dhairya-gambhirye tu nayaka-guna-varnavasara evokte |

atha lalitam- srngara-pracura cesta yatra tal lalitam bhavet
||srs_1.388|| 218cd

yatha-

kapole janakyah karikala-bhadanta-dyuti-musi
smara-smeram gandoddamara-pulakam vaktra-kamalam |
muhuh pasyan srnvan rajanicara-sena-kalakalam
jatajuta-granthim dradhayati raghunam parivrdhah
||srs_1.389||

(hanuman-natake 1.19)

audarya-tejasor api nayaka-prasanga eva laksanodaharane prokte |

atra gambhirya-dhairye dve cittaje gatrajah pare | eke sadharanan
etan menire citta-gatrayoh ||srs_1.390|| 219

atha vag-arambhah- alapas ca vilapas ca samlapas ca pralapakah
| anulapapalapau ca sandesas catidesakah ||srs_1.391|| 220 nirdesas
copadesas capadeso vyapadesakah | evam dvadasadha prokta kirtita
vag-arambha vicaksanaih ||srs_1.392|| 221

tatra alapah- tatalapah priyoktih syat ||srs_1.393|| 222a

yatha mamaiva-

kas te vakyamrtam tyaktva srnoty anya-giram budhah |
sahakara-rasam tyaktva nimbam cumbati kim sukah ||srs_1.394||

yatha va-

dhatse dhatur madhupa kamale saukhyam adhyasikayam
mugdhaksinam vahasi mrdhuna kuntalenopamanam |
cape kim ca vrajasi gunatam sambarareh kim anyat
puja-puspam bhavati bhavato bhukta-sesam suranam ||srs_1.395||

atha vilapah- vilapo dukkhajam vacah ||srs_1.396|| 222b

yatha- sitam sva-hastena vane vimoktum srotum ca tasyah
paridevitani | sukhenā lanka-samare mrtam mam ajivayan marutir
atta-vairah ||srs_1.397|| [ha.na. 14.91]

atha samlapah- ukti-pratyuktimad-vakyam samlapa iti kirtitam

||srs_1.398|| 222cd

yatha-

bhiksam pradehi lalitopala-patra-netre
puspiny aham khalu surasura-vandaniya |
bale tatha yadi phalam tvayi vidyate me
vakyair alam phala-bhug isa paro' sti yahi ||srs_1.399||

atha pralapah-- vyarthalapah pralapah syat ||srs_1.400|| 223a

yatha-

mukham tu candra-pratimam timam timam
stanau ca pinau kathinau thinau thinau |
katir visala rabhasa bhasa bhasa
aho vicitram taruni runi runi ||srs_1.401||

atha anulapah- anulapo muhur vacah ||401|| 223b

yatha-

tamas tamo nahi nahi mecakah kacang
sasi sasi nahi nahi drk-sukham mukham |
late late nahi nahi sundarau karau
nabho nabho nahi nahi caru madhyamam ||srs_1.402||

athapalapah- apalapas tu purvoktasyanyatha yojanam bhavet
||srs_1.403|| 223cd

yatha- tvam rukmini tvam khalu satyabhama kim atra gotra-skhalanam
mameti | prasadayam vyaja-padena radham punatu devah purusottamo
vah ||srs_1.404||

atra nayika-vacakayoh rukmini-satyabhama-padayoh purvoktayoh
suvarnavattva-satya-kopatva-laksanenarthena yojanad apalapah |

atha sandesah- sandesas tu prositasya sva-varta-presanam bhavet
||srs_1.405|| 224ab

yatha- etasman mam kusalinam abhijñana-danad viditva ma kaulinad
asita-nayane mayy avisvasini bhuh | snehan ahuh kim api virahe
dhvamsinas te tv abhogad iste vastuny upacita-rasah
prema-rasi-bhavanti ||srs_1.406|| [me.du. 2.52]

atha atidesah- so' tideso mad-uktani tad-uktaniti yad vacah
||srs_1.407|| 224cd

yatha-

tanayam tava yacate harir
jagad-atma purusottamah svayam |
giri-gahvara-sabda-sam nibham
giram asmakam avehi varidhe ||srs_1.408||

atha nirdesah- nirdesas tu bhavet so' yam aham ity adi-bhasanam
||srs_1.409|| 225ab

yatha- ete vayam ami darah kanyeyam kula-jivitam | bruta yenatra
vah karyam anastha bahya-vastusu ||srs_1.410|| [ku.sam. 6.63]

atha upadesah- yatra siksartha-vacanam upadesah sa ucyate
||srs_1.411|| 225

yatha-
anubhavata dattam vittam
manyam manayata sajjanam bhajata |
atiparusa-pavana-vilulita-
dipa-sikha-cañcala laksmih ||srs_1.412||

atha apadesah- anyartha-kathanam yatra so' padesa itiritah
||srs_1.413|| 226ab

yatha-
kosa-dvandvam iyam dadhati nalini kadamba-cañcu-ksatam
dhatte cuta-lata navam kisalayam pumskokilasvaditam |
ity akarnya mithah sakhi-jana-vacah sa dirghikayas tate
celante tirodadhe stana-tatam bimbadharam panina ||srs_1.414||

atha vyapadesah- vyajenatmabhilasoktir yatrāyam vyapadesakah
||srs_1.415|| 226cd yatha- ahina-vamahulolubo tumam taha paricumbia
cuda-mañjarim | kamala-basai-metta-nibbudo mahara bihmarido' si nam
kaham ||srs_1.416|| [saku. 5.1]

[asya chaya-
abhinava-madhu-lolupas tvam
tatha paricumbya cuta-mañjarim |
kamala-vasati-matra-nirvrto
madhukara vismrto' syenam katham ||]

--o)0(o--

atha buddhy-arambhah- buddhy-arambhas tatha prokta
riti-vrtti-pravrttayah ||srs_1.417||

tatra ritih | ritih syat pada-vinyasa-bhangi sa tu tridha mata |
227 komala kathina misra ceti syat tatra komala ||srs_1.418||
dvitiya-turya-varnair ya svalpair vargesu nirmita |
228alpa-pranaksara-praya dasa-prana-samanvita
||srs_1.419||samasa-rahita svalpaih samasair va vibhusita |
229vidarbha-jana-hrdyatvat sa vaidarbhiti kathyate ||srs_1.420||
maha-pranavarnalpatvam alpa-pranaksara-prayatvam ca, yatha
mamaiva-

utphulla-ganda-yugam udgata-manda-hasam udvela-ragam
urarikrta-kama-tantram | hastena hastam avalambya kada nu seve
samlapa-rupam amrtam sarasiruhaksyah ||srs_1.421|| [ku. 3.4]

samasa-rahityam, yatha- atha yantaram adisyā dhuryan visramayeti
sah | tam avaropayat patnim rathad avatatara ca ||srs_1.422|| [raghu.

1.54]

dasa-pranas tu- slesah prasadah samata madhuryam sukumarata
| 230 artha-vyaktir udaratvam ojah kanti-samadhayah | ete
vaidarbha-margasya prana dasa gunah smrtah ||srs_1.423|| 231

tatra slesah- kevalalpa-prana-varna-pada-sandarbha-laksanam |
saithilyam yatra na sprstam sa slesah samudahrtah
||srs_1.424|| 232

yatha mamaiva utphulla-ganda-yugam [ku. 3.4][*5] ity adau
slista-varna-misrita-bandhatvat slesah | [*5] quoted just above.

atha prasadah- prasiddhartha-padatvam yat sa prasado nigadyate
||srs_1.425|| 233ab

yatha utphulla-ganda-yugam [ku. 3.4] ity atra padanam
aklesenaivartha-bodhana-samarthyat prasadah |

atha samata- bandha-vaisamya-rahityam samata pada-gumphane | 233cd
bandho mrduh sphuto misra iti tredha sa nigadyate ||srs_1.426|| 234ab

tatra mrdu-varna-bandhasya samata, yatha-

carana-kamala-kantya dehalim arcayanti
kanaka-maya-kavatam panina kampayanti |
kuvalayamayam aksna toranam purayanti
vara-tanur iyam aste mandirasyeva laksmih ||srs_1.427||

atra mrdu-varna-praya-bandhasya nirvyudhatvan mrdu-bandha-samata |

sphuta-bandha-samata, yatha- madhuraya madhu-bodhita-madhavi-
madhu-samrddhi-samedhita-medhaya | madhukaranganaya muhur unmada-
dhvani-bhrtanibhrtaksaram ujjage ||srs_1.428|| [maghe 6.20]

atra sphuta-varna-praya-bandhasya nirvyudhatvat
sphuta-bandha-samata |

misra-bandha-samata, yatha utphulla-ganda-yugam [ku. 3.4] ity adau |
atra misri-bhuta-mrdu-sphuta-varna-bandhasya nirvahad
misra-bandha-samata |

atha madhuryam- tan madhuryam bhaved yatra sabde' rthe ca sphuto rasah
||srs_1.429|| 234cd

yatha utphulla-ganda-yugam [ku. 3.4] ity atra sabdarthayoh
srngara-parivahitvena madhuryam |

atha sukumarata- yad anisthura-varnatvam saukumaryam tad ucyate
||srs_1.430|| 235ab

yatha utphulla-ganda-yugam [ku. 3.4] udgata-manda-hasam ity atra
samyuktaksara-sadbhave' py anisthuratvat saukumaryam |

atha artha-vyaktih- sruyamanasya vakyasya vina sabdantara-sprham

| 235cd arthavagamakatvam yad artha-vyaktir iyam mata ||srs_1.431|| 236ab

yatha utphulla-ganda-yugam [ku. 3.4] ity atra sarvesam padanam
adhyaharaya-pada-nirakanksataya artha-vyaktih |

atha udaratvam- ukte vakye gunotkarsa-pratibhanam udarata
||srs_1.432|| 236cd

yatha utphulla-ganda-yugam [ku. 3.4] ity
atranyonyanuragotkarsa-pratibhanad udaratvam |

atha ojah- samasa-bahulatvam yat tad ojah iti giyate ||srs_1.433||
237ab yatha utphulla-ganda-yugam [ku. 3.4] ity atra
yathocita-samasa-bahulyad ojah |

atha kantih- loka-sthitim anullanghya hrdayartha-pratipadanam | 237cd
kantih syad dvidvidha khyata vartayam varnanasu ca ||srs_1.434||
238ab

varta nama kusala-prasna-purvika sankatha | tatra yatha-
paridhauta-bhavat-padambuna nava-candratapa-sitalena me |
api santata-marma-krntanah krta-nirvana iva urva-pavakah
||srs_1.435||

atra brahmana-padodakasya santapa-samana-rupam laukikim sthitim
anullanghyaiva samudrena muninam puratah sankathanat kantih |

varnanayam, yatha mamaiva-
uttungau stana-kalasau sambha-stambhopamanam uru-yugam |
tarale drsau ca tasyah srjata dhatra kim ahitam sukrtam
||srs_1.436||

atra visista-vastu-nirmanam apunya-krtam na bhavatiti
loka-sthity-anurodhenaiiva varnanat kantih |

atha samadhih- samadhih so' nya-dharmanam yad anyatradhiropanam
||srs_1.437|| 238

yatha utphulla-ganda-yugam [ku. 3.4] ity
atrotphullodgatodvelatva-rupanam puspa-prani-samudra-dharmanam
ganda-sthala-manda-hasa-ragesu samaropitvat samadhih |

atha kathina-ritih- atidirgha-samasa-yuta bahulair varnair yuta
maha-pranaih | kathina sa gaudiyety ukta
tad-desa-budha-manojñatvat ||srs_1.438|| 239

yatha-
ganda-grava-garistha-gairika-giri-kridat-sudhandho-vadhu-
badha-lampata-bahu-sampad-udayad-durvara-garvasayam |
martyamartya-viravanam bala-grhitair avanam ravanam
banair dasarathi rathi ratha-gatam vivyadha divyayudhah
||srs_1.439||

atra dirgha-samsatvam maha-pranaksara-prayatvam ca spastam |

atha misra-ritih- yatrobhaya-guna-grama-samnivesas tuladhrtah |
sa misra saiva pañcality ukta tad-desaja-priya ||srs_1.440|| 240

yatha- parimlanam pina-stana-jaghana-sangad ubhayatas tanor
madhyasyantah parimilanam aprapya haritam | idam vyasta-nyasam
prasithila-bhujaksepa-valanaih krsangyah santapam vadati
visini-patra-sayanam ||srs_1.441|| [ratnavali 2.12]

atralpa-samasatva-dirgha-samasatva-rupayoh
prasada-sphuta-bandhatva-rupayor anisthuraksara-prayatva-rupayoh
prthak-padatva-granthilatvayos ca ubhaya-riti-dharmayos tuladhrtayor iva
samnivesan misreyam ritih |

andhri lati ca saurastrity adayo misra-ritayah | santi
tat-tad-desa-vidvat-priya-misrana-bhedatah ||srs_1.442|| 241 ta eva
pada-sanghatas ta evartha-vibhutayah | tathapi navyam bhavati
kavyam grathana-kausalat ||srs_1.443|| 242 tasam grantha-gadutvena
laksanam nocyste maya | bhojadi-grantha-bandhesu
tad-akanksibhir iktyatam ||srs_1.444|| 243

atha vrttayah- bharti satvati caiva kaisiky arabhatiti ca |
catasro vrttayas tasam utpattir vaksyate sphutam ||srs_1.445|| 244
jagaty ekarnave jate bhagavan avyayah puman | bhogi-bhogam
adhithaya yoga-nidra-paro' bhavat ||srs_1.446|| 245 tada
virya-madonmattau daityendrau madhu-kaitabhau | tarasa devadevesam agatau
rana-kanksinau ||srs_1.447|| 246 vividhah parusair vakyair
adhiksepa-vidhayinau | musti-janu-praharais ca yodhayamasatur harim
||srs_1.448|| 247 tan-nabhi-kamalotpannah prajapatir abhasata | kim etad
bharti-vrttir adhunapi pravartate ||srs_1.449|| 248 tad imau naya
durdharsau nidhanam tvaraya vibho | iti tasya vacah srutva nijagada
janardanah ||srs_1.450|| 249 idam kavya-kriya-hetor bharti nirmita
dhruvam | bhasanad vakya-bahulyad bhartiya bhavisyati
||srs_1.451|| 250 adhunaiva nihanmy etav ity abhasya vaco harih |
nirmalair nirvikarais ca sanga-harair manoharaih ||srs_1.452|| 251
angais tau yodhayamasa daityendrau yuddha-salinau |
bhumi-sthanaka-samyogaih pada-ksepais tatha hareh ||srs_1.453|| 252
bhumes tadabhavad bhargas tad-vasad api bharti | valgitaih
sarnginas tatra diptaih sambhrama-varjitaih ||srs_1.454|| 253
sattvadhikair bahu-dandaih satvatvi vrttir udgata | vicitrair
anga-harais ca helaya sa tada harih ||srs_1.455|| 254 yat tau babandha
kesesu jata sa kaisiki tatah | sa-samrambhah savegais ca
citra-cari-samutthitaih ||srs_1.456|| 255 niyuddha-karanair jata
citrair arabhati tatah | yasmac citrair angaharaih krtam
danava-mardanam ||srs_1.457|| 256 tasmad abja-bhuva loke niyuddha-samayah
krtah | yah sastrastradi-moksesu nyayah sa paribhasitah
||srs_1.458|| 257 natya-kavya-kriya-yoge rasa-bhava-samasritah | sa
eva samayo dhatra vrttir ity eva samjñitah ||srs_1.459|| 258 harina
tena yad vastu valigitair yadsam krtam | tadvad eva krtam vrttir
dhatra tasyanga-sambhava ||srs_1.460|| 259 rgvedac ca yajurvedat

samavedad atharvanah | bharaty-adya kramaj jata ity anye tu
pracaksate ||srs_1.461|| 260

tatra bharati - prayuktatvena bhatair bharatiti nigadyate |
prastavanopayogitvat sangam tatraiva laksyate ||srs_1.462|| 261

atha satvati - sattvikena gunenatityaga-sauryadina yuta |
harsa-pradhana santyakta-soka-bhava ca ya bhavet ||srs_1.463|| 262
satvati nama sa vrttih prokta laksana-kovidaih | angany
asyas tu catvari samlapottapakav api | 263 sanghatyah parivartas
cety esam laksanam ucyate ||srs_1.464||
irsya-krodhadibhir bhavai rasair viradbhutadibhih | 264
parasparam gabhiroktih samlapa iti sabdyate ||srs_1.465|| 265ab

yathanargha-raghave, ramah- bandikrtya
jagad-vijitvara-bhuja-stambhaugha-duhsañcaram rakso-rajam api tvaya
vidadhata sandhya-samadhi-vratam | pratyaksikrta-kartavirya-caritam
unmucya revam samam sarvabhir mahisibhir ambu-nidhaya visve' pi
vismapitah ||srs_1.466|| (5.44)

bali (vihasya): ciraya ratrimcara-vira-cakra- maranka-vaijñanika
paysatas tvam | sudhasadharmanam imam ca vacam na srnvatas
trpyati manasam me ||srs_1.467|| (5.45)

atra dhirodatta-dhiroddhatayoh rama-balinoh parasparam
yuddha-cikirsabhipraya-yogad anyonya-parakramotkarsa-varnanat
samlapah |

atha utthapakah - preranam yat parasyadau yuddhayotthapakas tu sah
||srs_1.468|| 265

yathanargha-raghave, yatha- nrpan apratyaksan kim apavadase nanv ayam
aham sisu-krida-bhagna-tripura-hara-dhanva tava purah |
ahankara-krurarjuna-bhuja-vana-vrascana-kala- nistrsthartho
bahuh kathaya kataras te paraharatu ||srs_1.469|| (4.56)

atra ramabhadrena prak praharaya jamadagnyah prerita ity utthapakah
|

atha sanghatyah - mantra-saktyartha-saktya va daiva-saktyatha
paurusat | sanghasya bhedanam yat tu sanghatyah sa udahrtah
||srs_1.470|| 266

mantro naya-prayogah | tasya saktya yatha mudra-raksase canakyena
satru-sahayanam bhedanat sanghatyah | artha-saktya yatha
mahabharate adiparvani devais tilottamalaksanenarthena
sundopasundayor atisnigdhayor bhedanat sanghatyah |

daiva-saktya, yatha mahavira-carite malyavan-

ha vatsah khara-dusana-prabhrtayo vadhyah stha papasya me ha
ha vatsa vibhisana tvam api me karyena heyah sthitah | ha
mad-vatsala vatsa ravana mahat pasyami te sankatam vatse kekasi ha

hatasmi na cirat trin putrakan pasyasi ||srs_1.471|| (ma.vi.ca. 4.11)

atra raghavanukula-daiva-mohitena malyavata
khara-dusana-trisirasam bhedah samvihita iti sanghatyah |

atha parivartakah - purvodyuktasya karyasya parityagena yad bhavet |
karyantara-svikaranam jñeyah sa parivartakah ||srs_1.472|| 267

yathottara-rama-carite pañcamanke kumarau (anyonyam prati)-aho
priya-darsanah kumarah | (snehanuragam vivarnya)

yadrccha-samvadah kim u guna-gananam atisayah purano va
janmantara-nivida-baddhah paricayah | nijo va sambandhah kim u
vidhivasat ko' py avidito mamaitasmin drste hrdayam avadhanam
racayati ||srs_1.473|| (u.ra.ca. 5.16)

atra lavasya candraketos ca parasparakara-visesa-sandarsanena
rana-samrambhauddhatya-pariharena vinayarjava-svikara-kathanat
parivartakah |

atha kaisiki - nrtya-gita-vilasadi-mrdu-srngara-cestitaih
| samanvita bhaved vrttih kaisiki slaksna-bhusana
||srs_1.474|| 268 angany asyas tu catvari narma tat-purvaka ime |
sphañja-sphotau ca garbhas ca tesam laksanam ucyate ||srs_1.475||
269

tatra narma - srngara-rasa-bhuyisthah priya-cittanurañjakah |
agramyah parihasas tu narma syat tat tridha matam ||srs_1.476|| 270
srngara-hasyajam suddha-hasyajam bhaya-hasyajam |
srngara-hasyajam narma trividham parikirtitam ||srs_1.477|| 271
sambhogeccha-prakatanad anuraga-nivesanat | tatha krtaparadhasya
priyasya pratibhedanat | 272 sambhogeccha-prakatanam tridha
vag-vesa-cestitaih ||srs_1.478|| 273ab

tatra vaca sambhogeccha-prakatanad, yatha-

gacchamy acyuta darsanena bhavatah kim trptir utpadyate
kim tv evam vijanasthayor hata-janah sambhavayaty anyatha |
ity amantrana-bhangi-sucita-vrthavasthana-khedalasangam
aslisyan pulakotkarañcita-tanur gopim harih patu vah
||srs_1.479||

(kavya-prakasadisv apy uddhrtam)

atra nijavasthana-vilambanasya vyarthatvam dhiratvadi-sucakair
acyutadi-padair vadantya tayapi gopikaya vaca sambhogeccha prakatiteti
narma |

vesena sambhogeccha-prakatanad, yatha-

abhyudgate sasini pesala-kanta-duti
santapa-samvalitamanasa-locanabhih |
agra hi mandana-vidhir viparita-bhusa

vinyasa-hasita-sakhijanam anganabhiih ||srs_1.480||

atra viparita-nyasta-bhusana-laksanena vesena janitaih
sakhi-jana-hasaih kamininam sambhogeccha prakatiteti narma ||

cestaya sambhogeccha-prakatanad, yatha-

saloe cia sure gharini ghara-samiassa ghattuna | neccham tassa bi
pae dhubai hasanti hasamtassa ||srs_1.481|| (ga.sa. 2.30)

[saloka eva surye grhini grha-svaminno grhitva |
necchato' pi padau dhavati hasanti hasatah ||]

atra suryastamayata prag eva carana-praksalana-laksanaya kriyaya
niskramana-nivarana-janitena hasena sambhogeccha-prakatanan narma |

anuraga-prakaso' pi bhogeccha-narmavat tridha ||srs_1.482|| 273cd

vacanuraga-nivedanat, yatha-

vayam tatha nama yathattha kim vadamy ayam tv akasmad vikalah
kathantare | kadamba-golakrtim asritah katham visuddha-mugdha
kula-kanyaka-janah ||srs_1.483|| (malati-madhava 7.1)

atra lavangikaya visuddha-mugdha kula-kanyaka-jana iti parihasena
madayantikanuraga-nivedanan narma |

vesenanuraga-nivedanat, yatha- autsukyena krtatvara sahabhuva
vyavartamana hriya tais tair bandhu-vadhu-janasya vacanair
nitabhimukhyam punah | drstvagre varam atta-sadhvasa-rasa
gauri nave sangame samrohat-pulaka harena hasata slista
sivayastu vah ||srs_1.484|| (ratnavali 1.2)[*6] [*6] quoted above at
1.157.

atra pulaka-samroha-laksana-vesa-janitena sivasya hasanena
gauri-hrdayanuragasya prakasanan narma |

cestayanuraga-nivedanat, yatha-

kaitavena sayite kutuhalat parvati pratimukham nipatitam | caksur
unmisati sasmitam priye vidyud ahatam iva ||srs_1.485|| [ku.sam. 8.3]

atra pati-mukha-darsana-kriya-janitena sivasya hasena
gauri-hrdayanuraga-nivedanan narma |

priyaparadha-nirbhedo' py uktas tredha tatha budhah ||srs_1.486|| 274ab

vaca priyaparadha-nirbhedad, yatha malavikagnimitre prathamante
devi-

jai raa-kajjesu irisi niunada ayya-uttassa tada sohanam habe |
(yadi raja-karyesu idrsi nipunata arya-putrasya, tada sobhanam
bhavet |) ||srs_1.487||

atra idrsi nipunata yaditi caturokti-parihasena tvayaiva
malavika-darsanena natyacaryayor vividah samvihita iti

priyaparadhoghatanan narma |

vesena priyaparadha-nirbhedad, yatha-
alepah kriyatam ayam druta-gati-svedair ivardram vapus
tan-malyam vyapaniyatam ravi-kara-sparsair ivamarditam |
ity uktany atidhiraya dayitaya smerananambhoruham
catuktani bhavanti hanta krtinam modaya bhogad api ||srs_1.488||

atra svedodgama-malya-mlanatvayor
druta-gamana-ravi-kara-sparsa-rupa-karanasatyatva-kathana-rupena
parihasanena sapatni-sambhoga-rupa-priyaparadha-nirbhedanana narma |
cestaya priyaparadha-nirbhedad, yatha-

lolad-bhru-lataya vipaksa-dig-upanyase' vadhutam siras
tad-vrttanta-niriksane krta-namaskaro vilaksah sthitah |
kopat tamra-kapola-bhittini mukhe drstya gatah padayor
utsrsto guru-sannidhava api vidhir dvabhyam na kalocitah
||srs_1.489|| (amaru 79)

atha vilaksa-sthiti-sirodhunana-cestaya priyaparadha-nirbhedanana
narma |

atha suddha-hasyajam - suddha-hasyajam apy uktam tadvad eva tridha
budhah ||srs_1.490|| 274cd

tatra vaca suddha-hasyajam, yatha-
arcismanti vidarya vaktra-kuharanya srkkato vasukes
tarjanya visa-karburan ganayatah samsprasya dantankuran |
ekam trini navasta sapta sad iti vyastasta-samkhya-krama
vacah sakti-dharasya saisava-kalah kurvantu vo mangalam
||srs_1.491||

(dasarupavaloke' py uddhrtam idam | banasyeti sukta-muktavalau)

vesena suddha-hasyajam, yatha-

snayu-nyasa-nibaddha-kika-satanum nrtyantam alokya mam
camunda-karatala-kuttita-layam vrtte vivahotsave | hri-mudram
apanudya yad vihasitam devya samam sambhuna tenadyapi mayi prabhuh
sa jagatam aste prasadonmukhah ||srs_1.492|| (ba.ra. 2.1)

atra bhrngi-riti-vesena sivayor hasitavirbhavac chuddha-hasyajam
|

cestaya suddha-hasyajam, yatha-

devya lilalapita-madhuram lasyam ullasayantya
yah srngaro rahasi puratah patyur aviskrto' bhut |
yusman avyat tad-upajanitam hasyam ambanukari
krida-nrtyair vikata-gatibhir vyañjayan kuñjarasyah ||srs_1.493||

atha bhaya-hasyajam - hasyad bhayena janitaj janitam bhaya-hasyajam |
tad dvidha mukham angam tu tad dvayam purvavat tridha ||srs_1.494||

mukhyam bhaya-hasyajam, yatha-
 ksetradhisa-suna navena vikrtakaraika-vidvesina
 ghoraravam abhidrutasya vikataih pascad padair gacchatah |
 pa pa pahi phahiti satvarataram vyastaksaram jalpato
 drstva bhrngiriter dasam pasupatih smerananah patu
 vah ||srs_1.495||

atra bhrngiriter vikrtakarena vikata-pascad-gamanena pahi
 pahi pahity atra varna-vyatyasa-bhasanena janitasya
 pasupati-hasyanya-rasanangataya mukhyam bhaya-hasyajam |

vaca anya-rasangam bhaya-hasyajam, yatha ratnavalyam-
 vidusakah-kahamna kido pasado devie ja ajjam biakkhada-sarira
 citthahma | (katham na krtah prasado devya yad adyapy
 aksata-sariras tisthamah |)

raja (sa-smitam)-dhn murkha ! kim evam upahasasi ? tvat-krtā evayam
 apatito' smakam anartha-kramah | (3.14ad) ||srs_1.496||

vesena, yatha-
 kalyana-dayi bhavato' stu pinaka-pani-
 pani-grahe bhujaga-kankana-bhisitayah |
 sambhranta-drsti sahasaiva namah sivayety
 ardhokti-sasmita-natam mukham ambikayah ||srs_1.497||

(rasa-kalikayam apy uddhrtam idam, 23 pute)

atra bhujaga-kankana-laksanena vesena janitasya
 parvati-bhaya-hasyasya srngarangataya kathanat tad idam
 angam bhaya-hasyajam |

cestaya, yatha- prahlada-vatsala vayam bibhimo viharad asmad iti
 dhvanita-narmasu gopikasu | lila-mrdu stana-tatesu nakhankurani
 vyaparayann avatu vah sikhi-piccha-maulih ||srs_1.498||

atra nakhankura-vyaparena janitasya gopika-hasitasya
 prahlada-vatsaleti caturukti-rupasya srngarangataya tad idam
 angam bhaya-hasyajam |

agramya-narma-nirmana-vedina simha-bhubhuja | narmastadasadha
 bhinnam eva sphutam udahrtam ||srs_1.499|| 276

atha narma-sphañjah - narma-sphañjah sukhodyogo bhayanto nava-sangame
 ||srs_1.500|| 277ab

yatha-
 apeta-vyaharam dhuta-vividha-silpa-vyatikaram
 kara-sparsarambha-prakalita-dukulanta-sayanam |
 muhur baddhotkampam disi disi muhuh prerita-drsor
 ahalya-sutramnoh ksanikam iva tat sangatam abhut ||srs_1.501||

(sarasvati-kanthabharane' py uddhrtam idam)

atha narma-sphotah - narma-sphotas tu bhavamsaih sucito' lpa-raso
bhavet | 277cd anyais tv akande sambhoga-viccheda iti giyate
||srs_1.502|| 278ab

adyo yatha-
snigdham viksitam anyato' pi nayane yat prerayantya taya
yatam yac ca nitambayor gurutaya mandam vilasad iva |
ma ga ity uparuddhaya yad api sa sasuyam ukta sakhi
sarvam tat kila mat-parayanam aho kami svatam pasyati ||srs_1.503||

atra sarvam tat kilety aniscayenanuragasya svalpa-matra-sucanaya
narma-sphotatvam |

dvituyo, yatha- prapta katham api daivat kantham anitaiva sa
prakata-raga | ratnavali kanta mama hastad bhramsita bhavata
||srs_1.504|| (ratnavali 2.18)

atra vidusaka-vakya
sucita-devi-sanka-visrsta-sagarika-hastena rajña akande
tvaya sambhoga-bhangah krta ity uktatvat narma-sphotah |

atha narma-garbhah- netur va nayikaya va vyaparah svartha-siddhaye
| 278cd pracchadana-paro yas tu narma-garbhah sa kirtitah ||srs_1.505||
279ab

yatha-
sriyo mana-glaner anusaya-vikalpaih smita-mukhe
sakhi-varge gudham krtavasatir utthaya sahasa |
samanesye dhurtam tam aham iti jalpan nata-mukhim
priyantam alingan harir arati-khedam haratu vah ||srs_1.506||

atra kupitayah sriyah prasadanartham purusottamena
pracchanna-sthityadi-rupo vyaparah krta ity ayam narma-garbhah |
purva-sthito vipadyeta nayako yatra caparas tisthet | 279cd
tam apiha narma-garbhah pravadatai bharato hi natya-veda-guruh
||srs_1.507|| 280ab

yatha-
mayena nirmitam lankam labdhva mandodarim api |
reme murtam dasagriva-laksmim iva vibhisanah ||srs_1.508||

(sarasvati-kanthabharane' py uddhrtam idam)

atra ravane vipanne tat-padabhisiktena vibhisanena mandodaryadisu
tad ucitam karma nirmitam ity ayam narma-garbhah | kecit tv etad
arabhati-bhedam sanksiptim ahuh | tatra mulam na janimah |

atharabhati - mayendra-jala-pracuram citra-yuddha-kriya-mayim |
280cd chedyair bhedyaih plutair yuktam vrttim arabhatim viduh
||srs_1.509||

angany asyas tu catvari sanksiptir avapatanam |

281vastutthapana-samphetaḥ iti purve babhasire ||srs_1.510||
tatra sankṣiptih - sankṣipta-vastu-visaya ya mayasilpa-yojita
| 282 sa sankṣiptir iti prokta bhāratena mahatmana ||srs_1.511|| 283ab

yathā anargha-ṛaghave- nito duram kanaka-harīna-cchadmanā
ramabhadraḥ pascad enam drutam anusaraty esa vatsah kanisthaḥ
| bibhyad bibhyat pravisati tataḥ parnasalam ca bhikṣur dhig dhik
kastam prathayati nījam akṛtim ravana' yam ||srs_1.512|| (5.7)

atra bahu-vidhāno mayānam sankṣepena kathānat sankṣiptih |
vadanty anye tu tam netur avasthāntara-sāgatim ||srs_1.513|| 283cd

yathā- yad-artham asmabhir asi prakoptais tad adya drstva tava dhama
vaisnavam | visirna-garvamayam asmad-antaram cirasya kañcil
laghimanam asnute ||srs_1.514|| (a.ra. 4.59)

atra ramabhadra-sahasasena parihṛta-dhīroddhata-vikarasya jamadagnyasya
dhīra-santavastha-parigrahaḥ sankṣiptir iti |

parivartaka-bhedatvat tad upekṣamahe vāyam ||srs_1.515|| 284ab

athavapātanam - vibhṛantir avapataḥ syat pravesa-drava-vidravaiḥ
||srs_1.516|| 284cd

yathā -
hṛtva santānu-nandanasya turagan sutam kurunam guros
chittva drona-sutasya karmuka-latam kṛtva viśamjñam kṛpam |
karnasyapi ratham vidarya kanaso vidravya canyad balam
tvat-putro bhaya-vidravat-kurupateḥ panthanam anvety ayam ||srs_1.517||

(dhanañjaya-vijaya 67)

atha vastutthapanam - tad-vastutthapanam yat tu vastu mayopakalpitaḥ
||srs_1.518|| 285ab yathā-
mayā-cuñcur athendrajid rāna-mukhe khadgena dīnam
saumitre drutam arya-putra cakitaḥ mam paḥi paḥiti ca |
krosantim vyathitasayam hanumata mā meti santarjitāḥ
kanthe kaitava-māthilim kupita-dhīś ciccheda tucchasayah
||srs_1.519||

atra nīkumbhīlayam abhicāram cikirsuna indrajita
ṛaghavadi-buddhi-pramosanartham
mayā-kalpita-māthilī-kanthā-khandanam kṛtam iti
vastutthapanam |

atha samphetaḥ - samphetaḥ tu samaghataḥ kruddha-samrabdhayor
dvayoh ||srs_1.520|| 285cd

yathā - anyonya-sutonmathanad abhutam tav eva sutau rathinau ca kaucit
| vyasvau gada-vyayata-sampraharau bhagnayudhau bahu-vimārda-nisthau
||srs_1.521|| (ra.vam. 7.52)

asam ca madhye vṛttinam sabda-vṛttis tu bhāratī | tisro'

rtha-vrttayah sesas tac-catasro hi vrttayah ||srs_1.522|| 286 anye
tu misranad asam misram vrttim ca pañcamim |
asesa-rasa-samanyam manyante laksayanti ca ||srs_1.523|| 287

yatha- yatrarabhaty-adi-ganah samanta misratvam asritya mithah
prathante | misreti tam vrttim usanti dhirah sadharanim
artha-catustayasya ||srs_1.524|| (sr.pra. 12) iti |

tan vicara-saham | kutah ? tat kim vrtti-dharmanam misranam
aikya-rupena nyunadhika-bhavana va | na prathamah avaisamyena
misranabhavat | tatha misrane tu misra-vrtti-vyangyo raso' pi
misro nyunadhikah prasajyeta | vrttinamca rasa-visesa-niyamasya
vaksyamanatvat | nanu misra vrttih sarva-rasa-sadharaniti cet,
na | bharatyā vrttya apahrta-visayatvat | mula-pramanabhavana
svokti-matratvac ca | nāpi dvitīyah | vaisamyena
vrtti-gunanam misrane yatra yad-vrtti-pratyabhijñā-hetu-bhuta
bahavo guna laksyante tatra saiva vrttir iti niscayat | nanu, tatra
prakaranadi-vasena rasa-visesa-vyaktir iti cet tarhi
prastuta-rasanurodhenaiva vrtti-visesa-nirdharanam apy
angikartavyam eva | tatha ca bhāratah-

bhavo vapi raso vapi pravrttir vrttir eva va | sarvesam
samavetanam rupam yasya bhaved bahu | sa mantavyo rasah sthayi
sesah sañcarino matah ||srs_1.525|| (na.sa. 7.119-120) iti |

athaitasam rasa-niyamah- kaisiki syat tu srngare rase vire tu
satvati | radura-bibhatsayor vrttir niyatarabhati punah | 288
srngaradisu sarvesu rasesv istaiva bhārati ||srs_1.526||
289ab

etac ca srngaradi-grahanam taj-janyanam hasyadinam apy
upalaksanam | atas ca srngara-hasyayoh kaisiki |
viradbhutayoh sattvati | raudra-karunayor bibhatsa-bhayanakayos ca
arabhatiti niyamah pratiyate | tatha ca bhāratah-

srngaram caiva hasyam ca vrttih syat kaisiki srita |
sattvati nama vijñeya raudra-viradbhutasraya ||srs_1.527||

bhayanake ca bibhatse raudre carabhati bhavet | bhārati capi vijñeya
karunabhuta-samsraya ||srs_1.528|| (na.sa. 20.73-74)[*7] [*7] variant
found in k.l.joshi edition: hasya-srngara-bahula kaisiki
paricaksita | satvati capi vijñeya viradbhuta-samasraya | raudre
bhayanake caiva vijñeyarabhati budhah | bibhatse karune caiva
bhārati samprakirtita ||

atra satvatya raudranupavesa-kathanam raudra-pratibhatasya
yuddha-virasyaiva samlapadibhih satvati-bhedaih pariposanam na
tu dana-vira-daya-virayor iti jñāpanartham | tasman na
niyama-virodhah | bhāratyas ca karunadbhuta-visayatva-kathanam
tayoh prayena vag-arambha-mukhena pariposa iti jñāpanartham | tena
bhāratyah sarva-rasa-sadharanayam upapannam eva |

kecit tu tam imam slokam bhariyam niyamakam | 289
prayakhiprataya vyacaksana vicaksanah | asam rasesu
vrttinam niyamam nanumanvate ||srs_1.529|| 290

tatha ca kaisikity anuvrttau rudratah-

srngara-hasya-karuna-rasatisaya-siddhaye | esa vrttih
prayatnena prayojya rasa-kovidaih ||srs_1.530|| [sr.ti. 3.39|| iti [*8]
[*8] srngara-tilaka reading: srngara-hasya-karuna-rasanam
parivrddhaye | esa vrttih paryoktavya prayatnena budhair yatha ||
vicara-sundaro naisa margah syad ity udasmahe |
kaisiki-vrtti-bhedanam narmadinam prakalpanam ||srs_1.531|| 291
yatra karunam asritya rasabhasatva-karanam | rasabhasa-prakarane
vaksyate tad idam sphutam ||srs_1.532|| 292 tat-tan-nyaya-pravinena
nyaya-marganuvartina | darsitam simha-bhupena spastam
vrtti-catustayam ||srs_1.533|| 293

atha pravrttayah- tat-tad-desocita bhasa kriya vesa
pravrttayah | tatra bhasa dvidha bhasa vibhasa ceti bhedatah
||srs_1.534|| 294 tatra bhasa sapta-vidha pracyavantya ca magadhi |
bahlika daksinatya ca sauraseni ca malavi ||srs_1.535|| 295
saptadha syad vibhasadi sabara-dramilandrjah |
sakarabhira-candala-vanecara-bhava iti ||srs_1.536|| 296
bhasa-vibhasah santy anyas tat-tad-deso-janocitah | tasam
anupayogitvan natra laksanam ucyate | 297 tat-tad-desocita vesah
kriyas catiphutantarah ||srs_1.537||

atha sattvikah- anyesam sukha-dukhadi-bhavesu krta-bhavanam
| 298 anukulyena yac cittam bhavakanam pravartate ||srs_1.538||
sattvam tad iti vijñeyam prajñaih sattvodbhavan iman | 299sattvika
iti jananti bharatadi-maharsayah ||srs_1.539||sarvesam api
bhavanam yaih sva-sattvam hi bhavyate | 300te bhava
bhava-tattva-jñaih sattvika samudiritah ||srs_1.540||te
stambha-sveda-romañcah svava-bhedas ca vepathuh | 301vaivarnyam
asru-pralayav ity astau parikirtitah ||srs_1.541||
tatra stambhah- stambho harsa-bhayamarsa-visadadbhuta-sambhava |
302 anubhava bhavanty ete stambhasya muni-sammatah |
samjña-virahitvat ca sunyata nisprakampata ||srs_1.542|| 303

atha svedah - nidagha-harsa-vyayama-srama-krodha-bhayadibhih |
svedah sañjayate tatra tv anubhava bhavanty ami | 304
svedapanayavateccha-vyajana-grahanadayah ||srs_1.543||

nidaghad, yatha-

karair upattan kamalotakrebhyo
nijair vivasvan vikacodarebhyah |
tasya niciksepa mukharavinde
svedapadesan makaranda-bindun ||srs_1.544||

harsad, yatha-

sakhya krtanujñam upetya pascad
dhunvan sirojan karajaih priyayah |
anardrayann anana-vayunapi
svinnantaran eva cakara kascit ||srs_1.545||

atrobhayor anyonya-sparsa-harsena svedah |

vyayamad, yatha- gatvodrekam jaghana-puline ruddha-madhya-pradesah
kramann uru-druma-bhuja-latah purna-nabhi-hradantah |
ullanghyoccaih kuca-tata-bhuvam plavayan roma-kupan svedapuro
yuvati-saritam prapa ganda-sthalani ||srs_1.546|| [magha. 7.74]

atra kusumapacaya-paryatanena vyayamena svedah |

sramo raty-adi-parisrantih, tasmad yatha-
mañcesu pañcesu-samakulanam
vataya vatayana-samsritanam |
svinnani khinnani mukhany asamsan
sambhogam abhoruha-locananam ||srs_1.547||

adi-sabdad gita-nrtya-sranty-adayah |

gita-srantya, yatha- gitantaresu srama-vari-lesaih kimcit
samucchvasita-patra-lekham | puspasavaghurnita-netra-sobhi
priya-mukham kimpurusas cucumbe ||srs_1.548|| [ku.sam. 3.38]

nrtya-srantya, yatha- caru-nrtya-vigame ca tan-mukham
sveda-bhinna-tilakam parisramat | prema-datta-vadanamilam pibann
atyajivad amaralakesvarau ||srs_1.549|| [raghu. 19.15]

krodhad, yatha- dadhat sandhyaruna-vyoma-sphurat-taranukarinih |
dvisad-dvesoparaktanga-sanginih sveda-viprusah ||srs_1.550||
[maghe 2.18]

bhayad, yatha- krtanta-jihva-kutilam krpanim drstva
yadiyam trasatam arinam | svedodayas cetasi samcitanam
manosmanam atanute prasantim ||srs_1.551|| [atraiva 1.13]
romañco vismayotsaha-harsadyais tatra vikriyah |
305romodgamolluka-sanagatra-samsparsanadayah ||srs_1.552||
vismayena, yatha-
raghavasya guru-sara-nirbhara-
praudhim ajagava-bhañjanodbhatam |
dor-balam srutavatah sabhantare
romaharsanam abhut pinakinah ||srs_1.553||

utsahena, yatha-
antraih svair api samyatagra-carano murcchavirama-ksanam
svadhina-vranitanga-sastra-vivare romodgamam varmayan |
bhagnanudvalayan nijan para-bhatan atarjayan nisthuram
dhanyoddama-jaya-sriyah prthu-rana-stambhe patakayate ||srs_1.554||

atrotsahena romañcah |

harsena, yatha- romani sarvany api bala-bhavad vara-sriyam
viksitum utsukani | tasyas tada korakitanga-yaster
udgrivikadanam ivan bhuvan ||srs_1.555|| (naisadha 14.53)

atha svara-bhedah- vaisvaryam sukha-dukhadyais tatra syur
gadgadadayah ||srs_1.556|| 306

sukhena, yatha-
pasyema tam bhuya iti bruvanam
sakhim vacobhik kila sa tatarja |
na priti-karnejapatam gatani
bhuyo babhuvuh svavaikrtani ||srs_1.557||

atra priya-samsmarana-janitena harsena bhuyo vaisvaryam |

dukhena, yatha- vilalapa sa baspa-gadgadham sahajam apy apahaya
dhiratam | abhitapta-mayo' pi mardavam bhajate kaiva katha saririsu
||srs_1.558|| (ra.vam. 8.43)

atha vepathuh- vepathur harsa-santrasa-jara-krodhadibhir bhavet |
tatranubhava sphurana-gatra-kampadayo matah ||srs_1.559|| 307

harsena trasena ca, yatha-
tad-angam ananda-jadena dosna
pita sa-bana-vranam amamarsa |
nihsvasya nihsvasya muhus ca dirgham
prasuh karabhyam bhaya-kampitabhyam ||srs_1.560||

jaraya, yatha- rundhanaya bahu-mukhim gatim indriyanam vadhveva
gadham anaya jarayopagudhah | angena vepathu-mata
jadatayujaham gantum padad api padam gaditum ca nalam
||srs_1.561|| (kuvalayavali, 3.1)

krodhena, yatha-
rusa samadhmata-mrgendra-tungam
na kevalam tasya vapus cakampe |
sa-sindhu-bhubhrd-gagana ca prthvi
nipatitolka ca sa-taraka dyauh ||srs_1.562||

atha vaivarnyam- visadataparosadyair vaivarnyam upajayate |
mukha-varna-paravrtti-karsyadyas tatra vikriyah ||srs_1.563|| 308

visadena, yatha- sara-kanda-pandu-ganda-sthaliyam abhati
parimitabharana | madhava-parinata-patra katipaya-kusumeva kundalata
||srs_1.564|| (ma.a.mi. 3.8)

atra viraha-janitena visadena pandutvam |

atapena, yatha- dhutanam abhimukha-patibhik samirair ayasad avisad
alocanotpalanam | aninye mada-janitam sriyam vadhunam
usnamsu-dyuti-janitah kapola-ragah ||srs_1.565|| (kirtarjuniya
7.3)

rosena, yatha- kada mukham vara-tanu karanad rte tavagatam
ksanam ayi kopa-patratam | aparvani graha-kalusendu-mandala
vibhavari kathaya katham bhavisyati ||srs_1.566|| (malavikagni-mitra
4.16)

athasru- visada-rosa-santosa-dhumadyair asru tat-kriyah |
baspas-bindu-pariksepa-netra-sammarjanadayah ||srs_1.567|| 309

visadena, yatha- tvam alikhya pranaya-kupitam dhatu-ragaih
silayam atmanam te carana-patitam yavad icchami kartum | asrais
tavan muhur upacitair drstir alupyate me kruras tasminn api na sahate
sangamam nau krtantah ||srs_1.568|| [me.du. 2.45]

rosena ca, yatha mamaiva-
kante krtagasi purah parivartamane
sakhyam saroja-sasinoh sahaya babhuva |
rosaksaram sudrsi vaktum aparayantyam
indivara-dvayam avapa tusara-dharam ||srs_1.569||

atra saparadha-priya-darsana-janitena rosena mugdhaya baspodgamah
|

santosena, yatha- anandajah sokajam asru baspas tayor asitam
sisiro bibheda | ganga-sarayvor jalam usna-taptam
himadri-nisyanda ivavatirnah ||srs_1.570|| (ra.vam. 14.53)

atra cira-prosita-pratyagata-rama-laksmah-darsananandena
kausalya-sumitrayor baspah |

dhumena, yatha-
tasmin ksane kantam alaksayan sa
dhumavilair udgata-baspas-lesaih |
antar-dalair amburuham ivardrair
ayatna-karnabharanair apangaih ||srs_1.571||

atra vivaha-dhumena laksmya baspodgamah |

atha pralayah- pralayo dukkha-dhatadyais cesta tatra visamjñata
||srs_1.572|| 310ab

dukkhena, yatha- vapusa karanojjhitena sa nipatanti patim apy
apatayan | nanu taila-niseka-binduna saha diparcir upaiti medinim
||srs_1.573|| (ra.vam. 8.38)

atrendumati-vipatti-janitena dukkhenajasya pralayah |

ghatena, yatha- purvam praharta na jaghana bhuyah
pratipraharaksamam asvasadi | turangam askandha-nisanna-deham
pratyasvasantam ripum acakanksa ||srs_1.574|| (ra.vam. 7.47)

atra pratibhata-praharenasvasadino murccha |
sarve' pi sattva-mulatvad bhava yadyapi sattvikah | 310cdtathapy
amisam sattvaika-mulatvat sattvika-pratha ||srs_1.575||anubhavas

ca kathyante bhava-samsucanad ami | 31 levam dvairupyam etesam
kathitam bhava-kovidaih ||srs_1.576||
anubhavaika-nidhina sukhanubhava-salina | sri-simha-bhubhuja
sangam anubhava nirupitah ||srs_1.577|| 312

asmat-kalpa-lata-dalani gilati tvat-kama-gaurvayatam
mac-cintamani-vedibhih parinamed duran nayocair gajam | ity
arudha-vitardikah pratipatham jalpanti bhudevatah
simha-ksmabhuji kalpa-vrksa-surabhi-hasty-adi-danodyate
||srs_1.578|| 313

raksayam raksasarim prabala-vimata-vidravane virabhadram
karunye ramabhadram bhuja-bala-vibhavarohane rauhineyam |
pañcalam cañcalaksi-paricarana-vidhau purna-candram prasade
kandarpa-rupa-darpe tulayati nitaram simha-bhupala-candrah
||srs_1.579|| 314

iti
srimad-andhra-mandaladhisvara-pratiganda-bhairava-srimad-anapot
a-narendra-nandana-bhuja-bala-bhima-sri-simha-bhupala-viracite
rasarnava-sudhakara-namni natyalankara-sastre rañjakollaso
nama prathamo vilasah ||1||

(2) dvitiyo vilasah

rasikollasah

kalyana-dayi bhavatam bhaved bhavya-gunakaram |
kamalakucakaleya-vyañjitorah-sthalam mahah ||srs_2.1|| 1
cid-acit-ksema-karinyai namah sri-parnajadibhih | vandyayai
vardhi-nandinyai karagrastha-payoruhe ||srs_2.2|| 2

atha vyabhicari-bhavah-

vy-abhi ity upasargau dvau visesabhimukhatvayoh |
visesenabhimukhyena caranti sthayinam prati ||srs_2.3|| 3
vag-anga-sattva-sucya jñeyas te vyabhicarinah | tam carayanti
bhavasya gatim sañcarino' pi ||srs_2.4|| 4 unmajjanto nimajjantah
sthayiny amrta-varidhau | urmivad vardhayanty enam yanti
tad-rupatam ca te ||srs_2.5|| 5 nirvedo' tha visado dainyam
glani-sramau ca mada-garvau | sankha-trasavega unmadapasmrti
tatha vyadhih ||srs_2.6|| 6 moho mrtir alasyam jadyam
vridavahittha ca | smrtir atha vitarka-cinta-mati-dhrtayo harsa
utsukatvam ca ||srs_2.7|| 7 augryam arsasuyas capalyam caiva nidra
ca | suptir bodha itime bhava vyabhicarinah samakhyatah
||srs_2.8|| 8

tatra (1) nirvedah- tattva-jñānac ca daurgatyav apado viprayogatah |
irsyader api samjatam nirvedah svavamananam ||srs_2.9|| [*9] 9
[*9] another reading in some manuscripts: anubhavas tu naisphalya-matir
nirveda ucyate | atra cintasru-nihsvasa-vaivarnyocchvasa-dinata ||

tattva-jñānad, yatha- praptah sriyah sakala-kama-dughas tatah
kim nyastam padam sirasi vidvisatam tatah kim | sammanitah
pranayino vibhavais tatah kim kalpam sthitam tanu-bhrtam
tanubhis tatah kim ||srs_2.10|| (vairagya-sataka 67)

kim vidyasu visaradair api sutaih praptadhika-prasrayaih
kim darair abhirupa-rupa-caritair atmanukulair api |
kim karyam cira-jivitena vigata-vyadhi-pracarena va
daridryopahatam yad etad akhila dukkhaya me kevalam ||srs_2.11||

apado, yatha- surata-srama-sambhrto mukhe dhriyate sveda-lavodgamo' pi te
| atha castamita tvam atmana dhig imam deha-bhrtam asaratam
||srs_2.12|| (raghu. 8.57)

viprayogad, yatha- yaysam te divasastaya saha maya nita yatha sve
grhe yat-sambandhi-kathabhir eva satatam dirghabhir asthiyate | ekah
samprati nasita-priyatamas tam eva ramah katham papah
pañcavatim vilokayatu va gacchatv asambhavya va ||srs_2.13||
(u.ra.ca. 2.29)

atra sita-viprayuktasya ramasya vag-arambha-sucitenatmavamananena
nirvedah pratiyate |

irsyaya, yatha-
kuryuh sastra-katham ami yadi manor vamse manusyankurah
syac ced brahma-gano' yam akrti-ganas tatresyate ced bhavan |
samrajam samidham ca sadhakatamam dhatte chidakaranam
dhin maurvi-kusa-karsanolbana-kina-granthir mamayam karah
||srs_2.14||

(anargha. 4.44)

atra ramacandra-satananda-visayersya-janitena dhig iti
vag-arambha-sucitena svatmavamananena jamadagnyasya nirvedah |

atha (2) visadah- prarabdha-karyanirvahad istanavapter
vipattitah | aparadha-parijñānad anutapas tu yo bhavet ||srs_2.15|| 10
visadah sa tridha jyestha-madhyamadhama-samsrayat |
sahayanvesanopaya-cintadya uttame matah ||srs_2.16|| 11 anutsahas
ca vaicittiyam ity adya madhyame matah | adhamasyanubhavah syur
vaicitryam avalokanam | 12 rodana-svasita-dhyana-mukha-sosadayo' pi ca
||srs_2.17||

prarabdha-karyanirvahad, yatha- varam varam tirayati drsav
udgato baspa-puras tat-sankalpopahita-jadima stambham abhyeti gatram |
sadyah svidyann nayam aviratokampa-lolangulikah panir
lekhavidhisu nitaram vartate kim karomi ||srs_2.18|| (malatimadhava
1.38)

atra prastuta-citra-nirmananirvahan madhavasya kim karomiti
vag-arambha-sucitaya tad-darsanopaya-cintaya visado vyajyate |

tatra istanavapter, yatha- sañcarini dipa-sikheva ratrau yam
yam vyatiyaya patimvara sa | narendram argatta iva prapede
vivarna-bhavam sa sa bhumi-palah ||srs_2.19|| (ra.vam. 6.67)

atrendumatim akanksatam bhumipatinam tad-anavaptya
mukha-vaivarnyena visado vyajyate |

vipattitah, yatha- ha ha dhik para-grha-vasa-dusanam yad
vaidehyah prasamitam adbhutair upayaih | etat tat punar api
daiva-durvipakad alarkam visam iva sarvatah prasrptam ||srs_2.20||
(u.ra.ca. 1.40)

atra sitapavada-rupaya vipatter ha ha dhig iti vag-arambhena
ramasya visado gamyate |

yatha va- sa durnimittopagatad visadat sadyah
parimlana-mukharavinda | rajñah sivam savarajasya bhuyad ity
asasamse karanair bahyaih ||srs_2.21|| (raghu. 14.50)

atra durnimittanumitaya vipatter mukha-sosanenanubhavana vaidehyah
visadah |

aparadha-parijñanat, yatha- ha tateti kranditam akarnya
visannas tasyanvisyan vetasa-gudham prabhavam sah |
salya-protam preksya sakumbham muni-putram tapad antah-salya
ivasit ksitipo' pi ||srs_2.22|| (raghu. 9.75)

atha (3) dainyam- hrt-tapa-durgatatvadyair anauddhatyam hi dinata | 13
tatanubhava malinya-gatra-stambhadayo matah ||srs_2.23||

hrt-tapat, yatha- etat krtva priyam anucita-prarthana-vartamno me
sauhardad va vidhura iti va mayy anukrosa-buddhya | istan desan
jalada vihara pravrsa sambhrta-srir mabhud evam ksanam api ca
te vidyuta viprayogah ||srs_2.24|| (me.du. 2.55)

daurgandhyad, yatha-
dina dina-mukhah svakiya-sisukair akrsta-jirnambara
krosadbhah ksudhitar nirannapithara neksyeta ced gehini |
yacña-dainya-bhayena gadgada-galat-trutyad-vilinaksaram
ko dehiti vadet sva-dagdha-jatharasyarthe manasvi puman ||srs_2.25||

atha (4) glanir adhi-vyadhi-jara-trsna-vyayama-suratadibhah
| 14 nispranata glanir atra ksamanga-vacana-kriyah |
kampanutsaha-vaivarnya-nayana-bhramanadayah ||srs_2.26|| 15

adhina, yatha- ksalayam iva mugdham bandhanad vipralunam
hrdaya-kusuma-sosi daruno dirgha-sokah | glapayati paripandu
ksamam asyah sariram saradija iva gharmah ketaki-patra-garbham
||srs_2.27|| (uttara-rama-carita 3.5)

vyadhina, yatha- tasya pandu-vadanalpa-bhusana
savalamba-gamana mrdu-svana | raja-yaksma-parihanir ayayau
kama-yana-samavasthaya tulam ||srs_2.28|| (raghu. 19.50)

jaraya, yatha- vivrddhim kampasya prathayatitaram sadhvasa-vasad
avispastam drstim tirayatitaram baspa-salilaih |
skhalad-varnam vanim janayatitaram gadgadataya jarayah
sahayyam mama hi paritosa' dya kurute ||srs_2.29|| (ratnavali 4.13)

atra harsasya jara-sahakaritva-kathanad ubhayanubhavair api kampadibhir
jara-glaner eva pradhanyam gamyate |

trsnaya, yatha- vindhya-dhvanau virala-salilas tarsini tatra
sita yavan murcham kalayati kila vyakule ramabhadre | drak
saumitrih putaka-kalasim maludhanidalanam tavat prapto dadhad
atibhrtam varina nairjharena ||srs_2.30|| (bala-ramayana 6.50)

vyayamena, yatha- atanu-kuca-bharanatena bhuyah srama-janitanatina
sarirakena | anucita-gati-sada-nihсахatvam kala-bhara-karorubhir
urubhir dadhanaih ||srs_2.31|| (si.va. 7.66)

suratena, yatha-
ati-prayatnena ratanta-tanta
krsnena talpavaropita sa |
alambya tasyaiva karam karena
jyotsna-krtanandam alindam apa ||srs_2.32||

atha (5) sramah- sramo manasa-khedah syad adhva-nrtya-ratadobhih |
anga-mardana-nihsvasau pada-samvahanam tatha ||srs_2.33|| 16
jmbhanam mandayanam ca mukhanetra-vighnuranam | sitkrtis ceti
vijñeya anubhavah sramodbhavah ||srs_2.34|| 17

adhvana, yatha- sadyah puri-parisare' pi sirisa-mrdvi sita javat
tricatorani padani gatva | gantavyam adya kiyad ity asakrd bruvana
ramasunah krtavati prathamavataram ||srs_2.35|| (bala-ramayana
6.34)

nrtyena, yatha-
sveda-kledita-kankanam bhuja-latam krtva mrdangasrayam
ceti-hasta-samarpitaika-carana mañjira-sandhitsaya |
sa bhuyah stana-kampa-sucita-rayam nihsvasam amuñcati
ranga-sthanam ananga-satkrtavati talavadhau tasthusi ||srs_2.36||

ratya, yatha mamaiva-
nitanta-surata-klantam celanta-krtā-vijanam |
kantam lulita-netrantam kalaye kala-bhasinim ||srs_2.37||

atha (6) madah- madas tv ananda-sammoha-sambhedo madirakrtah | sa
tridha taruno madhyo' pakrstas ceti bhedatah ||srs_2.38|| 18
drstih smerā mukhe ragah sasmitakulitam vacah |
lalitavidhā-gaty-adyas cestah syus tarune made ||srs_2.39|| 19

yatha- bhava-hari hasitam vacananam kausalam drsi
vikara-visesah | cakrire bhramam rjor api vadhvah kamineva
tarunena madena ||srs_2.40|| (si.va. 10.13)

atha madhyamah- madhyame tu made vaci skhalanam ghurnanam drsoh
| gamane vaktrata bahvor viksepa-srastatadayah ||srs_2.41|| 20

yatha- rundhati nayana-vakya-vikasam saditobhaya-kara parirambhe |
vriditasya lalitam yuvatinam ksibata bahu-gunair anujahre
||srs_2.42|| (bharaveh 9.67)

atha nicah- apakrste tu cestah syur gati-bhango
visamjñata | nisthivanam muhuh svaso hikka chardyadayo
matah ||srs_2.43|| 21

yatha-
nisthivantyo mukharita-mukham gauravat kandharayah
prayo hikka-vikala-vikalam vakyam ardhm grnanyah |
nairvapeksam galita-vasane napy upeksam ayante
payam payam bahu-vidha-madhuny eka-vithya kumaryah ||srs_2.44||

tarunas tuttamadinam madhyamo madhya-nicayoh | apakrstas tu
nicanam tat-tan-mada-vivardhane ||srs_2.45|| 22 uttama-prakrtih sete
madhyo hasati gayati | adhama-prakrtir gramyam parusam vakti roditi
||srs_2.46|| 23

uttama-prakrter mada-vrddhir, yatha-

tat-ksanam viparivartita-hriyor nesyatoh sayanam iddha-ragayoh |
sa babhuva vasa-vartini tayoh preyasah suvadana madasya ca
||srs_2.47|| (ku.sam. 8.79)

madhyamasya mada-vrddhir, yatha-
vinapi hetum vikatam jahasa
padesu caskhala same' pi marge |
vighurnamanah sa madatirekad
akasm alambanam alalambe ||srs_2.48||

adhamasya mada-vrddhir, yatha-
taha taha gamina-gharini
mada-vivasa kimpi kimpi baharai |
jaha jaha kula-bahuao
souna sarandi pihia kannao ||srs_2.49||

(tatha tatha gramina-grhini
mada-vivasa kim api kim api vyaharati |
yatha yatha kula-vadhvah
srutva saranti pihita-karnah ||)

aisvaryadi-krtah kaiscit mano mada itiritah | vaksyamanasya
garvasya bheda evety udasmahe ||srs_2.50|| 24

atha (7) garvah- aisvarya-rupa-tarunya-kula-vidya-balair api |
ista-labhadinanyesam avajña garva iritah ||srs_2.51|| 25
anubhava bhavanty atra gurv-ajñady-ajña-vyatikramah |
anuttara-praadanam ca vaimukhyam bhasane' pi ca ||srs_2.52|| 26

vibhramapahnuti vakya-parusyam anaveksanam | aveksanam
nijanganam anga-bhangadayo' pi ca ||srs_2.53|| 27

aisvaryam ajña-siddhih | tena yatha-

raho tarjaya bhaskaram varuna he nirvapyatam pavakah
sarve varimucah sametya kuruta grismasya darpa-cchidam |
praleyacala candra dugdha-jaladhe hemanta mandakini
drag devasya grhanupeta bhavatam seva-ksano vartate ||srs_2.54||

(bala-ramayana 5.22)

yatha va-
vahne nihnotum arcih paricinu puratah siñcato varivahan
hemantasyantike syah prathayati davathum yena te grisma nosma |
martandas candatapa-prasamana-vidhaye dhatta nadim
jalardram
devo nanya-pratapam tribhuvana-vijayi mrsyate sri-dasasyah
||srs_2.55||

(bala-ramayana 1.31)

rupa-tarunyabhyam, yatha-
vatisu vatisu vilasininam
caran yuva carutayatidrptah |
trnaya namanyata puspa-capam
karena lila-kalitaravindah ||srs_2.56||

kulena, yatha-
gaudam rastram anuttamam nirupama tatrapi radhapuri
bhuri-sresthika-nama dhama paramam tatrottamo nah pita |
tat-putras ca mahakula na viditah kasyatra tesam api
prajña-sila-viveka-dhairya-vinayacarair aham cottamah ||srs_2.57||

(prabodha-candrodayah, 2.7)

vidyaya, yatha-
bindu-dvandva-tarangitagra-saranih karta siro-bindukam
karmeti krama-siksitanvaya-kala ye ke' pi tebhyo namah |
ye tu grantha-sahasra-sanakasana-trutyat-kalankair giram
ullekhaih kavayanti bilhana-kavis tesv eva samnahyati ||srs_2.58||

(karna-sundari)

balena, yatha-
rudradres tulanam sva-kantha-vipina-cchedo harer vasanam
karavesmani puspakasya haranam yasyorjitah kelayah |
so' yam durmada-bahu-danda-sacivo lankesvaras tasya me
ka slagha guna-jarjarena dhanusakrstena bhagnena va
||srs_2.59||

(bala-ramayana, 1.51)

ista-praptya, yatha-
astam tavad ananga-capa-vibhavah ka nama sa kaumudi
dure tisthatu matta-kokila-rutam samvantu mandanilah |
hasollasa-tarangitair asakalair netrañcalais cañcalaih
sakutair urarikaroti taruni seyam pranamañjalim ||srs_2.60||

atha (8) sankha- sankha cauryaparadhadyaih
svanistotpreksanam matam | tatra cestamuhuh
parsva-darsanam mukha-sosanam ||srs_2.61|| 28
avakunthana-vaivarnya-kantha-sadadayo' pi ca | sankha dvidyeyam
atmottha parottha ceti bhedatah ||srs_2.62|| 29 svakarya-janita
svottha prayo vyangyeyam ingitaih | ingitani tu
paksma-bhru-taraka-drsti-vikriyah ||srs_2.63|| 30

aparadhat svottha, yatha-
tat-sakhya marutatha va pracalita valliti muhyad-dhiyo
drstva vyakulataraya nigadato mithya-prasadam mukhe |
ganga-nutana-sanginah pasupater antahpuram gacchato
nutna saiva dasa svayam pisunatam devi-sakhinam gata
||srs_2.64||

saiva cauryena, yatha-
mrdnan ksiradi-cauryan masrna-surabhini srkvani
pani-gharsair
aghrayaghraya hastam sapadi parusayan kinkini-mekhalayam |
varam varam visale disi disi vikiran locane lolatare
mandam mandam jananyah parisaram ayate kuta-gopala-balah
||srs_2.65||

parottha tu nijasyaiva parasyakaryato bhavet |
prayenakara-cestabhyam tam imam anubhavayet | 31 akarah
sattvikas cesta tv anga-pratyangajah kriyah ||srs_2.66|| 32ab

parottha, yatha- prite vidhatari pura paribhuya martyan vavre' nyato yad
abhayam sa bhavan ahamyuh | tan-marmani sprsatim mam atimatram
adya ha vatsa santam athava dasakandharo' si ||srs_2.67||
(anargha-raghava 4.9)

atra garvita-ravana-krtena martyetarabhaya-varanena jata
malyavatah sankha marmani sprsatityadina vag-arambhena
pratiyate |

atha (9) trasah- trasas tu citta-cañcalyam vidyut-kavyada-garjitaih
| 32 tatha bhuta-bhujangadyair vijñeyas tatra vikriyah ||srs_2.68||
utkampa-gatra-sankoca-romañca-stambha-gadgadah | 33muhur
nimesa-vibhranti-parsvasthalambanadayah ||srs_2.69||
vidyuto, yatha-
varsasu tasu ksana-ruk prakasat
trasta rama sarnginam alilinga |
vidyuc ca sa viksyat tad-anga-sobham

hrineva turnam jaladam jagathe ||srs_2.70||

kravyado himsra-sattvam | tasmad, yatha-

sva-vikriyadarsita-sadhvasaughat

priyabhir alingita-kandharanam |

akari bhalluka-kulena yatra

vidyadharanam animitta-maitri ||srs_2.71||

garjitena, yatha- pranaya-kopa-bhuto' pi paranmukhah sapadi

varidhararava-bhiravah | pranayinah parirabdhum anantaram vavalire

bali-recita-madhyamah ||srs_2.72|| (si.va., 6.38)

garjitam maharavopalaksanam | tena bheryadi-dhvanir api bhavati |

bheri-dhvanina, yatha-

nananda nidra-rasa-bhañjanair api

prayana-turya-dhvanibhir dharapateh |

atarkitatanka-vilola-padmaja-

payodhara-dvandva-nipidito harih ||srs_2.73||

bhuta-darsanad, yatha-

sa patyuh parivarena pisacair api vestita |

utkampamana-hrdaya sakhibhih sambodhyata ||srs_2.74||

bhujangamad, yatha-

kalyana-dayi bhavato' stu pinaka-pani-

pani-grahe bhujaga-kankana-bhisatayah |

sambhranta-drsti sahasaiva namah sivayety

ardhokti-sasmita-natam mukham ambikayah ||srs_2.75||

(rasa-kalikayam apy ullikhitam idam, 23 pute)

atha (10) avegah- cittasya sambhramo yah syad avego' yam sa

castadha | 34 utpata-vata-varsagni-matta-kuñjara-darsanat

||srs_2.76||

priyapriya-srutes capi satrava-vyasanad api | 35tatrautpatas tu

sailadi-kampa-ketudayadayah ||srs_2.77||taj-jah sarvanga-visramsso

vaimukhyam apasarpanam | 36visada-mukha-vaivarnya-vismayadyas tu

vikriyah ||srs_2.78||

saila-prakampanad, yatha-

kailasadrav udaste paricalita-ganesullasat-kautukesu

krodam matuh kumare visati visamucipreksamane sarosam |

padavastambha-sidad vapusi dasamukhe yati patala-mulam

kruddho' py aslista-murtir ghanataram umaya patu hrstah sivo

vah ||srs_2.79||

atra

kailasa-kampa-janita-pramatha-gana-vismaya-kartikeyapasarpana-katyayan

i-sadhvasadibhir anubhavais tat-tad-gata-sambhramatisaya-rupa avego

vyajyate |

ketudayad, yatha-
hantalokya kutumbino divisadam dhuma-graham din-mukhe
trastangas tvaritam paraspara-grhan abhyetya cinta-parah |
dhanyanam anativyayaya grhinir ajñapayantyo muhur
nidhyayanti vinihsvasanti ganaso rathya-mukhesv asate ||srs_2.80||

atha vatavegah- tvarayagamanam vastra-grahanam cavakunthanam |
37 netravarjanadyas ca vatavega-bhavah kriyah ||srs_2.81||

yatha-
diksu vyudhanghripangas trna-jatita-calat-pamsu-dando'
ntarikse
jhankari sarkaralah pathisu vitapinam skandha-kasaih
sadhumah |
prasadanam nikuñjesv abhinava-jaladodgara-gambhira-dhiras
candarambhah samiro vahati paridisam bhiru kim sambhramena
||srs_2.82||

(veni-samhara 2.19)

atra vata-krta-samrambho vag-arambhena pratipadyate |
atha varsavegah- chatra-graho' nga-sankoco bahu-svastika-dhavane |
38 usnasrayanam ity adya varsavega-bhavah kriyah
||srs_2.83||

yatha- amekhalam cañcarata ghananam chayam adhah sanugatam
nisevya | udvejita vrstibhir asrayante srngani
yasyatapavanti siddhah ||srs_2.84|| [ku.sam. 7.5]

atra siddhanam agra-sikhara-dhavanena sucitah |

atha agny-avegah- agny-avegah-bhavas cesta vijanam
canga-dhunanam | 39 vyatyasta-pada-viksepa-netra-sankocanadayah
||srs_2.85||

yatha-
dura-protsaryamanambara-cara-nikarottala-kilabhighatah
prabhryasad-vaji-varga-bhramana-niyama-navyakula-bradhna-sutah |
ledhi praudho hutasah krta-laya-samayasankam akasa-vithim
ganga-sunu-prayukta-prathita-hutavahastranubhava-prasutah
||srs_2.86||

(dhanañjaya-vijaya 67)

atha kuñjaravegah- avege kuñjarodbhute satvaram capasarpanam | 40
vilokanam muhuh pascata trasa-kampadayo matah ||srs_2.87||

yatha-
nirantarale' pi vimucyamane
duram pathi prana-bhrtam ganena |
tejo-mahadbhis tamaseva dipair
dvipair asambadhamayam babhuve ||srs_2.88||

asvena, yatha-
utkhaya darpa-calitena sahaiva rajjva
kilam prayatna-paramanavadurgrahena |
akulyakari katakas turagena turnam
asveti vidrutam anudravatasvam anyam ||srs_2.89||

priya-sravanad, yatha- priya-sravanaje hy asmin abhutthanopaguhane |
41 priti-danam priyam vakyam romaharsadayo' pi ca ||srs_2.90||

yatha- janaya suddhanta-caraya samsate
kumara-janmamrta-sammitaksaram | adeyam asit trayam eva bhupateh
sasiprabham chatram ubhe ca camare ||srs_2.91|| (ra.vam. 3.16)

apriya-sruter, yatha- apriya-srutije' py asmin vilapah parivartanam | 42
akranditam ca patanam parito bhramanadayah ||srs_2.92||

satravad, yatha- cestah syuh satravavege
varma-sastradi-dharanam | 43 ratha-vaji-gajaroaha-sahasapakramadayah
||srs_2.93||

yatha-
ramo nama babhuva hum tad abala siteti hum tam pitur
vaca pañcavati-vane nivasatas tasyaharad ravanah |
krsnasyeti puratanim nija-katham akarnya matreritam
saumitre kva dhanur dhanur dhanur iti vyagra girah pantu vah ||srs_2.94||

[kr.ka.2.72]

ete syur uttamadinam anubhava yathocitam ||srs_2.95|| 44

atha unmadah- unmadah citta-vibhrantir viyogad ista-nasatah |
viiyogaje tu cestah syur dhavanam paridevanam ||srs_2.96|| 45
asambaddha-pralapanam sayanam sahasotthitih | acetanaih sahalapo
nirnimitta-smitadayah ||srs_2.97|| 46

yatha-
asutthanam sadrsa-ganana cetanacetanesu
praudhausmabhisvasitam asakrn nirgato baspa-purah |
nirlaksya vag gatir avisaya nirnimittam smitam ca
prayenasyah prathayatitaram bhranti-datrim avastham ||srs_2.98||

ista-nasad, yatha- ista-nasa-krte tv asmin
bhasmadi-parilepanam | nrtya-gitadi-racana trna-nirmalya-dharanam
| 47 civaravaranadini prag-uktas capi vikriyah ||srs_2.99||

yatha-
kinaso' pi bibheti yadava-kulad vrddhasya ka me gatir
bhedah syat svajanesu kim nu satadha sidanti gatrani me |
so' yam buddhi-viparyayo mama samam sarve hata bandhava
na sraddeyam idam hi vakyam ahaha muhyanti marmani me ||srs_2.100||

atha (12) apasmrtih- dhatu-vaisamya-dosena bhutavesadina
krtah | 48 citta-ksobhas tv apasmaras tatra cestah prakampanam

||srs_2.101||

dhavanam patanam stambho bhramanam netra-vikriyah |
49svostha-damsa-bhujasphota-lala-phenadayo' pi ca ||srs_2.102||

yatha-

lala-phena-vyatikara-parikledi-bhugnostha-parsvam
gayam gayam kalita-ruditam pronomantam patantam |
stabdhodvrtta-ksubhita-nayanam mandalena bhramantam
bhutavistam kam api purusam tatra vithyam apasyam ||srs_2.103||

dosa-vaisamyajas tv esa vyadhir evety udasmahe ||103|| 50

atha (13) vyadhih- dosdreka-viyogadyair syad vyadhir atra tu |
gatra-stambhah slathangatvam kujanam mukha-kunanam ||srs_2.104||

51 srastangataksi-viksepa-nihsvasadyas tu vikriyah | sasito
daha-yuktah sa dvididhah parikirtitah ||srs_2.105|| 52[*10]

hanu-sañcalanam baspah sarvangotkampa-kujane |
janu-kuñcana-romañca-mukha-sosadayo' pi ca ||srs_2.106|| 53 [*10] the
following half karika is found in only one edition: (sita-jvare tu
cestah syuh santapas canga-sadanam | this does not appear to be
serious. (see karika 54)

yatha-

romañcam ankurayati prakamam
sparsena sarvangaka-sangatena |
doh-svastikaslista-payodharanam
sita-jvarah kanta ivangananam ||srs_2.107||

daha-jvare tu cestah syuh sita-malyadi-kanksanam |
pani-pada-pariksepa-mukha-sosadayo' pi ca ||srs_2.108|| 54

yatha-

sayya puspmayi paragamayatam angarpanad asnute
tamyanty antikatalavrntanalini-patrani dehosmana |
nyastam ca stana-mandale malayajam sirnantaram drsyate
kvathad asu bhavanti phenila-mukha bhusamrnalankurah
||srs_2.109||

atha (14) mohah- apad-bhiti-viyogadyair mohas cittasya mudhata |
vikriyas tatra vijñeya indriyanam ca sunyata | 55
niscestatanga-bhramana-patanaghurnanadayah ||srs_2.110||

apado, yatha- tato' bhisanganila-vipraviddha
prabhryamanabharana-prasuta | sva-murti-labha-prakrtim
dharitrim lateva sita sahasa jagama ||srs_2.111|| (ra.vam. 14.54)

bhiter, yatha- smaras tathabhutam ayugma-netram pasyann aduran
manasapy adhrsyam | nalaksayat sadhvasa-sanna-hastah srastam
saram capam api sva-hastat ||srs_2.112|| [ku.sam. 3.51]

viyogad, yatha- tad-vaktram nayena ca te smita-sudha-mugdham ca tad
vacikam sa veni sa bhujakramo' tisaralo lilalasa sa gatih |

tanvi seti ca seti seti satatam tad-dhyana-baddhatmano nidra no na ratir
na capi viratih sunyam mano vartate ||srs_2.113|| (rasa-kalika, 32)

atha (15) mrtih- vayor dhanañjayakhyasya viprayogo ya atmana | 56
sariravacchedavata maranam nama tad bhavet ||srs_2.114||
etac ca dvididham proktam vyadhijam cabhighatajam | 57adyam tv
asadhya-hrc-chula-visucy-adi-samudbhavam ||srs_2.115||ami
tatranubhavah syur avyaktaksara-bhasanam | 58
vivarna-gatrata manda-svasadi stambha-milane | hikka
parijanapeksa-niscestendriyatadayah ||srs_2.116|| 59

yatha-
kaye sidati kantha-rodhini kaphe kunthe ca vani-pathe
jihmayam drsi jivite jigamisau svase sanaih samyati |
agatya svayam eva nah karunaya katyayani-vallabhah
karne varnayata bhavarnava-bhayad uttarakam tarakam ||srs_2.117||

dvitiyam ghata-patana-dohodbandha-visadijam | tatra ghatadije
bhumi-patana-krandanadayah ||srs_2.118|| 60

yatha abhirama-raghave-
arya-sara-pata-vivarad udbudbuda-phenilasra-kardamita |
apatan na calati kimcid vikrtakrtir adya vajra-nihateva ||srs_2.119||

visam tu vatsanabhadyam astau vegas tad-udbhavah |
karsnyam kampo daho hikka phenas ca kandhara-bhangah | 61
jadata mrtir iti kathita kramasah prathamadya vegajas
cestah ||srs_2.120||

yatha priya-darsikayam (4.9)-
esa mliayatidam aksi-yugalam jata mamandha disah
kantho' sya uparudhyate mama giro niryanti krcchrad imah |
etasyah svasitam hrtam mama tanur niscestatam agata
manye' syah visa-vega eva hi param sarvam tu duhkham mayi
||srs_2.121||

atraksi-nimilana-kantha-rodhana-nihsvasayasadibhir
aranyikaya visa-vega-janita mrtir avagamyate |

atha (16) alasyam- svabhava-srama-sauhitya-garbha-nirbharatadibhih | 62
krcchrat kriyonmukhatvam yat tad alasyam iha kriyah ||srs_2.122||
anga-bhangah kriya-dveso jrmbhanaksi-vimardane |
63sayingasanaika-priyata tandri-nidradayo' pi ca ||srs_2.123||
svabhava-sramabhyam, yatha- muhur iti vana-vibhramabhisangad atami
tada nitaram nitambinibhih | mrdutara-tanavo' lasah prakrtya
ciram api tah kim uta prayasa-bhajah ||srs_2.124|| (si.va. 7.68)

sauhityam bhojanadi-trptih, tena yatha- trailokyabhaya-lagnakena
bhavata virena vismaritas
taj-jimuta-muhurta-mandana-dhanuh-pandityam akhandalah |
kim cajasra-makharpitena havisa samphulla-mamsollasat

sarvangina-bali-vilupta-nayana-vyuhah katham vartate ||srs_2.125||
(a.ra. 1.28) atra mando-vrddhya sakrasya sauhityam | tat-krtam
alasyam katham vartate ity anena vag-arambhena vyajyate |

garbha-nirbharataya, yatha-
asanaika-priyasyasyah sakhi-gatravalambinah |
garbhalasasya vapuso bharo' bhut svanga-dharanam ||srs_2.126||

atha (17) jadyam- jadyam apratipattih syad
istanistharthayoh sruteh | 64 drster va virahades ca
kriyas tatanimesata | asrutih paravasyam ca
tusnim-bhavadayo' pi ca ||srs_2.127|| 65

ista-sruter, yatha- priye' para yacchati vacam unmukhi
nibaddha-drstih sithilakuloccaya | samadadhe namsukam ahitam
vrtha na veda puspesu ca pani-pallavam ||srs_2.128||
(kiratarjuniye 8.15)

atra priya-vakya-sravana-janita-jadyam animesatvadina vyajyate |

priya-darsanad, yatha- ehai so bi pauttho aham a kuppejja so bi
anunejja | ia cimtemti bahua datthuna piam na kim pi
sammarai ||srs_2.129|| [*11] [*11] purvardha-matram
gatha-saptasatyam drsyate 1.17.

(esyati so' pi prositah aham ca kupyeyam so' py anunesyati |
iti cintayanti vadhur drstva priyam na kim api samsmarati ||)

atra priya-darsana-janitam jadyam purva-cintita-kriya-vismaranena
vyajyate |

apriya-sravanad, yatha-
apucchantasya bahu gamidum daiassa sunia addhottim |
anumamnidum na janai na nivaredum paravasa ubaha ||srs_2.130||

(aprechamanasya vadhur gantum dayitasya srutva ardhoktim |
anumantum na janati na nivarayitum para-vasa pasyata ||)

anista-darsanad, yatha-
sasurena dajjamane gharaniadabhava niumja-pumjammi |
na sunai sunha sunna bahuso kahidam bi sasurae ||srs_2.131||

(svasurena dahyamane grha-nikata-bhave nikuñja-puñje |
na srnoti snusa sunya bahusah kathitam api svasrva ||)

viyogad, yatha-
papraccha prstam api gadgadikarta-kanthah
susrava noktam api sunya-manah sa kiñcit |
sasmara na smrtam api ksanam atma-krtiyam
srutvaham ity upagato' pi na samviveda ||srs_2.132||

(abhinandasya rama-carite 19.61)

atra sita-viraha-janitam ravanasya jadyam

punah-prasna-sruty-adibhir avagamyate |

atha (18) vrida- akarya-karanavajña-stuti-nutana-sangamaih |
pratikarakriyadyais ca vridatvanatidhrstata ||srs_2.133|| 66
tatra cesta nigudhoktir adhomukhya-vicintane | anirgamo bahih kvapi
durad evavagunthanam | 67 nakhanam krntanam bhumi-lekhanam
caivam adayah ||srs_2.134||

akarya-karanad, yatha- gurv-adesad eva nirmiyamano nadharmaya
stri-vadho' pi sthito' yam | adya sthitva svo gamisyadbhir alpair
lajjasmabhir militaksair jitaiva ||srs_2.135|| (a.ra. 2.59)

avajñaya, yatha-
avadhuyaribhir nita harinaiḥ tulya-vrttitam |
anyonyasyapi jihrimah kim punah sahasinam ||srs_2.136||

(kiratarjuniya 11.58)

stutya, yatha- tasya samstuyamanasya caritarthais tapasvibhiḥ |
susubhe vikramodagram vridayavanatam sirah ||srs_2.137||
(ra.vam. 15.27)

nava-sangamena, yatha- pata-lagne patyau namayati mukham jata-vinaya
hathaslesam vañchaty apaharati gaṭrani nibhrtam | na saknoty
akhyatum smita-mukha-sakhi-datta-nayana hriya tamyaty antah
prathama-parihase nava-vadhuh ||srs_2.138|| (amaru. 37)

pratikarakaranad, yatha-
udvrttari-krtabhimanyu-nidhana-prodbhuta-tivra-krudhah
parthasyakrta-satrava-pratikrter antah suca muhyatah |
kirna baspa-kanaih patanti dhanusi vrida-jada drstayo
ha vatseti girah sphuranti na punar niryanti kanthad bahih
||srs_2.139||

(narayanasyeti sarngadhara-paddhatih)

atha (19) avahittha- avahitthakara-guptir jaiḥmya-prabhava-nitibhiḥ | 68
lajja-sadhvasa-daksinya-pragalbhyapajayadibhiḥ ||srs_2.140||
anyatha-kathanam mithya-dhairyam anyatra viksanam |
69katha-bhangadayo' py asyam anubhava bhavanty ami ||srs_2.141||
jaiḥmyad, yatha- lingair mudah samvrta-vikriyas te hradah
prasanna iva gudha-nakrah | vaidarbham amantrya yayus tadiyam
pratyarpya pujam upadacchalena ||srs_2.142|| (ra.vam 7.30)

prabhavad, yatha- anirbhinno gabhiratvad antargudha-ghana-vyathah |
puta-paka-pratikaso ramasya karuno rasah ||srs_2.143|| (u.ra.ca.
3.1)

nitya, yatha-
bahih sarvakara-pravana-ramaniyam vyavaharan
parabhyuha-sthanany api tanutarani sthagayati |
janam vidvan ekah sakalam atisandhaya kapatais

tatastah svan arthan ghatayati ca maunam ca bhajate ||srs_2.144||

(malati-madhava 1.17)

lajjaya, yatha- ciksep laksmir nitilan nakhagraih
prasveda-varyatapam aksipanti | jugopa devo' pi sa romaharsam
jadabdhi-vatahati-kaitavena ||srs_2.145|| (kandarpa-sambhava)

sadhvasena, yatha- srutva duhsravam adbhutam ca mithila-vrttantam
antah-patac- cintapahnava-savahittha-vadana-tvag-viprakirna-smitah |
helakrsta-suravarodha-ramani-simanta-santanaka-
srag-vasojjvala-panir apy avati mam vatso na lankesvarah
||srs_2.146|| (a.ra. 4.8)

daksinyad, yatha- tvayy ardhasana-bhaji kim nara-ganodgitair
bhavad-vikramair antah-sambhrta-matsaro' pi bhagavan akara-guptau
krti | unmilad-bhavadiya-daksina-bhuja-romañica-viddhoccarad-
baspair eva vilocanair abhinayaty anandam akhandalah ||srs_2.147||
(a.ra. 1.29)

pragalbhyena, yatha- ekatrasana-sangatih parihrtā pratyudgamad
duratas tambulanayana-cchalena rabhasasleso' pi samvighnitah |
alapo' pi na misritah parijanam vyaparayanty antike- kantam
pratyupacaratas caturaya kopah krtarthikrtah ||srs_2.148|| (amaru.
18)

atha (20) smrtih-
svasthya-cinta-drdhabhyasa-sadrsalokanadibhih | 70 smrtih
purvanubhutartha-pratitih tatra vikriyah | kampanodvahane murdhno
bhru-viksepadayo' pi ca ||srs_2.149|| 71

svasthyena, yatha- ramyani viksyā madhurams ca nisamyā sabdan
paryutsuko bhavati yat sukhito' pi jantuh | tac cetasa smarati nunam
abodha-purvam bhava-sthirani jananantara-sauhrdani ||srs_2.150||
(sak. 5.2)

cintaya, yatha- lineva pratibimbiteva likhitevotkirnarupeva ca
pratyupteva ca vajra-lepa-ghatitevantar-nikhateva ca | sa nas cetasi
kilitēva visikhais ceto-bhuvah pañcabhis
cinta-santati-tantu-jala-nivida-syuteva lagna priya ||srs_2.151||
(ma.ma. 5.10)

drdhabhyasena, yatha- tad vaktram nayane ca te smita-sudha-mugdham
ca tad vacikam sa veni sa bhujā-kramo' tisaralo lilalasa sa gatih
| tanvi seti ca seti seti satatam tad-dhyana-baddhatmano nidra no na
ratir na capi viratih sunyam mano vartate ||srs_2.152|| (rasa-kalika,
32)[*12] [*12] this verse appeared previously after karika 2.56a.

sadrsalokanena, yatha- arakta-rajibhir iyam kusumair nava-kandali
salila-garbhāih | kopad antar-baspe smarayati mam locane tasyah
||srs_2.153|| [vikramorvasiya 4.15]

atha (21) vitarkah- uho vitarkah sandeha-vimarsa-pratyayadibhih |
janito nirnayantah syad asatyah satya eva va | 72 tatranubhavah
syur ami bhru-sirah- ksepanadayah ||srs_2.154||

sandeha-pratyayanad, yatha-
ankam ke' pi sasankire jala-nidheh pankam pare menire
sarangam katicic ca samjagadire bhumes ca bimbam pare |
indau yad dalitendra-nila-sakala-syamam daridrsyate
tan manye ravi-bhitam andha-tamasam kuksi-stham alaksyate ||srs_2.155||

vimarso vicarah | tena, yatha-
gamanam alasam sunya drstih sariram asausthavam
svasitam adhikam kim nv etat syat kim anyad ato' tha va |
bhramati bhuvane kandarpajña vikari ca yauvanam
lalita-madhuras te te bhavah ksipanti ca dhiratam ||srs_2.156||

atra madhava-gatam cintam upalabhya kim atra karanam iti vimrsata
makarandena manmatha-nibandhana evayam bhava iti satya-nirnayanto
vitarkah |

atha (22) cinta- ista-vastv-apariprapter aisvarya-bhramsanadibhih
| 73 cinta dhyanatmika tasyam anubhava bhavanty ami |
karsyadhomukhya-santapa-nihsvasocchrvasanadayah ||srs_2.157|| 74

ista-vastv-alabhena, yatha-
isi-baliabanaa se kunita-pakkhamtataraa tthimia |
ditthi kapola-pali nihia kara-pallave mano sunnam ||srs_2.158||

[isad-valitavanata'syah kunita-paksmanta-taraka stimita |
drstih kapola-pali nihita kara-pallave manah sunyam ||]

aisvarya-nasena, yatha- yamo' pi vilikhan bhumim
dandenastamita-tvisa | kurute' sminn amoghe' pi
nirvanalata-laghavam ||srs_2.159|| [ku.sam. 2.27]

atha (23) matih- nana-sastraratha-mathanad artha-nirdharanam
matih | tatra cestas tu kartavya-karanam samsaya-chida | 75
sisyopadesa-bhru-ksepav uhapohadayo' pi ca ||srs_2.160||

yatha- dasaratha-kule sambhutam mam avapy dhanurdharam
dinakara-kulaskandi ko' yam kalanka-navankurah | iti na vanitam
etam hantum mano vicikitsate yad adhikaranam dharmasthiyam tavaiva
vacamsi nah ||srs_2.161|| (a.ra. 2.62)

atha (24) dhrtih- jñana-vijñana-gurvadi-bhakti-nanartha-siddhibhih
| 76 lajjadibhis ca cittasya naisprhyam dhrtir ucyate ||srs_2.162||
atranubhava vijñeyah praptarthanubhavas tatha |
77aprapratita-nastarthan abhisanksobhanadayah ||srs_2.163||
jñanat, yatha- asnimahi vayam bhiksam asvaso vasimahi |
sayimahi mahi-prsthe kurvimahi kim isvaraih ||srs_2.164||
(vai.sa. 55)

vijñānad, yatha-
asty adyapi catuh-samudra-parikha-paryantam urvi-talam
vartante' pi ca tatra tatra rasika gothisu sakta nrpah |
ekas tatra niradaro bhavati ced anyo bhavet sadaro
vag-devi vadanambuje vasati cet ko nama dino janah ||srs_2.165||

guru-bhaktya, yatha-
tisthan bhāti pituh puro bhūvi yatha simhasane kim tatha
yat samvahayatah sukham hi caranau tatasya kim rajyatah |
kim bhukte bhuvana-traye dhrtir asau bhuktojjhite ya guror
ayasah khalu rajyam ujjhita-guros tatrasti kascid gunah
||srs_2.166||

(nagananda 1.7)

nanartha-siddhya, yatha-
krodhandhaih sakalam hatam ripu-kulam pañcaksatas te vayam
pañcālyā mama durnayopajanitas tino nikarānavah |
tvam devah purusottamah sukrtinam mam adrto bhasase
kim namanyad atah param bhagavato yace prasannad aham ||srs_2.167||

(veni-samharah 6.45)

atha (25) harsah- manorathasya labhena siddhya yogyasya vastunah | 78
mitra-sangama-devadi-prasadades ca kalpith ||srs_2.168||
manah-prasado harsah syad atra netrasya-phullata | 79
priyabhasanam aslesah pulakanam prarohanam | svedodgamas ca
hastena hasta-sampidanadayah ||srs_2.169|| 80

manorathasya labhena, yatha- nivata-padma-stimitena caksusa nrpasya
kantam pibatah sutananam | mahodadheh pura ivendu-darsanad guruh
praharsah prababhūva natmani ||srs_2.170|| (ra.vam. 3.17)

yogya-vastu-siddhya, yatha-
sa ragavan aruna-talena panina
pulomaja-pada-tala-yavakair iva |
harim harih stanita-gabhira-hesitam
mukhe niramisa-kathine mamarja tam ||srs_2.171||

atra uccaihsravaso labhena devendrasya harsah |

mitra-sangamad, yatha- ibha-kumbha-tunga-kathinetaretara-
stana-bhara-dura-vinivaritodarah | pariphulla-ganda-phalakah
parasparam parirebhire kukura-kaurava-striyah ||srs_2.172|| (maghe 13.16)

mitra-sangamah pujiyadi-sangamadinam apy upalaksanam |

pujya-sangamena, yatha- yuganta-kala-pratisamhrtatmano jaganti
yasyam savikasam asata | tanau mamus tatra na katabha-dvisas
tapadhanabhyagama-sambhava mudah ||srs_2.173|| (si.va. 1.23)

deva-prasadad, yatha- tasyah prasannendu-mukhah prasadam gurur
nrpanam gurave nivedya | praharsa-cihnanumitam priyayai

sasamsa vaca punaruktayeva ||srs_2.174|| (ra.vam. 2.68)

adi-sabdad guru-raja-prasadadayah | guru-prasadad, yatha-
asmad-gotra-mahattarah kratu-bhujam adyayam adyo ravir yajvano vayam adya
te bhagavati bhur adya rajanvati | adya svam bahu manyate saharair
asmabhir akhandalo yenaitavad arundhati-patir api svenanugrhnati
nah ||srs_2.175|| (a.ra. 1.18)

raja-prasadad, yatha- priti asya dadato' bhavat tatha yena
tat-priya-cikirsavo nrpah | sparsitair adhikam agaman mudam
nadhivesma-nihitair upayanaih ||srs_2.176|| (si.va. 14.47)

atha (26) autsukyam- kalaksamatvam autsukyam ista-vastu-viyogatah |
tad-darsanad ramya-vastu-didrksades ca tat-kriyah ||srs_2.177|| 81
tvaranavasthitih sayya-sthitir uttana-cintane | sarira-gauravam
nidra-tandra-nihsvasitadayah ||srs_2.178|| 82

tatra ista-vastu-viyogat- samksipyante ksana iva katham
dirgha-yama triyama sarvavasthasv ahar api katham manda-mandatapam
syat | ittham cetasa catula-nayane durlabha-prarthanam me
gadhosmabhih krtam asaranam tvad-viyoga-vyathabhih
||srs_2.179|| [me.du. 2.48]

tatra ista-vastu-darsanat- ayate dayite manoratha-satair nitva
kathañcid dinam gatva vasa-grham jade parijane dirgham katham
kurvati | dastasmity abhidhaya satvara-padam vyadhuya
cinamsukam tanvangya rati-katarena manasa nitah pradipah
samam ||179|| [amaru 77]

ramya-didrksaya, yatha-
krtavasesena savibhramena
niskilitenadhvani puritena |
prasadhanenacyuta-darsanaya
pura-striyah sisriyire gavaksan ||srs_2.180||

atha (27) augryam- aparadhavamanabhyam cauryaabhigrahanadibhih |
asat-pralapanadyais ca krtam candatvam ugrata ||srs_2.181|| 83
kriyas tatrasya-nayana-rago bandhana-tadane | sirasah kampanam
kheda-vadha-nirbhartsanadayah ||srs_2.182|| 84

aparadhad, yatha- pranayi-sakhi-salila-parihasa-rasadhigatair
lalita-sirisa-puspa-hananair api tamyati yat | vapusi vadhaya tatra
tava sastram upaksipatah patatu sarasy akandayam adandam
ivaiva bhujah ||srs_2.183|| (ma.ma. 5.31)

atra malati-nikara-rupaparadhad madhavasyaugryam |

avamanad, yatha-
ajñata-purva dvisatam avajñam
vijñapayantam pratirusta-cetah |
ajña-haram prajña-vinindya-karma
yajñasi-vairi gadaya jaghana ||srs_2.184||

cauryabhigrahanad, yatha- bhujavitapa-madena vyartham
andhambhavisnur dhig apasarasi cauramkaram akrusyamanah |
tvad-urasi vidadhatu svam avaskara-kelim
kutila-karaja-koti-krura-karma jatayuh ||srs_2.185|| (a.ra. 5.11)

asat-pralapad, yatha- katham api na nisiddho duhkхина bhiruna va
drupada-tanaya-panis tena pitra mamadya | tava
bhujabala-darpadhyayamanasya vamah sirasi carana esa nyasyate
varayainam ||srs_2.186|| (veni-samhara 3.40)

atha (28) amarsah- adhiksepavamanadyaih krodho' marsa itiryate |
tatra sveda-sirah-kampav adhomukhya-vicintane | 85
upayanvesanotsaha-vyavasadayah kriyah ||srs_2.187||

tatra adhiksepad, yatha- iti bhisma-bhasita-vaco' rtham
adhigatavatam iva ksanat | ksobham agamad atimatram atho
sisupala-paksa-prthivi-bhrtam ganah ||srs_2.188|| (si.va.
15.47)

avamanad, yatha- dhvamsena hrdayam sadyah paribhutasya me paraih
| yady amarsah pratikaram bhujalambam na lambhayet ||srs_2.189||
(ki.a. 11.57)

atha (29) asuya- para-saubhagya-sampatti-vidya-sauryadi-hetubhih | 86
gune' pi dosaropah syad asuya tatra vikriyah | mukhapavartanam
garha bhru-bhedanadaradayah ||srs_2.190|| 87

para-saubhagyena, yatha-
ma garvam udvaha kapola-tale cakasti
kanta-svahasta-likhita mama mañjariti |
anyapi kim na sakhi bhajanam idrsinam
vairi na ced bhavati vepathur antarayah ||srs_2.191||

(kesatasyeti subhasita-ratna-kose)

para-sampattya, yatha-
lokopakarini laksmih satam vimala-cetasam |
tathapi tam vilokyaiva duyante dusta-cetasah ||srs_2.192||

para-vidyaya, yatha-
pratyaksadi-prabha-siddha-viruddharthabhidhayinah | vedanta yadi
sastrani bauddhah kim aparaddhyate ||srs_2.193|| (pra.ca. 2.4)

yatha va-
gunadhare gaure yasasi paripurne vilasati
pratape camitran dahati tava simha-ksitipate |
navaiva dravanity akathayad aho mudhatama-dhis
caturdha tejo' pi vyabhajata kanado munir api ||srs_2.194||

atra praudha-kavi-samaya-prasiddha-marganuserino vaktuh
parimita-dravya-vadini kanade mahaty asuya mudhatama-dhir iti
vag-arambhena vyajyate |

para-sauryena, yatha-
stri-matram nanu tataka bhrgu-suto ramas tu viprah sucir
marico mrga eva bhiti-bhavanam vali punar vanarah |
bhoh kakutstha vikatthase kim atha va viro jitah kas tvaya
dor-darpas tu tathapi te yadi samam ko-dandam aropaya ||srs_2.195||

(hanuman-nataka 14.21)

atha (30) capalyam- raga-dvesadibhis citta-laghavam capalam bhavet
| cestas tatravicarena parirambhavalambane | 88
niskasanokti-parusye tadanajñapanadayah ||srs_2.196||

ragena, yatha- vijanam iti balad amum grhitva ksanam atha
viksya vipaksam antike' nya | abhipatitu-mana laghutva-bhiter abhavad
amuñcati vallabhe' tigurvi ||srs_2.197|| (si.va., 7.57)

dvesena, yatha- padaghataih surabhir abhitah satvaram
tadaniyo gadhamodam malaya-marutah srnkhaladama datta |
karagare ksipata tarasa pañcamam raga-rajam candram
curnikuruta ca silapattake pista-bimbam ||srs_2.198||
(bala-ramayana 5.49)

atra sita-virahena ravanasya vasantadi-visaya-dvesena
tat-tad-adhidevatanam tadana-jñapanadibhir anubhavais capalyam
dyotyate |

atha (31) nidra- mada-svabhava-vyayama-niscintatva-sramadibhih | 89
mano-nimilanam nidra cestas tatrasya-gauravam ||srs_2.199||
aghurnamana-netratvam anganam parimardanam | 90
nihsvasocchvasane sanna-gatratvam netra-milanam | sarirasya ca
sankoco jadyam cety evam adayah ||srs_2.200|| 91

madad, yatha- yasmin mahim samsati vanininam nidram
viharardha-pathe gatanam | vato' pi nasramsayad amsukani ko
lambayed aharanaya hastam ||srs_2.201|| (ra.vam. 6.75)

svabhavad, yatha-
uttanam upadhaya bahulatikam ekam apangasrayam
anyam apy alasam nidhaya vipulabhoge nitamba-sthale |
nivim kiñcid iva slatham vidadhati nihsvasam unmuñcati
talpotpidana-tiryag-unnata-kuca nidrati satodari ||srs_2.202||

vyayamad, yatha- alasa-lulita-mugdhanyadhva-sañjata-khedad
asithila-parirambhair datta-samvahanani |
parimrdita-mrnali-durbalany angakani tvam urasi mama krtva yatra
nidram avapta ||srs_2.203|| (u.ra.ca. 1.24)

naiscintyad, yatha-
dattendrabhaya-vibhramadbhuta-bhujasambhara-gambhiraya tvad-vrttya
sithilikrtas tribhuvana-tranaya narayanah | antas
tosa-tusara-saurabha-maya-svasanilapurana-
pranottunga-bhujanga-talpam adhuna bhadrena nidrayate ||srs_2.204||

(a.ra. 1.27)

sramad, yatha- kevalam priyatama-dayaluna jyotisam avanatasu
pantisu | tena tat-parigrhita-vaksasa netra-milana-kutuhalam
krtam ||srs_2.205|| (ku.sam. 8.84)

atha (32) suptih- udreka eva nidrayah suptih syat tatra vikriyah |
indriyoparatir netra-milanam srasta-gatrata | 92 utsvapnayitanais
calya-svasocchvasadayo' pi ca ||srs_2.206||

yatha-
avyasuranta-karunarasardra
nisarga-niryan-nigamanta-gandha |
svasanilas tvam svapato murareh
sayya-bhujangendra-nipita-sesah ||srs_2.207||

atha (33) bodhah- svapna-sparsana-nidhvana-nidra-sampurnatadibhih |
93 prabodhas cetanavaptis cestas tatraksi-mardanam ||srs_2.208||
sayyaya moksanam bahu-viksepo' nguli-motanam |
94sirah-kanduyanam canga-valanam caivam adayah ||srs_2.209||
svapnad, yatha- tribhaga-sesasu niasu ca ksanam nimilya netre
sahasa vyabudhyata | kva nilakantha vrajasity alaksya-vag
asatya-kantharpita-bahu-bandhana ||srs_2.210|| (ku.sam. 5.57)

sparsanad, yatha-
aghraya cananam adhistanam ayataksyah
suptam tada tvarita-keli-bhuva sramena |
prabhatikah pavana esa saroja-gandhi
prabodhayan mani-gavaksa-samagato mam ||srs_2.211||

sabdad, yatha- usasi sa gaja-yutha-karna-talaih
patu-pataha-dhvnaibhir vinita-nidrah | aramata madhurani tatra
srnvan vihaga-vikujita-vandi-mangalani ||srs_2.212|| (ra.vam. 9.71)

nidra-sampurtya, yatha- te ca prapur udanvantam bubudhe
cadi-purusah | avyaksepo bhavisyanyah karya-siddher hi
laksanam ||srs_2.213|| (ra.vam. 10.6)
uttamadhama-madhyesu sattvika vyabharinah | 95
vibhavair anubhavais ca varnaniya yathocitam ||srs_2.214|| [*13]
udvega-sneha-dambhersya-pramukhas citta-vrttayah | 96 uktesv
antarbhavantiti na prthaktvena darsitah ||srs_2.215||

[*13] ed. adds: anukta-citta-vrttinam uktantarbhavah |

tatha hi-para-pratarana-rupa-dambhasya jihmatavahitthayam
antar-bhavah | citta-dravata-laksanasya snehasya harse' ntarbhavah
| sva-visaya-dana-manady-amarsana-rupaya irsyaya amarse'
ntarbhavah | para-visayayas tv asuyayam | udvegasya tu
nirveda-visadadisu yathocitam antarbhava ity adi drastavyam |
tatha ca bhava-prakasika-karah- anye' pi yadi bhavah syus
citta-vrtti-visesatah | antarbhavas tu sarvesam drastavyo

vyabharisu ||srs_2.216|| iti |
vibhavas canubhavas ca te bhavanti parasparam |
97karya-karana-bhavas tu jñeyah prayena lokatah ||srs_2.217||
tatha hi-santapasya dainyam prati vibhavatvam glanim
pratyannubhavatvam ca | praharasya pralaya-mohau prati vibhavatvam
augryam pratyannubhavatvam ca | visadasya utpatavegam
pratyannubhavatm stambham prati vibhavatvam | vyadher
glani-stambha-pralayadin prati vibhavatvam |
svatantryat paratantryac ca te dvidha vyabharinah | 98
para-posakatam praptah paratantra itiritah | tad-abhave
svatantrah syur bhava iti ca te smrtah ||srs_2.218|| 99

tatra paratantryena nirvedo, yatha- kuryah sastra-katham ami yadi
manor vamse manusyankurah syac ced brahma-gano' yam
akrti-ganas tatresyate ced bhavan | samrajam samidham ca
sadhakatamam dhatte chidakaranam dhin
maurvi-kusa-karsanolbana-kina-granthir mamayam karah
||srs_2.219|| (a.ra. 4.44)

ity atra nirvedasya krodhangatvam |

nirvedasya svatantratvam, yatha- praptah sriyah sakala-kama-dudhas
tatah kim nyastam padam sirasi vidvisatam tatah kim |
sampaditah pranayino vibhavais tatah kim kalpam sthitas
tanubhrtam tanavas tatah kim ||srs_2.220|| [vai.sa. 67]

ityadi | atra nirvedasyananyangatvat svatantratvam |

nanu nirvedasya santa-rasa-sthayitvam kaiscid uktam | tat katham asya
anya-rasopakaratvam iti ced, ucyate | sati khalu grame sima-sambhavana
| sthayitvam nama samskara-patavena bhavasya (vasana-rupena
sthitasya karana-vasad udbodhitasya) muhur muhur navibhavah | tena
nirveda-vasana-vasitam bhavaka-cetasi naisphalyabhimatesu
vibhavadisu (bhavakanam prathamam pravrtter evasambhavat)
tat-samagri-phala-bhutasya nirvedasyotpattir eva na sangacchate | kim
punah sthayitvam | kim ca asati nirveda-sthayini santa-rupo
bhavakanam asvadas citra-gata-kadali-phala-rasavada-lampatanam
raja-sukanam viveka-sahodaro bhaved iti krtam samrambhena |

visadasya paratantratvam, yatha- varam varam tirayati dr;cam
udgato baspa-puras tat-sankalpopahita-jadima-stambham abhyeti gatram |
sadyah svidyann ayam aviratokampa-lolangulikah panir
lekha-vidhisu nitaram vartate kim karomi ||srs_2.221|| (ma.ma. 1.38)

atra visadasya srngarangatvam | svatantratvam, yatha-

sañcarini dipa-sikheva ratrau yam yam vyatityaya patimvara sa
| narendra-margatta iva prapede vivarna-bhavam sa sa bhumi-palah
||srs_2.222|| (ra.vam. 6.67)

ity atra visadasyananyangatvam | evam anyesam api

svatantratva-paratantratve tatra tatrohaniye |

abhasata bhaved esam anaucitya-pravartitam | asatyatvad ayogyatvad
anaucityam dvidha bhavet | 100 asatyatva-krtam tat syad acetana-gatam
tu yat ||srs_2.223||

yatha-

kas tvam bhoh, kathayami daiva-hatakam mam viddhi sakhotakam
vairagyad iva vaksi, sadhu viditam, kasmad idam, kathyate |
vamenatra vatas tam adhvaga-janah sarvatmana sevate na cchayapi
paropakara-karane marga-sthitasyapi me ||srs_2.224||

atra vrksa-visesatvad acetane sakhotake
citta-vikarasyasambhavanucito nirvedo' yam abhasatvam apadyate |
ayogyatva-krtam proktam nica-tiryam-narasrayam ||srs_2.225|| 101

tatra nica-tiryag-gatam, yatha-
vela-tate prasuyetha ma bhuh sankita-manasa |
mam janati samudro' yam tittibham sahaya-priyam ||srs_2.226||

atra yadi samudra-velayam prasuye tarhi udvela-kallola-malabhir
mamapatyani hrtani bhavayur iti sankitayam nija-grhinyam
kascit tittibham paksi-viseso garvayate | tad ayam garvo
nica-tiryag-gatavd abhaso nativa svadate |

nica-narasrayo, yatha-
atyuttana-sayaluna kara-yuga-praptopadhana-sriya
gandhurya taros tale ghuta-puta-dhvananusandhayibhih |
dirghaih svaya-bharaih saphutkrti-satair
asphottostha-dvayam
tat-purvam krsi-karmani sramavata ksudrena nidrayate
||srs_2.227||

utpatti-sandhi-savalya-santayo vyabhicarinam | dasas catasras tatra
utpattir bhava-sambhava ||srs_2.228|| 102

yatha- evam vadini devarsau parsve pitur adhomukhi |
lila-kamala-patrani ganayamasa parvati ||srs_2.229|| (ku.sam.
6.84)

atra lajjayah harsasya va samutpattih |

sarupam asarupam va bhinna-karana-kalpita | bhava-dvayam milati cet
sa sandhir iti giyate ||srs_2.230|| 103

svarupayoh sandhir, yatha-
ari-vrajanam anapota-simha-
khadga-praharair avani gatanam |
priya-jananka-prahitanganam
bhavanti netranta-nimilanani ||srs_2.231||

atra nayaka-khadga-prahara-priya-jananga-sparsabhyam kalpitayoh

pratinayakesu mohayoh sandhir netranta-nimilanena vyajyate |

asarupayoh sandhir, yatha-
sri-simha-bhupa-pratinayakanam
svidyanti gastrany ativepitani |
tat turya-samvadisū garjitesu
priyabhir alambita-kandharanam ||srs_2.232||

atra garjitesu nayaka-samnaha-nihšana-sankayankuritasya
pratinayakanam trasasya priyalingana-tarangitasya ca harsasya
sveda-vepathu-sadrsya-kalpita-samslesah sandhih |

atyarudhasya bhavasya vilayah santir ucyate ||srs_2.233|| 104ab

yatha-
suddhantasya nivarito' py anunayair nihsankam ankurito
vrddhamatya-hitopadesa-vacanai ruddho' pi vrddhim gatah |
manodreka-taruh pratiksiti-bhujam amulam unmulyate
vahinyam anapota-simha-nrpater alokitayam api ||srs_2.234||

atra hitopadesanadarahirudhasya pratinayaka-gatasya garvasya santir
amulam unmulyata iti vag-arambhena vyajyate |

savalatvam tu bhavanam sammardah syat parasparam ||srs_2.235|| 104

yatha-
ko va jesyati soma-vamsa-tilakan asman rana-prangane
hantamasu paranmukho hata-vidhih kim durgam adhyasmahe |
asmat-purva-nrpan asau nihatavan dirghan dhig asmad-bhujan
kim vakyair anapota-simha-nrpateh sevaiva krtayam param
||srs_2.236||

atra garva-visadasuya-cinta-smrty-amarsa-nirveda-matinam
sammardo bhava-savalyam ity ucyate |

dig-antarala-sañcara-kirtina simha-bhubhuja | evam sañcarinah
sarve sa-prapañcam nirupitah ||srs_2.237|| 105

iti sañcari-bhavah | atha sthayinah-

sajatiyair vijatiyair bhavair ye tv atiraskrtah | ksrabdhivan
nayanty anyan svatmatvam sthayino hi te ||srs_2.238|| 106 bharatena ca te
kathita rati-hasotsaha-vismaya-krodhah | soko' tha jugupsa bhayam ity
astau laksma vaksyate tesam ||srs_2.239|| 107

tatra ratih- yunor anyonya-visaya sthayiniccha ratir bhavet |
nisargenabhiyogena samsargenabhimanatah ||srs_2.240|| 108
upamadhyatma-visayair esa syat tatra vikriyah |
kataksa-pata-bhru-ksepa-priya-vag-adayo matah ||srs_2.241|| 109

tatra nisargena ratir, yatha-

alam vivadena yatha srutas tvaya tathavidhas tavad asesam astu sah
| mamatra bhavaika-rasam manah sthitam na kama-vrttir vacaniyam

iksate ||srs_2.242|| (ku.sam. 5.82)

atra rupadi-drsta-karana-nirapeksa parvatyah ratir
janmantara-vasana-rupa nisargad eva bhavati | abhiyogo' bhinivesah |
tad-eka-paratvam iti yavat |

tena, yatha- tan me manah kshipati yat sarasa-praharam alokya mam
aganita-skhalad-uttariya |
trastaika-hayana-kuranga-vilola-drstih saslistavaty
amrta-samvalitair ivangaih ||srs_2.243|| (ma.ma. 4.8)

atrottariya-skhalanadi-sucitena madayantika-premabhiyogena makarandasya
tatra ratir utpadyate |

samsargena, yatha- utpattir deva-yajanad brahma-vadi nrpah pita |
suprasannojjvala murtir asyam sneham karoti me ||srs_2.244|| (ma.vi.ca.
1.21)

atra deva-yajana-janakadi-sambandha-gauravena sitayam ramasya ratih
|

atha abhimanah | idam eva mama priyam nanyad ity abhiprayo'
bhimanah | tena, yatha- jagati jayinas te te bhava navendu-kaladayah
prakrti-madhurah santy evanye mano madayanti ye | mama tu yad iyam
yata loke vilocana-candrika nayana-visayam janmany ekah sa eva
mahotsavah ||srs_2.245|| (ma.ma. 1.39)

atra madhavasya vilcana-candrika-nayana-mahotsavady-abhimanena
itara-ramaniya-vastu-naihsprhyena ca malatyam ratih |

upamaya, yatha- api turaga-samipad utpatantam mayuram na sa
rucira-kalapam bana-laksyicakara | sapadi gata-manaskas
citra-malyanukirne rati-vigalita-bandhe kesa-pase priyayah
||srs_2.246|| (ra.vam. 9.67)

atra mrgayantaritapi dasarathasya priya-visaya ratis
tadiya-kesa-kalapa-sadrsa-keki-kalapa-darsanenotpadyate |

adhyatmam svatma-pramanya-matram | tena, yatha- kamam
pratyadistam smarami na parigraham munes tanayan | balavat tu
duyamanam pratyayayativa me hrdayam ||srs_2.247|| (saku. 5.31)

atra dusyantasya nija-citta-santapa-pratyayena sapa-vismrtayam api
sakuntalayam ratih |

visayah sabdadayah | tatra sabdena, yatha mamaiva-
sakhi me niyati-hatayas
tad-darsanam astu va ma va |
punar api sa venu-nado
yadi karna-pathe patet tad evalam ||srs_2.248||

atra prag-adrste' pi krsne venu-nadena kamavallya ratih |

sparsena, yatha- yad ayam ratha-sanksobhad amsenamso

rathanga-susronyah | sprstah saroma-vikriyam ankuritam
manobhaveneva ||srs_2.249|| (vi.u. 1.11)

rupena, yatha-
ayam ramo nayam sa tu janaka-dharmam dalitavan
ayam kamo nayam sa tu madhumadamodita-manah |
sakhi jñatam so' yam yuvati-nayanotpadana-phalam
nidanam bhagyanam jayati khalu simha-ksitipatih ||srs_2.250||

atra ramadi-smarana-hetuna nayaka-rupatisayena kasyascid ratih |
rasena, yatha- haras tu kiñcit parilupta-dhairyas candrodarayambha
ivamburasih | uma-mukhe bimba-phaladharosthe vyaparayamasa
vilocanani ||srs_2.251|| (ku.sam. 3.67)

atra yadyapi sambhogat prag-ajñatasyadhara-rasasya rasam prati
vibhavata na sangacchate, tathapi prasiddehh sambhavitasya rasasyaiva
vibhavatvam bimba-phaladharostha iti padena vyajyate | athava
samasvadita-daksayani-bimbadharasya paramesvarasya tad-rasenaiva
jananantara-sangatayam api tasyam ratih |

gandhena, yatha mamaiva-
unmilan-nava-malati-parimala-nyakkara-baddha-vratair
alolair ali-mandalaih pratipadam pratyasam asevitah |
anganam abhijata-campaka-rucam asya mrgaksya sphuran-
namodo' yam adrsta-purva-mahima badhnati me manasam ||srs_2.252||

atra parasara-muni-prasadena labdhena divyena
satyavati-sarira-saurabhena santanos tasyam ratih |

bhojas tu samprayogena ratim anyam udaharat ||srs_2.253|| 110a

yatha- unnamayya sakaca-graham osthambati priyatame
hatha-vrtya | hum hum muñca ma ma meti ca mandam jalpitam jayati
bala-vadhunam ||srs_2.254|| (vijjikaya idam iti subhasitavalih)

vakrtam ca tenaiva | atra
tarjanarthamoksanartha-varanarthanam mandam mandam
prayogan manavatyah samprayoge raty-utpattih pratyata iti |

samprayogasya sabdadisv antarbhavan na tan-matam ||srs_2.255|| 110

tatha hi-uktodaharane manavati-jalpitasya sabda-rupatvam eva | tatha
ca-

aarapasariottham aghadianasam acumbianidakam |
bannaghialippamuhie tie paricumbanam bharimo ||srs_2.256|| (gatha
1.22)

[adara-prasaritostham aghatita-nasam acumbita-nitilam |
varna-ghrta-lipta-mukhyas tasyah paricumbanam smaramah ||]

ity adisu cumbanadinam api sparsesv antar-bhavah |

[atha raty-avasthah] ankura-pallava-kalika-praspunaphalabhoga-bhag
iyam kramasah | prema manah pranayah sneho rago' nuragas ca
||srs_2.257|| 111

atha prema- sa prema bheda-rahitam yunor yad bhava-bandhanam
||srs_2.258|| 112a

yatha- rathanga-namnor iva bhava-bandhanam babhuva yat prema
parasparasrayam | vibhaktam apy eka-sutena tat tayoh parasparasyopari
pariyacyata ||srs_2.259|| (raghu. 3.24)

atra bheda-karane suta-snehe saty api sudaksina-dilipayo rater
aparihanena bheda-rahitatvam |

[kesucit lipisu idam udaharanam atra drsyate-

cira-virahinor utkantharti-slathikrta-gatrayor
navam iva jagaj jatam bhuyas cirad abhinandato |
katham api dine dirghe yate nisam adhirudhayoh
prasarati katha bahvi yunor yatha na tatha ratih || (amaru. 39)]

atha manah- yat tu premanubandhena svatantryad dhrdayangamam | 112
bahnati bhava-kautilyam so' yam mana itiryate ||srs_2.260||

yatha- vyapohitum locanato mukhanilair aparayantam kila puspajam
rajah | payodharenorasi kacid unmanah priyam
jaghanonnata-pivara-stani ||srs_2.261|| (kirata 8.19)

atraparadha-sambhavanayam api prema-kalpita-svatantryena
avajña-rupam citta-kautilyam |

[kesucit lipisu idam udaharanam atra drsyate-

muñca kopam animitta-locane
sandhyaya pranamito' smi nanyatha |
kim na vetsi sahadharma-carinam
cakravaka-sama-vrttim atmanah || (ku.sam. 8.57)]

atha pranayah- bahyantaropacarair yat prema-manopakalpitaih | 113
badhnati bhava-visrambhah so' yam pranaya ucyate ||srs_2.262||

yatha-
pratisrutam dyuta-panam sakhibhyo
vivaksati preyasi kuñcita-bhruh |
kantham karabhyam avalambya tasya
mukham pidhatte svakapolakena ||srs_2.263||

atra bhava-bandhanaparadha-kautilyayor anuvrttau
kanthalambanadinopacarena visrambhah |

[kesucit lipisu idam udaharanam atra drsyate-

kañcya gadhataravaruddha-vasana-pranta kim-artham punar
mugdhaksi svapititi tat-parijanam svairam priye prechati |

matah svaptum apiha varayati mam ity ahita-krodhaya
paryasya svapana-cchalena sayane datto' vakasas taya || (amaru. 18)]

atha snehah- visrambhe paramam kastham arudhe darsanadibhih
| 114 yatra dravaty antarangam sa sneha iti kathyate ||srs_2.264||

darsanena, yatha kandarpa-sambhave-

ubhe tadanim ubhayos tu citte
kadusna-nihsvasa-carisnukena |
ekikarisyann anuraga-silpi
ragosmanaiva dravatam anaisit ||srs_2.265||

atra laksmi-narayanayor
anyonya-darsanenintah-karana-dravibhavah |

sparsanena, yatha-
gadhalingana-vamanikrta-kuca-prodbhinna-romodgama
sandra-sneha-rasatireka-vigalat-sriman-nitambambara | ma ma manada
mati mam alam iti ksamaksarollapini supta kim nu mrta nu kim
manasi me lina vilina nu kim ||srs_2.266|| (amaru 36)
sa tredha kathyate praudha-madhya-manda-vibhedatah | 115
pravasadibhir ajñata-citta-vrttau priye jane | itara-klesa-kari yah
sa praudhah sneha ucyate ||srs_2.267|| 116

yatha- etasman mam kusalinam abhijñana-danad veditva ma kaulinad
asita-nayane mayy avisvasini bhuh | snehan ahuh kim api virahe
dhvamsinas te tv abhogad iste vastuny upacita-rasah prema-rasi
bhavanti ||srs_2.268|| [me.du. 2.52]

atra prosite yakse sneha-janitaya tad-anyasanga-sankaya janitah
priya-klesah mayy avisvasini ma bhur iti pratyasvasanena vyajyate |

atha madhyamah- itaranubhavapeksam sahate yah sa madhyamah
||srs_2.269|| 117a

yatha- kim devyah krta-dirgha-rosa-musita-snigdha-smitam
tan-mukham kim va sagarikam kramoddhata-rusa santarjyamanam
tatha | baddhva nitam ito vasantakam aham kim cintayamy adya bhoh
sarvakara-krta-vyathah ksanam api prapnomi no nirvrtim
||srs_2.270|| (ratna. 3.19)

atra sagarikanubhavapeksaya raja-sneho vasavadattayam madhyamah |

atha mandah- dvayor ekasya manadau tad anyasya karoti yah | 117
naivopeksam na capeksam sa sneho manda ucyate ||270||

yatha- manye priyahrtamanas tasyah pranipata-langhanam sevam |
evam hi pranayavati sa sakyam upeksitum kupita ||srs_2.271||
(ma.a.mi. 3.23)

atra kupitayam iravatyam upeksapeksabhavasya kathanena rajñah
snehas tad-visayo mandah | adi-sabdah atiparicayadayah | yatha-

yah kaumara-harah sa eva hi varas ta eva caitra-ksapas
te conmilata-malati-surabhayah praudhah kadambanilah
sa caivasmi tathapi tatra surata-vyapara-lila-vidhau
reva-rodhasi vetasi-taru-tale cetah samutkanthate ||srs_2.272||

atra kasyascit svairinya grhinitva-paricayena pati-dasam prapte'
pi jare upeksapeksayor abhava-kathanan mandah snehah |

atha ragah- duhkham apy adhikam citte sukhatvenaiva rajyate | 118 yena
sneha-prakarsena sa raga iti giyate ||srs_2.273||
kusumbha-nili-mañjistha-raga-bhedena sa tridha | 119
kusumbha-ragah sa jñeyo yas citte rajyati ksanat | atiprakasamano'
pi ksanad eva vinasyati ||srs_2.274|| 120

yatha- bahu-ballahassa ja hoi ballaha kahabi pañjadi ahaim | sa kim
chattham maggai katto mittham a bahuam a ||srs_2.275|| (gatha
1.72)

[bahu-vallabhasya ya bhavati vallabha katham api pañca-divasani |
sa kim sasthan mrgayate kuto mrstam ca bahukam ca ||]

nili-ragas tu yah saktō napaiti na ca dipyate ||srs_2.276|| 121a

yatha- yadaiva purve janane sariram sa dakṣa-rosat sudati sasarja
| tada-prabhṛty eva vimukta-sangah patih pasunam aparigraho' bhut
||srs_2.277|| (ku.sam. 3.53)

atra pasupati-citta-ragah sati-sangamabhava-niscayenapi napaiti |
visayabhavan na prakasate ca |
acirenaiva samsaktas cirad api na nasyati | 121ativa sobhate yo' sau
mañjistho raga ucyaṭe ||srs_2.278||
yatha- advaitam sukha-dukhayor anugatam sarvasv avasthasu yad
visramo hrdayasya yatra jarasa yasminn aharyo rasah |
kalenavarānatyayat parinate yat sneha-sare sthitam bhādrām tasya
sumanusasya katham apy ekam hi tat prapyate ||srs_2.279|| (u.ra.ca.
1.38)

raga eva svayam vedya-dasa-praptya prakasitah |
122yavad-asraya-vṛttis ced anuraga itiritah ||279||
yatha mamaiva-
asranta-kanthakodgamam anavarata-svedam aviratōtkampam |
anisa-mukulitapangam mithunam kalayami tad-avinabhutam
||srs_2.280||

atra parvati-paramesvarayo ratih sariraikya-sambandhena
yavad-asraya-vṛttih anubhuta-sarva-ragopaplavātaya
sva-samvedya-dasa-prakasita-nitya-bhoga-rupa asranta-romañcadibhir
anubhavair vyajyate |
anye pritim rater bhedm amananti na tan-matam | 123asamprayoga-visaya
seyam harsan na bhidyate ||280||
atha hasah- bhasanakṛti-vesanam kriyayas ca vikaratah |
124 laulyades ca parasthanam esam anukṛter api ||srs_2.281||

vikaras cetaso hasas tatra cestah samiritah | 125drster
vikaro namaustha-kapola-spandanadayah ||srs_2.282||
bhasa-vikaro bhasanasambaddhatvadih | akrti-vikrtir
ativamana-danturatvadih | vesa-vikaro viruddhalankara-kalpana |
kriya-vikaro vikata-gatitvadih | esam udaharanani kaisikyam
suddha-hasyaje narmani nirupitani drastavyani |

laulyad, yatha- baleya-tandula-vilopa-kadarthitabhir etabhir
agni-saranesu sadharminibhih | utrasahetum api dandam
udasyamanam aghratum icchati mrge munayo hasanti ||srs_2.283|| (a.ra.
2.20)

atra mrganam santrasana-yasti-samaghrana-laulyena muninam
hasah |

puranukaranena, yatha- pi pi priya sa sa svayam mu mu mukhasavam dehi
me ta ta tyaja du du drutam bha bha bha bhajanam kañcanam | iti
skhalita-jalpitam mada-vasat kurangidrsah prage hasita-hetave
sahacaribhir adhyaiyata ||srs_2.284|| (sa.ka.a.)

atha utsahah- saktir dhariya-sahayadyaih phala-slaghyesu karmasu |
126 satvara manasi vrttir utsahas tatra vikriyah ||srs_2.285||
kaladyaveksanam dhairyam vag-arambhadayo' pi ca |
127sahajaharya-bhedena sa dvidha paribhasyate ||srs_2.286||
saktya sahajotsaho, yatha-
atho mahendram girim aruroha
varam nidhim langhayitum hanuman |
vametaraksi-sphuranena jana
kara-sthitam raghava-karya-siddhim ||srs_2.287||

sa eva dhairyena, yatha-
saktya vaksasi magnaya saha maya mudhe plavangadhipe
nidranesu ca vidravatsu kapisu praptavakase dvisi |
ma bhaisteti nirundhatah kapi-bhatanasyorjitatma-sthiteh
saumitrer adhiyuddha-bhumi gadita vacas tvaya na srutah ||srs_2.288||

atra ravana-sakti-praharena ksina-sakter api laksmanasya
dhairyajjanitotsahah kapi-bhatasvasanadibhir vyajyate |

sahayena sahajotsaho, yatha- sa gupta-mula-prayatnah suddha-parsnir
ayanvitah | sad-vidham balam adaya pratasthe vijigisaya
||srs_2.289|| (ra.vam. 4.26)

saktyaharyotsaho, yatha-

hastalambitam aksa-sutra-valayam karnavatamsikrtam srastam
bhru-yugam unnamayya racitam yajñopavitena ca | samnaddha jaghane ca
valkala-pati panis ca dhatte dhanur drstam bho janakasya yogina
idam dantam viraktam manah ||srs_2.290|| (ba.ra. 1.53)

dhairya-sahayabhyam aharyo, yatha-

tava prasadat kusumayudho' pi sahayam ekam madhum eva labdhva |
kuryam harasyapi pinaka-paner dhairya-cyutim ke mama dhanvino' nye
||srs_2.291|| (ku.sam. 3.10)

atra svabhava-sakti-rahitasya manmathasya indra-protsahana-janitena
dhairyena vasanta-sahayena cahrtotsaho
dhairya-cyuti-cikirsa-kathanad abhivyaajyate |

atha vismayah- lokottara-padarthanam tat-purva-lokanadibhih | 128
vistaras cetaso yas tu vismayah sa nigadyate | kriyas
tatraksi-vistara-sadhukti-pulakadayah ||srs_2.292|| 129

yatha-
sila kampam dhatte siva siva viyunkte kathinatam
aho naricchayam ayati vanitabhuyam ayate |
vadaty evam rame vivalita-mukhi balkalam urah-
sthale krtva baddhva kaca-bharam udasthad rsi-vadhuh ||srs_2.293||

atha krodhah- vadhavajñadibhis citta-jvalanam krodha iritah | esa
tridha bhavet krodha-kopa-rosa-prabhedatah ||srs_2.294|| 130
vadha-cchedadi-paryantah krodhah krura-janasrayah |
abhyarthanavadhih prayah kopu vira-janasrayah ||srs_2.295|| 131
satru-bhrtya-suhrt-pujyas catvaro visayas tayoh | muhur
dastosthata bhugna-bhrukuti-danta-ghattanam ||srs_2.296|| 132
hasta-nispidanam gatra-kampah sastra-pratiksanam |
sva-bhujaveksanam kantha-garjadyah satrava-krudhi
||srs_2.297|| 133

vadhena satru-visaya-krodho, yatha- krtam anumatam drstam va
yair idam guru-patakam manuja-pasubhir nirmayadair bhavadbhir
udayudhaih | naraka-ripuna sardham tesam sabhim akiritinam
ayam aham asrn-medo-mamsaih karomi disam balim ||srs_2.298||
(ve.sam. 3.24)

avajñaya satru-visaya-krodho, yatha-
sruti-sikhara-nisadyavadya-mana-prabhavam
pasupatim avamantum cestate yasya buddhih |
pralaya-samana-dandocandam etasya so' ham
sirasi caranam enam patayami tri-varam ||srs_2.299||

atra paramesvaravajñaya janito daksa-visayo dadhici-krodhah
parusa-vag-arambhena vyajyate |

bhrtya-krodhe tu cestah syus tarjanam murdha-dhananam |
nirbhartsanam ca bahudha muhur nirvarnanadayah ||srs_2.300|| 134

yatha viranande-
adhuta-murdha-dasakam taralanulikam
rukseksanam parusa-hunkrti-garbha-kantham |
pasyan nisacara-mukhani tato' vatirnah
saudhat plavanga-pati-musti-hato dasasyah ||srs_2.301||

atra sugriva-sampate palayitesu bhrtyesu ravanasya krodho
murdha-dhunanadibhir anubhavair vyajyate |

mitra-krodhe vikarah syur netranta-patad-asruta | tusnim
dhyanam ca naiscalyam svasitani muhur muhuh | 135 maunam
vinamra-mukhata bhugna-drstyadayo' pi ca ||srs_2.302||

yatha mamaiva-
subhadrayah srutva tad-anumatimat tena haranam
krtam kaunteyena ksubhita-manasah stabdha-vapusah |
namad-vaktrah svante kim api vilikhanto' tikutilair
apasyann udbaspair yadu-patim apangair yadu-bhatah ||srs_2.303||

atra subhadra-harananumatya janitah krsna-visayo yadunam
krodhah kutila-viksanadibhir vyajyate |
pujya-krodhe tu cestah syuh sva-ninda namra-vaktrata |
136anuttara-pradananga-sveda-gadgadikadayah ||srs_2.304||
yatha viranande-
rama-pravasa-jananim jananim vilokya
ruksam vivaksur api gadgadikam dadhanah |
namrananah kutila-rajyad-apanga-drstir
jajvala cetasi param bharato mahatma ||srs_2.305||

satru-krodhe tu cestah syur bhava-garbhita-bhasanam |
137bhrubheda-nitila-sveda-kataksaarunimadayah ||srs_2.306||
yatha-
kopena pravidhuta-kuntala-bharah sarvangajo vepathuh
kiñcit kokanada-cchadena sadrse netre svayam rajyatah |
dhatte kantim idam ca vaktram anayor bhangena bhima-bhruvos
candrasodbhata-lañchanasya kamalasyodbhranta-bhrngasya ca
||srs_2.307||

(u.ra.ca. 5.36)

atra lavasya candraketos ca paraspara-visayah kopo bhru-bhedadibhir
vyajyate |

bhrtyadi-kopa-tritaye tat-tat-krodhaditah kriyah ||srs_2.308|| 138

atha rosah- mithah stri-pumsayor eva rosah stri-gocarah punah |
pratyayavadhira atra syur vikarah kutileksanam | 139
adhara-sphuranapanga-raga-nihsvasitadayah ||srs_2.309||

yatha viranande-
bhru-bhanga-bhinna uparañjita-locanantam
akampitadharam atisvasitanubandham |
patyur mukham ksiti-suta parilokayanti
kara-vimuktir api kastatareti mene ||srs_2.310||

atra ravana-karagara-sankaya janitah sita-visayo ramasya
roso bhru-bhangadibhir anubhavair vyajyate |

pratyayavadhitvam, yatha-

distyardha-sruta-vipralambha-janita-krodhad aham no gato distya
no parusam rusardha-kathite kiñcin maya vyahrtam | mam
pratyayayitum vimudha-hrdayam distya kathantam gata
mithya-dusita-yanaya virahitam distya na jatam jagat
||srs_2.311|| (ve.sam. 2.13)

atra svapna-vrttanta-sravana-bhranti-janitasya bhanumati-visayakasya
suyodhana-rosasya svapna-sesa-sravana-janita-pratyaya-kṛta
santih distyety-adi-vag-arambhena vyajyate |
dvedha nigaditah strinam rosah purusa-gocarah |
140sapatni-hetur adyah syad anyah syad anya-hetukah
||srs_2.312||sapatni-hetuko roso vipralambhe prapañcyate |
141anya-hetu-kṛte tv atra kriyah purusa-rosavat ||srs_2.313||
yatha- mayy eva vismarana-daruna-citta-vrttau vrttam
rahaḥ-pranayam apratipadyamane | bhedad bhruvoh kutilayor
atilohitaksya bhagnam sarasanam ivatirusa smarasya ||srs_2.314||
(saku. 5.23)

atra praktana-vrttantapahnava-janito dusyanta-visayakah
sakuntala-roso bhru-bhangadibhir anubhavair vyajyate |

atha sokah- bandhu-vyapatti-daurgaty-adhana-nasadibhih kṛtah | 142
citta-klesa-bharah sokas tatra cesta vivarnata ||srs_2.315||
baspodgamo mukhe sosah stambha-nihsvasitadayah | 143uttamanam
ayam praudho vibhavair anya-samsritaih ||srs_2.316||atma-sthair
atirudho' pi prayah sauryena samyati | 144tatra cesta
gunakhyana-nigudha-ruditadayah ||srs_2.317||
para-gata-vibhavair, yatha-
devo raksatu vah kilanana-parivyakirna-cuda-bharam
bhatur bhasmani petusim karatala-vyamrsta-parsva-ksitim |
ha pranessvara ha smareti rudatim baspakulaksim ratim
drstva yasya lalata-locanam api vyaptasru nirvapitam
||srs_2.318||

atra rati-gata-socya-dasa-vilokanena devasya soko baspodgamena vyajyate
|

atma-gatair, yatha- ayi karna karna-subhagam prayaccha me giram
udvamann iva mudam mayi sthiram | satataviyuktam akrtapriyam katham
vrsasena-vatsala vihaya yasi mam ||srs_2.319|| (ve.sam. 5.14)
syad esa mṛti-paryantah sva-parasthais tu madhyame |
145anativyakta-rudita-pramukhas tatra vikriyah ||srs_2.320||
svagatair madhyamasya, yatha karuna-kandale-

nyayopadhir ayam yad asru-kanika muñcanti bandhu-vyaye
ragopadhir ayam tyajanti visayan yaj jñatayo dustyajan |
prananam punar utkramah kim upadhis tat kena vijñayate
devam canakadundubhim dasaratham ceksvaku-vamsyam vina

||srs_2.321||

atra vasudevasya bandhu-vipattijah sokah pranotkramanena vyajyate |

para-gatair, yatha- nirbhidyanta ivangakanya-suharair
akranda-samstambhanaih kanthe garva-niruddha-baspa-vigame vacam
gatir gadgada | dhavaty antara-samstutan api janan kanthe grahitum
manah katha tasya mamedrsi yadukule kulyah katham jivati

||srs_2.322|| [*14] [*14] karuna-kandalad iti bhati |

atra yadu-kula-dhvamsanena naradasya sokah |
hetubhih svagatair eva prayah stri-nicayor ayam | 146
marana-vyavasayantas tatra bhu-parivestanam |
urastadana-nirbheda-patoccai rodanadayah ||srs_2.323|| 147

atha nica-gato, yatha karuna-kandale-

kacair ardha-cchinnaih kara-nihita-raktaih kuca-tatair
nakhotkrttair gandair upala-hati-sirnais ca nitilaih |
vidirair akrandad vikala-gaditaih kantha-vivarair
manas taksnotyantah-pura-parijananam sthitir iyam ||srs_2.324||

stri-gato, yatha- atha sa punar eva vihvala
vasudhalingana-dhusara-stani | vilalapa vikirna-murdhaja
sama-duhkham iva kurvati sthalim ||srs_2.325|| [ku.sam. 4.4]

atha jugupsa- ahrdyanam padarthanam darsana-sravanadibhih |
sankocanam yan manasah sa jugupsatra vikriyah ||srs_2.326|| 148
nasapidhanam tvarita gatir asya-vikunanam | sarvanga-dhunanam
kutsa muhur nisthivanadayah ||srs_2.327|| 149

ahradya-darsanad, yatha-
nistapa-svidyad-asthna kvathana-parinaman medasah pretakayan
akrsyasakta-dhupan api kunapa-bhujo bhuyasibhyas citabhyah |
utpakva-sramsai mamsa-pracalad-ubhayatah sandhi-nirmukta-marad
ete niscusya janghan alakam udayinir majja-dharah pibanti
||srs_2.328||

(ma.ma. 5.17)

atra jangha-niscusana-majja-dhara-panadi-janita
pisaca-visaya madhavasya jugupsa garhanena ete kunapa-bhuja ity
anena vyajyate |

sravanad, yatha-
medo-majja-sonitaih picchile' ntas
tvak-pracchanne snayu-baddhasthi-sandhau |
sadhur dehe karma-candala-gehe
badhnaty udyat-puti-gandhe ratim kah ||srs_2.329||

atra kasyacid vastu-tattva-vicaragama-sravana-janita dehe jugupsa-rupa
ninda vyajyate |

ghrna suddha jugupsanya dasa-rupe nirupita | sa
heya-sravanotpanna-jugupsaya na bhidyate ||srs_2.330|| 150

atha bhayam- bhayam tu mantuna ghora-darsana-sravanadibhih |
cittasyativa cañcalyam tat prayo nica-madhyayoh ||srs_2.331|| 151
uttamasya tu jayeta karanair atilaukikaih | bhaye tu cesta
vaivarnyam stabdhatvam gatra-kampanam ||srs_2.332|| 152 palayanam
paravrtya viksanam svatma-gopanam | asya-sosanam
utkrosa-sarananvesanadayah ||srs_2.333|| 153

mantur aparadhah | tasmad, yatha- vibhusana-pratyupahara-hastam
upasthitam viksyā visampatis tam | sauparnam astram pratisañjarahā
prahvesv anirbandha-ruso hi santah ||srs_2.334|| (ra.vam. 16.80)

ghora-darsanad, yatha-
parajitas cola-bhayena pandyah
palayamano disi daksinyam |
samakulo varinidhim vigahya
setu-cchidam dasarathim nininda ||srs_2.335||

atra yuddha-samrambha-bhimasya colasya darsanat pandyasya bhayam
palayanadibhir vyajyate |

ghora-sravanad, yatha-
srutva nihsana-ranam rana-bhuvi bhavato madhava-ksmadhavendra
prapya pratyarthi-virah kula-sikhari-guham
gudha-gadhandhakaram |
lina luna-pratapa nija-kataka-mani-srenikanti-prakarsa-
srastaram nasta-dhairyah kamala-bhuvam aho hanta nindanti mandam
||srs_2.336||

atilaukikat karanad uttamasya, yatha-

asaknuvan sodhum adhira-locanah sahasra-rasmer iva yasya darsanam |
pravisyā hemadri-guha-grhantaram ninaya bibhyad divasani kausikah
||srs_2.337|| [magha 1.53]

atra varnaniyataya uttama-ravanam prati devendrasya
(bhitatva-varnanat) madhyamatvam (eveti tasya uttamatvam katham iti)
nasankaniyam | yatah prakrtir eva karanam pumsam uttamatve |
na tu varnana | varnanayah karanatve priyena
tasyanaparadha-badhitah (maghe 1.61) ity adibhih
augryadi-bhava-kathanam (varnaniyataya) uttamasya ravanasya nocitam
syat | tasmad uttama-prakrter api devendrasya
lokatirikta-vara-prabhava-bhisanad ravanad bhayam upapadyate |

uttamasyapi hetuja-bhayanangikare-
vidrane dravya-nathe savitari tarale jata-sanke sasanke
vaikunthe kuntha-garve dravati maghavati klanta-kantau krtante |
abrahmnyam bruvane viyati sata-dhrtav uddhrtakagra-haste
payad vah kala-kutam jhatiti kavalayan lilaya nila-kanthah

||srs_2.338||

ity atra vidrava-taralyadibhir udghositasya
dravya-natha-savitradi-gata-bhayasya apalapah katham abhidheyah |
tad-apalape ca kala-kuta-bhaksanasya sukaratvat
tat-karya-nirvahanaika-pranasya nilakantha-prabhavotkarsasya
katham mastakonnamanam syat |

hetujad itare prokte bhaye sodhala-sununa | krtrimam tuttama-gatam
gurv-adin pratyavastavam ||srs_2.339|| 154 vibhisikottham balader
vitrastakam ity ubhe | tatrantyam antarbhutam syad ghora-sravanaje
bhaye ||srs_2.340|| 155 bhiksu-bhalluka-coradi-sucana-kalpitavatah |
adyam tu yukti-kaksyayam bhaya-kaksyam na gahate ||srs_2.341||
156 gurv-adi-samnidhau yasman nicaih sthity-adi-sucitam | bhavo
vinaya eva syad atha syan natake yadi ||srs_2.342|| 157 avahitthataya
tasya bhayatvam durato gatam | ato hetujam evaikam bhayam syad iti
niscayah ||srs_2.343|| 158

tatha ca bharatiye- etat svabhavajam syat sattva-samuttham tathaiva
kartavyam | punar ebhir eva bhavaih krtakam mrdu-cestitaih
karyam ||srs_2.344|| iti | (na.sa. 6.71)

nanu catra svabhavajam krtakam ceti dvididham bhayam pratiyate |
tasmad tad-virodha iti cet, maivam | bharatady-abhiprayam ajanatam
pelavokti-matra-tatparyena na sankitavyam | tatha hi-yatha loke
mañjisthadi-dravyam sahajo raktima gadhataram vyapnoti | evam
madhya-nicayor bhayam svalpa-karana-matre' pi sahajavad drsyata iti
sahajam ity upacaryate | yatha krtako laksa-rasah prayatna-sajjito' pi
kasthanadikam antar na vyapnoti, evam uttama-gatam bhayam iti
alaukika-karana-prakarsenapi krtakavad eva pratiyata iti krtakam
ity upacaryate | anyatha (tasya vastavatve) svabhavikasya bhayasya
dama-darsane' pi samutpatti-prasangat |

nanu yadi svabhavikam bhayam (uttamasya) na vidyate (tarhi)-

dvare niyukta-purusanumata-pravesah simhasanantika-carena
sahopasarpan | tejobhir asya vinivarita-drsti-patair vakyad rte
punar iva prativarito' smi ||srs_2.345|| (ma.a.mi. 1.12)

ity adisu katham bhayotpattir iti ced ucyate | bhisanas
trividhah-akrti-bhisana kriya-bhisana
mahatmya-bhisana ceti | tatrakrti-bhisana
raksah-pisacadayah | kriya-bhisana
virabhadra-parasurama-sardula-vrkadayah | mahatmya-bhisana
deva-naradevadayah | tato' tra mahatmya-bhisana-raja-darsanad
bhayam natyacaryasya (hara-dattasya) jayate | na punah svabhavat |
tad etan nihsamsayam krtam aho durasado raja-mahima iti
purva-vakyam grathnata tenaiva kalidaseneti sarvam kalyanam |

bhojenoktah sthayino' nye garvah sneho dhrtir matih | sthasnur
evoddhata-preyah santodatta-rasesv api | 159 tatra sneho rater bhedas

tridha cecchatma-tat-krtah ||srs_2.346||

tatha hi-idam khalu tenaiva preyo-rasa-vadina maharajenodahrtam-
yad eva rocate mahyam tad eva kurute priya | iti vetti na janati tat
priyam yat karoti sa ||srs_2.347|| iti |

tenaiva vyakrtam ca-vatsala-prakrter dhira-lalita-nayakasya
priyalambana-vibhavad utpannah snehah sthayi-bhavo
visaya-saundaryadibhir uddipana-vibhavair uddipyamanah
samupajayamanair mati-dhrti-smrty-adibhir vyabhicari-bhavair
anubhavais ca prasamsadibhih samsrjyamano nispannah preyo-rasa
iti pratiyate | rati-prityor api cayam eva mula-prakrtir isyate | na
tavad asya snehasya ratim prati mula-prakrtitvam |
raty-ankura-dasayam asyasambhavat | sambhogeccha-matram hi ratih |
saiva prema-mana-pranayakhyabhis tisrbhih purva-dasabhir
utkatibhuta caturtha-dasayam
citta-dravi-bhava-laksana-sneha-rupatam apnoti | tatha ca
bhava-prakasikayam-

iyam ankurita premna manat pallavita bhavet | sakoraka pranayatah
snehat kusumita bhavet ||srs_2.348|| iti |

ato' sminn udaharane snehasya rati-rupenaivasvadyatvam na prthak
sthayitvena | evam ca snehasya rati-bhedatva-kathanat preyo-rasasyapi
srngarad aprthaktvam artha-siddham |

anye posa-sahisnutvan naiva sthayi-padocitah ||srs_2.349|| 160

tathapi garva-sthayitvam udahrtam-

apakartaham asmiti ma te manasi bhud bhayam |
vimukhesu na me khadgah prahartum jatu vañchati ||srs_2.350||

(sa.ka.a., kavyadarsa 2.293)

vyakrtam ca-atra mayapakarah krta iti yat te cetasi bhayam tan ma
bhut | mama khadgah paranmukhesu na kadacid api parahartum utsahata
iti sarvathaiva rudho' hankarah pratiyate | so' yam garva-prakrtir
uddhato nama raso nispadyate iti |

na tavad atra garvah | kim tu purvam apakartaram pascad bhitam
dvisantam avalokya jataya sama-ravi-mukham na hanmi ma bhaisir iti
vak-sucitaya nice dayaya kasyacid vira-sarvabhaumasya sobha nama
paurusa-sattvika-bhavah pratiyate | yadi va abhitam api satrum
bhito yadi tarhi palayasvety adhiksipatiti garva iti ced astu va garvah
| tathapy asatyabhitikalpana-rupa-cittadhyavasaya-prakasana-dvarena
satru-gata-krodham eva pusnati | kim ca
vimukhaprahara-rupatma-sambhavana-rupa-garvasya
asatya-bhiti-kalpanopabrmanat poso bhavakanam vairasyaya, na
kevalam svadabhavayeti nasminn udaharane garvasya sthayitvam
upapadyate |

dhrteh sthayitvam api tenaivodahrtam, tatha hi-

sarvah sampattayas tasya santustam yasya manasam |
upanad-gudha-padasya nanu carmastrtaiva bhuh ||srs_2.351||
(sa.ka.a.) iti |

vyakrtam ca | atra kasyacid upasanta-prakrter
dhira-santa-nayakasya arthopagamana-mano' nukula-daradi-sampatter
alambana-vibhava-bhutayah samutpanno dhrti-sthayi-bhavo
vastu-tattvalocanadibhir uddipana-vibhavair uddipyamanah
samupajayamana-smrti-maty-adibhir vyabhicari-bhavair
vag-arambhadibhis canubhavair anusajyamano nispannah santo rasa
iti giyate | anye punar asya samam prakrtim amananti | sa tu dhrter
eva viseso bhavisyatiti |

atra tavad anukula-dara-siddhi-janitayah dhrtes tu rati-paratantratvam
abala-gopala-prasiddham | nanu, vastutattvalocanadibhir asyah
sthayitvam kalpyate iti cet, na | naihsprhya-vasana-vasite
bhavaka-citte vibhavadvivapi naihsprhyonmesad dhrter
mula-ccheda-prasangat | artha-sampatti-janita dhrtis tu
agrhdnu-laksana-lokottaratva-prapti-vyavasaya-rupam utsaham
anudaranti viropakaranatam apnotiti natra dhrteh sthayitvam |
dhrti-sthayitva-nirakarana-samrambhenaiva nastas tad-visayah
sama-sthayi kutra va jñayate |

mateh sthayitvam tenaivodahrtam | tatha hi-

sadharanyan niratankah kanyam anyo' pi yacate | kim punar
jagatam jeta prapautrah paramesthinah ||srs_2.352|| [ma.vi.ca.
1.31] iti |

vyakrtam ca-ramasya udatta-prakrter nisargata eva tattvabhinivesini
matir nanya-visaye pravartate | na ca pravrtta uparamati | sa ca
siteyam mama svikara-yogyety evam-rupena pravrtta
ravana-prarthana-laksmāna-protśahanabhyam uddipyamana
samupajayamana-cinta-vitarka-vridavahittha-smrty-adibhih
kalocitottaranu-miyamanair viveka-caturya-dhairyaudaryadibhih
samsrjyamana udatta-rasa-rupena nispadyate iti |

atra tavat sita-visaya atma-svikara-yogyatva-niscaya-rupa ramasya
matis tu rater utpatti-matra-karanam eva | tad-aniscaye rater anaucityat
| atra kanyayah sadharanya-niscayo matih | tasyah sthayitvam
icchama iti cet, na | sa hi
ravana-visaya-lajjasuya-dosa-nivarana-dvarena
karya-karanaparanmukhibhava-laksana-lokottara-tat-prapti-vyavasa
ya-rupa ramotsaham bhavakasvada-yogyataya protśahayati |

tad astav eva vijñeyah sthayino muni-sammatah | sthayino'
stau trayastrimsac carino' stau ca sattvikah ||srs_2.353||
161 evam ekonapañcasad bhavah syur milita ime | evam hi sthayino
bhavan simha-bhupatir abhyadhat ||srs_2.354|| 162 athaisam

rasa-rupatvam ucyate simha-bhubhuja | vidvan-manasa-hamsena
rasa-bhava-vivekina ||srs_2.355|| 163 ete ca sthayinah svaih svair
vibhavair vyabharibhih | sattvikais canubhavais ca
natabhinaya-yogatah ||srs_2.356|| 164 saksatkaram ivanitah
prapitah svadu-rupatam | samajikanam manasi prayanti
rasa-rupatam ||srs_2.357|| 165 dadhyadi-vyañjana-dravyais ciñcadibhir
athausadhaih | gudadi-madhura-dravyair yatha-yogam samanvitaih
||srs_2.358|| 166 yadvat paka-visesena sadavakhyo rasah parah |
nispadyate vibhavadyaih prayogena tatha rasah | 167 so' yam
ananda-sambhedo bhavakair anubhuyate ||srs_2.359||

nanu nayaka-nisthasya sthayi-prakarsa-laksanasya rasasya
samajikanubhava-yogyata nopapadyate | anya-bhavasya
tasyanyanubhavayogat iti cet satyam | ko va nayaka-gatam rasam
acaste | tatha hi-sa ca nayako drstah sruto' nukrto va
rasasyasrayatam alambate | nadyah | saksad
drsta-nayaka-ratyader vrida-jugupsadi-pratipa-phalatvena
svadabhavat | na dvitiya-trtiau | tayor avidyamanatvat | na hy asati
asraye tad-asritasyavasthanam upapadyate |

nanu bhavatu namaivam | tathapi rasasya nata-gatatve na
samajikanubhavanupapattir iti cet, na | nate rasa-sambhavah kim
anubhavadi-sad-bhavana vibhavadi-sambhavana va | nadyah,
abhyasa-pataavadinapi tat-siddheh | kim ca samajikesu yathocitam
anubhava-sadbhave' pi tvaya tesam rasasrayatanangikarat | yadi
vibhavana tatrapī kim anukarya-malavikadina (uta) anukarina
svakantadina va | nadyah, anaucityat | napi dvitiyah, nate
saksad-drsta-nayakavad aslilata-pratiteh |

nanu, malavikadi-vibhava-visesasyanaucityat
(sva-vi-)bhavasyasamnihitatvat (sannihitave' pi
saksad-drsta-nayakavad aslilata-pratiteh) ca samajikanam
api natavad eva rasan asrayatvam prasajyate iti cet, atra kecana
samadadhate-

vibhavadi-bhavanam anapeksita-bahya-sattvanam sabdopadhanad
evasadita-sad-bhavanam anukaryapeksaya nihsadharananam api
kavye natye ca abhidha-paryayena sadharanikaranatmana
bhavana-vyaparena sva-sambandhitaya vibhavitanam saksad
bhavaka-cetasi viparivartamanam alambanatvady-avirodhad
anaucityadi-viplava-rahitah sthayi nirbharananda-visranti-svabhavana
bhogena bhavakair bhujyate iti |

anye tv anyatha samadhanam ahuh | loke pramadadi-karanadibhih
sthayy-anumane abhyasa-pataavavatam sahrdayanam kavye natye
ca vibhavadi-pada-vyapadesyaih (mamaivaite satror evaite
tatasthayaivaite na mamaivaite na satror evaite na tatasthayaivaite iti
sambandha-visesa-svikara-parihara-niyaman adhyavasayat)
sva-sambandhitvena anya-sambandhitvena ca sadharanyat pratitair

abhivvyaktibhuto vasanatmataya sthitah sthayi ratyadih
panaka-rasa-nyayena carvyamano lokottara-camatkara-kari paramanandam
iva kandalayan rasa-rupam apnotiti |

evam ca bhukti-vyakti-paksayor ubhayor api samajikanam
rasasrayatvopapatter anyatara-paksa-parigrahagrahad udasmahe |

prayena bhartiya-matanusarinam prakriya tu (ittham)-loke
karana-karya-sahakaritam upagataih kavye natye va
sarasa-sukti-sudha-madhuri-dhurinair yathoktabhinaya-sametair va
padarthatvena vibhavanubhava-sañcari-vyapadesam prapitaih
nayika-nayaka-candra-candrika-malayaniladi-bhru-viksepa-kataksa-p
ata-sveda-romañcadi-nirveda-harsadi-rupair vasanatmakair
atma-sambandhitvenabhi-matair bhavaih dharmakirti-ratanam
sad-anga-natya-samaya-jñanam
nana-desa-vesa-bhasa-vicaksananam
nikhila-kala-kalapa-kovidanam santyakta-matsaranam
sakala-siddhanta-vedinam rasa-bhava-vivecakanam
kavyartha-nihita-cetasam samajikanam manasi mudra-muditra-nyayena
viparitvartitah vasitas cabhivardhitah sthayino bhavah
(vakyartha-sthaniyah) kavyarthatvenabhimatah
bahyarthavalambanatmakah santo
vikasa-vistara-ksobha-viksepatmakataya vibhinnah tat-tad-rupena
(raty-utsahadi-rupena samajikaih) asvadyamanah
paramananda-rupam apnuvantiti sakala-sahrdaya-samvedana-siddhasya
rasasya pramanantarena samsadhana-parisramah
srotr-jana-citta-ksobhaya na kevalam, pratyuta nopayogayeti prakrtam
anusaramah ||

astadha sa ca srngara-hasya-viradbhuta api | 168raudrah
karuna-bibhatsau bhayanaka itiritah ||srs_2.360||esuttaras tu
purvasmat sambhuto visamat samah | 169bahu-vaktavyata-hetoh
sakalahladanad api ||srs_2.361||rasesu tatra srngarah prathamam
laksyate sphutam | 170vibhavair anubhavais ca sattvikair
vyabharibhih ||srs_2.362||nita sadasya-rasyatvam ratih srngara
ucyate | 171sa vipralambhah sambhoga iti dvedha nigadyate
||srs_2.363||ayuktayoh tarunayor yo' nuragah parasparam |
172abhistinganadinam anavaptau prakrsyate ||srs_2.364||sa
vipralambho vijñeyah sa caturdha nigadyate | 173purvanuraga-manau ca
pravasa-karunav iti ||srs_2.365||
atrayam arthah-nayika-nayakayoh prag-asangatayoh
sangata-viyuktayor va (parasparam anuraktayoh) svocita-vibhavair
anubhavis copajayamanah parasparanurago' nyataranurago va
svabhisalinganadinam anavaptau satyam utpadyamanair
vyabharibhir anubhavais ca prakrsyamano vipralambha-srngara
ity akhyayate | sa ca purvanuragadi-bhedena caturvidhyam apadyate |
tatra purvanuragah- yat prema sangamat purvam
darsana-sravanadibhih | 174 purvanuragah sa jñeyah sravanam

tad-guna-srutih ||srs_2.366||

sravanena purvanurago, yatha- sadhu tvaya tarkitam etad eva
svenanalam yat kila samsrayisye | vinamuna svatmani tu prahartum
mr̥sa-giram tvam nr̥patau na kuryam ||srs_2.367|| (naisadhiye
3.77)

atra hamsa-mukhan nala-guna-sravanena damayantyah purvanuragah
|

pratyaksa-citra-svapnadau darsanam darsanam matam ||367|| 175

pratyaksa-darsanad, yatha- tam viksyā sarvavayavanavadyam
nyavartananyopagamat kumari | na hi praphullam sahakaram etya
vr̥ksantaram kanksati sat-padali ||srs_2.368|| (ra.vam.
6.69)

citra-darsanena, yatha- lilavadhuta-kamala kalayanti paksapatam
adhikam nah | manasam upaiti keyam citra-gata rajahamsiva
||srs_2.369|| (ratnavali 2.8)

atra citragata-ratnavali-darsanad vatsa-rajasya purvanuragah |

svapna-darsanena, yatha-
svapne dr̥stakara tam api samadaya gatavati bhavati |
anyam upayam na labhe prasida rambhoru dasaya ||srs_2.370||

atra kam api svapne dr̥stavatah kasyacin nayakasya purvanuragah |

yatah purvanurago' yam sankalpatma pravartate | so' yam
purvanuragakhyo vipralambha itiritah ||srs_2.371|| 176 paratantryad
ayam dvedha daiva-manusa-kalpanat | tatra sañcarino glanih
sankasuye sramo bhayam ||srs_2.372|| 177 nirvedautsukya-dainyani
cinta-nidre prabodhata | visado jadatonmado moho maranam eva ca
||srs_2.373|| 178

tatra daiva-paratantryena, yatha- sailatmajapi pitur ucchiraso'
bhilasam vyartham samarthyā lalitam vapur atmanas ca | sakhyoh
samaksam iti cadhika-jata-lajja sunya jagama bhavanabhimukhi
kathamcit ||srs_2.374|| (ku.sam. 3.75)

atra janakady-anukulye' pi daiva-paratantryena parvatyah
purvanuragah |

manusa-paratantryena, yatha-

dullaho pio me tasmim bhava hiaa nirasam ammo apamgo me paripphurai
kim bi vamo | eso so cira-dittho kaham una dakkhidabbo naha mam
parahinam tui pariganaa satinham ||srs_2.375|| (ma.a.mi. 2.4)

[durlabhah priyo me tasmin bhava hr̥daya-nirasam
amho apango me parisphurati kim api vamah |
esa sa cira-dr̥stah katham punar drastavyah
natha mam paradhinam tvayi pariganaya satrsnam ||]

atra (catuspada-vastuke gite) devayani-paratantryena
sarmisthayah yayati-visayah purvanuragah |

etasminn abhilasadi maranantam anekadha | tat-tat-sañcari-bhavanam
utkatatvad dasa bhavet ||srs_2.376|| 179 tathapi praktanair asya
dasavasthah samasatah | proktas tad-anurodhena tasam laksanam
ucyate ||srs_2.377|| 180 abhilasas
cintanusmrti-guna-sankirtanodvegah | savilapa unmada-vyadhi
jadata mrtis ca tah kramasah ||srs_2.378|| 181

tatra abhilasah- sangamopaya-racita-prarabdha-vyavasayatah |
sankalpeccha-samudbhutir abhilaso' tra vikriyah ||srs_2.379|| 182
pravesa-nirgamau tusnim tad-drsti-patha-gaminau |
raga-prakasana-paras cestah svatma-prasadhanam | 183
vyajoktayas ca vijane sthitir ity evam adayah ||srs_2.380||

yatha-
alolais ca svasa-pravidalita-lajja-parimalaih
pramodad udvelais cakita-harini-viksana-sakhaih |
amandair autsukyut pranaya-lahari-marma-pisunair
apangaih simha-ksma-ramanam abala viksitavati ||srs_2.381||

atra raga-prakasana-parair drsti-visesair nayake kasyascid
abhilaso vyajyate |

atha cinta- kenopayena samsiddhih kada tasya samagamah | 184
duti-mukhena kim vacyam ity ady uhas tu cintanam ||srs_2.382||
atra nivyadi-samsparsah sayyayam parivartanam | 185
sa-baspakekara drstir mudrikadi-vivartanam |
nirlaksya-viksanam caivam adya vikrtayo matah ||srs_2.383|| 186

yatha-
udyanam kim upagatasmi sukrti devo na kim darsitah
sri-simhah sva-sakhi-mukhena sa katham neyah sa kim vaksyati |
siddhyet tena kada samagama iti dhyanena savyakula
sayyayam parivartane svasiti ca ksiptva kapolam kare ||srs_2.384||

atha anusmrtih- arthanam anubhutanam desa-kalanuvartinam |
santatyena paramarso manasah syad anusmrtih ||srs_2.385|| 187
tatanubhava nihsvaso dhyanam krtya-vihastata |
sayyasanadi-vidvesa ity adyah smara-kalpithah ||srs_2.386|| 188

yatha-
arame ratiraja-pujana-vidhavasanna-sañcarino
vyaparananapota-simha-nrpate raganusandhayakan |
smaram smaram amum ksanam sasimukhi svasair vivarnadhara
nanyat kanksati karma kartum ucitam naste na sete kvacit
||srs_2.387||

atah guna-kirtanam- saundaryadi-guna-slagha guna-kirtanam atra tu |
romañico gadgada vani bhava-manthara-viksanam | 189

tat-sanga-cintanam sakhya ganda-svedadayo' pi ca ||srs_2.388||

yatha-

kim kamena kim induna surabhina kim va jayantena kim
mad-bhagyaad anapota-simha-nrpate rupam maya viksitam |
anyas tat-paricaryayeva sudrso hanteti romañcita
svidyad-ganda-talam sagadgada-padam sakhyati sakhyah purah
||srs_2.389||

atha udvegah- manasah kampa udvegah kathitas tatra vikriyah | 190
cinta santapa-nihsvasau dvesah sayyasanadisu |
stambha-cintasru-vaivarnya-dinatvadaya iritah ||srs_2.390|| 191

yatha-

sevaya anapota-simha-nrpater yatesu rajasv atho
tat-stribhis cirayat sutesu vilasac-cetah-samudbhrantibhih |
nihsvasa-glapitadharam paripatat-samruddha-baspodayam
kamam snigdha-sakhi-jane viracita dina drsor vrttayah
||srs_2.391||

atha vilapah- iha me drk-patham prapad ihatisthad ihasta ca |
ihalapad ihavatsid ihaiva nyavrtat tatha ||srs_2.392|| 192 ity
adi-vakya-vinyaso vilapa iti kirtitah | tatra cestas tu kutrapi
gamanam kvacid iksanam | 193 kvacit kvacid avasthanam kvacic ca
bhramanadayah ||srs_2.393||

yatha-

atrabhud anapota-simha-nrpatis tatraham asmin lata-
kuñje sadaram iksitaham iha mam anandayan sa smitaih |
ity alapavati vilokitam api vyalokate sambhramad
yatam yati ca satvara taru-talam lilata ekakini ||srs_2.394||

atha unmadah- sarvavasthasu sarvatra tan-manaskataya sada | 194
atasmims tad iti bhrantir unmado virahodbhavah ||srs_2.395||
tatra cestas tu vijñeya dvesah sveste' pi vastuni | 195
dirgham muhus ca nihsvaso nirnimesataya sthitih |
nirnimitta-smitta-dhyana-gana-maunadayo' pi ca ||srs_2.396|| 196

autsukyad anapota-simha-nrpater akaram alikhya sa
nirvarnyayam asau mama priya iti premabhiyoga-bhramat |
asutthaya tato' pasrtya tarasa kimcid vivrttanana
sasuyam sadara-smitam sa-cakitam sakanksam alokate ||srs_2.397||

atha vyadhih- abhista-sangamabhavad vyadhih
santapa-laksanah | atra santapa-nihsvasau
sita-vastu-nisevanam ||srs_2.398|| 197 jivitopeksanam moho
mumursa dhrti-varjanam | yatra kvacic ca patanam srastaksatvadayo'
pi ca ||srs_2.399|| 198

yatha-

sangatyam anapota-simha-nrpater asakta-ceto-gataih

kandarpanala-dipitani sutanor angani paryakulah |
vyalimpan hima-baluka-paricitaih sri-gandha-sara-dravaih
sakhya pani-talani patra-maruta nirvapayantyo muhuh ||srs_2.400||

atha jadata- idam istam anistam tad iti veti na kiñcana |
nottaram bhasate prasne neksate na srnoti ca ||srs_2.401|| 199
yatra dhyayati nihsamjñam jadata sa prakirtita | atra
sparsanabhijñatvam vaivarnyam sithilangata | 200
akanda-hunkrtih stambho nihsvasa-krsatadayah ||srs_2.402||

yatha-
sankalpair anapota-simha-nrpatau samrudha-mulankurair
akranta tanutam gata smara-saraih sateva satodari |
asman-mulam idam tanutvam iti kim lajjalase locane
prapte paksm-putavrtim ratipates tat-ketanam jrmhatam
||srs_2.403||

atha maranam- tais taih krtaih pratikarair yadi na syat
samagamah | 201 tatah syan maranodyogah kamagnes tatra vikriyah
||srs_2.404||
lila-suka-cakoradi-nyasah snigdha-sakhi-kare | 202
kala-kantha-kalalapa-srutir mandaniladarah |
jyotsna-pravesa-makanda-mañjari-viksanadayah ||srs_2.405|| 203

yatha-
tanvi darsana-samjñayaiva laikam aprcchya samvardhitam
nyasikrtya ca sarikam parijane snigdhe samam vinaya |
jyotsnam avisati visarada-sakhi-vargena karnantike
siktena hy anapota-simha-nrpater namna punar jivita ||srs_2.406||

atra kecid abhilasat purvam icchotkantha-laksanam avastha-dvayam
angikrtya dvadasavastha iti varnayanti | tatreccha punar
abhilasan na bhidyate | tat-prapti-tvaralaksana utkantha tu
cintanan natiricyate ity udasitam |

atha mana-vipralambah- muhuh-krto meti neti pratisedhartha-vipsaya
| ipsitalinganadinam nirodho mana ucyate ||srs_2.407|| 204 so' yam
sahetu-nirhetu-bhedad dvedhatra hetujah | irsyaya sambhaved irsyaya
tv anyasangini vallabhe ||srs_2.408|| 205 asahisnutvam eva syad
drster anumiteh sruteh | irsyaya-mane tu
nirvedavahittha-glani-dinatah | 206 cinta-capalya-jadata-mohadya
vyabhicarinah ||srs_2.409||

tatra darsanersya-mano, yatha-
paccakkha-mamtu-karaa ja{i} cumbasi maha ime hada-kapole |
ta majjha pia-sahie bisesao kisa binnao ||srs_2.410||

[pratyaksa-mantu-karaka yadi cumbasi mamaimau hata-kapolau |
tato mama priya-sakhya visesakah kasmad vijñatah ||]

atra nayika-kapola-cumbana-vyajena tat-pratibimbitam sakhim cumbati

nayake tad-irsyaya janito nayika-manah pratyaksa-mantukarakety
anaya sambuddhya vyajyate |

bhoganka-gotra-skhalanotsvapnair anumitis tridha ||srs_2.411|| 207

bhogankanumiti-janitorsyamano, yatha mamaiva-

ko doso mani-malika yadi bhavet kanthe na kim sankaro dhatte
bhusanam ardha-candram amalam candre na kim kalima | tat sadhv eva
krtam krtam bhanitibhir naivaparaddham tvaya bhagyam
drastum anisayaiva bhavatah kantaparaddham maya ||srs_2.412||
[*15] [*15] this verse appeared previously in 1.125.

atra

mani-malikadi-laksana-madana-mudranumiti-priyaparadha-janitorsya-
sambhuto manah tat sadhv eva krtam ity adibhir
viparita-laksanoktibhir vyajyate |

gotra-skhalanena yatha mamaiva-
nama-vyatikrama-nimitta-rusarunena
netrañcalena mayi tadanam acarantyah |
ma ma sprseti parusaksara-vada-ramyam
manye tad eva mukha-pankajam ayataksyah ||srs_2.413||

utsvapnersyaya, yatha- svapna-kirtita-vipaksam anganah
pratyabhitsur avadantya eva tam | pracchadanta-galitasru-bindubhih
krodha-bhinna-valayair vivartanaih ||srs_2.414|| (ra.vam. 19.22)

srutih priyaparadhasya srutir apta-sakhi-mukhat ||srs_2.415|| 208ab

sruti-janitorsyaya mano, yatha-

anguly-agra-nakhena basya-salilam viksihya viksihya kim
tusnim rodisi kopane bahutaram phutkrtya rodisyasi | yasyaste
pisunopadesa-vacanair mane' tibhumim gate nirvinno' nunayam prati
priyatamo madhyasthatam esyati ||srs_2.416|| (amaru. 5)

atra pisuna-sakhi-janopadesa-janito mano baspadibhir vyajyate |
karanabhasa-sambhuto nirhetuh syad dvayor api | 208avahitthadayas
tatra vijñeya vyabhicarinah ||srs_2.417||

tatra purusasya, yatha- likhann aste bhumim bahir avanatah
prana-dayito niraharah sakhyah satata-ruditocchuna-nayanah |
parityaktam sarvam hasita-pathitam pañjara-sukais tavavastha
ceyam visrja kathine manam adhuna ||srs_2.418|| (amaru. 7)

yatha va- alia-pasutaa vinimiliaccha dehi suhaa majjha oasam |
ganda-paricumbanapulaianga na puno ciraissam ||srs_2.419||
(ga.sa. 1.20)

(alika-prasupta vinimilitaksa dehi subhaga mamavakasam |
ganda-paricumbara-pulakitanga na punas cirayisyami ||)

atralika-svapaksi-nimilanadi-sucita-purusa-mana-karanasya

prasadhana-grha-vyapara-nimittam vilambanasyabhasatvam |

striya, yatha- muñca kopam animitta-locane sandhyaya pranamito' smi
nanyatha | kim na vetsi sahadharma-carinam cakravaka-sama-vrttim
atmanah ||srs_2.420|| (ku.sam. 8.57)

atra parvati-mana-karanasya
paramesvara-krta-sandhya-pranamasyabhasatvam |

nanu aliapasuttety atra ganda-paricumbanasya nisedho nasti | evam
muñca kopam ity atra ca nisedho na srutyate | tat katham asya nirhetukasya
(meti va neti va nisedhabhave' pi) manatvam iti cet | meti neti
vacika-nisedhasya upalaksanatvat (aliapasutteti) purvasminn udaharane
apratikriyaya cumbananangikara-laksano nisedho vidyata eva |
aparatra (muñca kopam ity atra) punar anuttara-danadina
anangikara-laksano nisedho vaktavya eva |

nanu nirhetukasya manasya bhava-kautilya-rupa-manasya ca ko bheda iti ced
ucyate | nirhetuka-mane tu kopa-vyajena cumbanadi-vilambanat
prema-pariksanam phalam | bhava-kautilya-mane tu
cumbanady-avilambah phalam iti spasta eva tayor bhedah |

nirhetukah svayam samyet svayam grahasmitadibhih ||srs_2.421|| 209

yatha-
idam kim aryena krtam mamange
mugdhe kim etad racitam tvayeti |
tayoh kriyantesv anubhoga-cihnaih
smitottaro' bhut kuhanavirodhah ||srs_2.422||

atra laksmi-narayanayor anyonya-manasya
paraspara-krta-bhoga-cihna-laksana-karanabhasa-janitasya
smitottarataya svayam santir avagamyate |

hetujas tu samam yati yathayogyam prakalpitaish | samna bhedena
danena naty-upeksha-rasantaraih | 210 tatra priyokti-kathanam yat tu
tat sama giyate ||srs_2.423||

tatra yatha mamaiva-
ananya-sadharana esa dasah
kim anyatha cetasi sankayeti |
priye vadaty adrtaya kayacin
najñayi mano' pi sakhi-jano' pi ||srs_2.424||

atra priya-samokti-janita kasyascid mana-santih
sakhi-jana-manady-ajñana-sucitair alinganadibhir vyajyate |

sakhyadibhir upalambha-prayogo bheda ucyate ||srs_2.425|| 211

yatha-
vihayaitan mana-vyasanam anayos tanvi kucayor
vidheyas te preyan yadi vayam anullanghya-vacasah |
sakhibhyah snigdhabyo giram iti nisamyaina-nayana

nivapambho datte nayana-salilair mana-suhrde ||srs_2.426||

vyajena bhusanadinam pradanam danam ucyate ||srs_2.427|| 212ab

yatha- muhur upahasitam ivali-nadair vitarasi nah kalikam kim-artham
enam | adhirajani gatena dhamni tasyah sathah kalir eva mahams
tvayadya dattah ||srs_2.428|| (si.va. 7.55)

natih pada-pranamah syat ||srs_2.429|| 212c

taya, yatha-
pisuna-vacana-rosat kimcid akuñcita-bhruh
pranamati nija-nathe pada-paryanta-pitham |
yuvatir alam apanga-syandino baspa-bindun
anayata kuca-yugme nirgunam hara-vallim ||srs_2.430||

tusnim sthitir upeksanam ||srs_2.431|| 212d

yatha- caranoasanisannassa tassa bharimo analabantassa |
paangutthabhetthia kesa-didhaaddhana-suham ||srs_2.432||
(gatha 2.8)

[caranavakasa-nisannasya tasya smaramo' nalapatah |
padangusthaviesthita kesa-drdhakarsana-sukham ||]

atra sayyayam caranavakasa-sthiti-maunadibhir upeksha | taya
janita manasya santis
caranangustha-vestita-kesa-drdhakarsanena vyajyate |

akasmika-bhayadinam kalpana syad rasantaram | yadrcchikam
buddhi-purvam iti dvedha nigadyate | 213 anukulena daivena krtam
yadrcchikam bhavet ||srs_2.433||

tena mana-santir, yatha- manam asya nirakartum padayor me
patisyatah | upakaraya distyaitad udinam ghana-garjitam
||srs_2.434|| (ka.a. 2.290)

atra mana-pranodana-ghana-garjita-santrasasya priya-prayatnair vina
daiva-vasena sambhutatvad yadrcchikatvam |

pratyutpanna-dhiya pumsa kalpitam buddhi-purvakam ||srs_2.435|| 214

yatha- lila-tamarasahato' nya-vanita-nihsanka-dastadharah
kascit kesara-dusiteksana iva vyamilya netre sthitah | mugdha
kudmalitananena dadati vayum sthita tasya sa bhrantya
dhurtatayatha sa natim rte tenanisam cumbita ||srs_2.436|| (amaru 72)

atra manapanodanasya priya-trasasya
netra-vyavrtti-natana-laksanataya nayakasya pratyutpanna-matya
kalpitatvad buddhi-purvakatvam |

atha pravasah- purva-sangatayor yunor bhaved desantaradibhih |
carana-vyavadhanam yat sa pravasa itiryate ||srs_2.437|| 215 taj-janyo
vipralambho' pi pravasatvena sammatah | harsa-garva-mada-vrida

varjayitva samiritah ||srs_2.438|| 216 srngara-yogyah sarve' pi
pravasa-vyabhicarinah | karyatah sambhramac chapat sa tridha tatra
karyajah ||srs_2.439|| 217 buddhi-purvataya yunoh
samvidhana-vyapeksaya | vrtto vartisyamanas ca vartamana iti
tridha ||srs_2.440|| 218

dharmartha-sangrahaya buddhi-purvo vyaparah karyam | tena vrtto,
yatha-

kriya-prabandhad ayam adhvaranam ajasram ahuta-sahasra-netrah |
sacyas ciram pandu-kapola-lamban mandara-sunyan alakams
cakara ||srs_2.441|| (ra.vam. 6.23)

atra purandarasya purvam sacim amantrya pascad
adhvara-pradesa-gamanena tayoh samvidhan avyapeksaya (karyato)
vipralambhasya bhuta-purvatvam |

vartisyamano, yatha-

bhavatu viditam chadmalapair alam priya gamyatam tanur api na te
doso' smakam vidhis tu paranmukhah | tava yatha tathabhutam
prema prapannam imam dasam prakrti-capale ka nah pida gate
hata-jivite ||srs_2.442|| (amaru 30)

vartamano, yatha-

yamiti priya-pustayah priyayah kantha-lagnayoh |
vaco-jivitayor asit puro nihsarane ranah ||srs_2.443||

atha sambhramat- avegah sambhramah so' pi naiko divyadibhedatah
||srs_2.444|| 219a

tatra divyo, yatha- tisthet kopa-vasat prabhava-pihita dirgham na
sa kupyati svargayotpatita bhaven mayi punar-bhavardram asya manah |
tam hartum vibudha-dviso' pi na ca me saktah puro-vartinim sa
catyantam agocaram nayanayor yateti ko' yam vidhih ||srs_2.445|| (vi.u.
4.9)

atra vipralambhasya karanantara-nirasena ko' yam vidhir iti vidheh
karanatvabhiprayena divya-sambhrama-janitatvam pratiyate |

atha sapah- sapo vairupyatad rupya-pravrtter dvividho bhavet | 219
pravasah sapa-vairupyad ahalya-gautamadisu ||srs_2.446||

tadrupyena, yatha- kascit kanta-viraha-guruna svadhikarat
pramattah sapenastamgamita-mahima varsa-bhogyena bhartuh |
yaksas cakre janaka-tanaya-snana-punyodakesu snigdha-cchaya-tarusu
vasatim rama-giry-asramesu ||srs_2.447|| [me.du. 1.1]

atha karuna-vipralambhah- dvayor ekasya marane punar ujjivanavadhau |
220 virahah karuno' nyasya sangamasanuvartanat ||srs_2.448||
karuna-bhrama-karitvat so' yam karuna ucyate | 221 sañcarino'
nubhavas ca karune' pi pravasavat ||srs_2.449||
yatha- atha madana-vadhur upaplavantam vyasana-krso pratipalayam

babhuva | sasina iva divatanasya rekha kirana-pariksaya-dhusara
pradosam ||srs_2.450|| (ku.sam. 4.46)

atrakasa-sarasvati-pratyayena rater vipralambhah krsatvady-anumitair
glany-adibhah vyabhicari-bhavaih positah samaya-paripalanadibhir
anubhavair vyajyate |

atra kecid ahuh-karuno nama vipralambha-srngaro nasti |
ubhayalambanasya tasya ekatraivasambhavat | yatra tv ekasyapaye sati
tad-itara-gatah pralapadayo bhavanti sa soka na bhidyate iti | tad
ayuktam | yatra punar-ujjivanena sambhogo nasti, tatra satyam soka eva |
yatra so' sti tatra vipralambha eva | anyatha sambhoga-siraske
anyatarapaya-laksane vairupya-sapa-pravase' pi
soka-rupatvapattah |

nanv evam pravasa-karunayoh ko bheda iti ced ucyate-sarirena
desantara-gamane pravasa | pranair desantara-gamane karuna iti |

atra kecid ayoga-sabdasya purvanuraga-vacakatvam viprayoga-sabdasya
manadi-vacakatvam cabhipretya ayogo viprayogas ceti sambhogad anyasya
srngarasya vibhagam ahuh | vipralambha-padasyaprayoge ca
karanam bruvate-(sanketa-sthanam agamisyamiti) uktva sanketam
apraptau tad-vyatikrame (tato) nayikantaransarane ca
vipralambha-sabdasya (mukhyah) prayogah | vañcanarthatvat tasya |
(ayoga-viprayoga-visesatvad vipralambhasya
tadrsa-visesabhidhayakasya vipralambha-sabdasya)
tat-samanyabhidhayitve tu vipralambha-sabdasya upacaritatvapatter iti |
tad ayuktam | caturvidhe' pi vipralambhe vañcana-rupasyarthasya mukhyata eva
siddheh | tatha ca sri-bhojah-

vipralambhasya yadi va vañcanamatra-vacinah |
vina samase caturas caturo' rthan niyujate ||srs_2.451||

purvanurage vividham vañcanam vriditadibhah |
mane viruddham tat prahuh punar irsyaitadibhah ||srs_2.452||

nyavidham dirgha-kalatvat pravase tat pratiyate | vinisiddham tu
karune karunatvena giyate ||srs_2.453|| (sa.ka.a. 5.63,65-6)

atha sambhogah- sparsanalinganadinam anukulyan nisevanam | 222
ghatate yatra yunor yat sa sambhogas caturvidhah ||srs_2.454||

atrayam arthah-prag-asangatayoh sangata-viyuktayoh va
nayika-nayakayoh paraspara-samagame prag-utpanna tadanintani va
ratih prepsitalinganadinam praptau satyam upajayamanair
harsadibhah samsrjyamana candrodayadibhir uddipita smitadibhir
vyajyamana prapta-prakarsa sambhoga-srngara ity akhyayate | sa ca
vaksyamana-kramena caturvidhah |

sanksiptah sankirnah sampannatarah samrddhiman iti te |
223purvanuraga-mana-pravasa-karunanusambhavah kramatah
||srs_2.455||

tatra sanksiptah- yuvanau yatra samksiptan
sadhvasa-vriditadibhih | 224 upacara nisevete sa samksipta
itiritah ||srs_2.456||

purusa-gata-sadhvasena sanksipto, yatha-

lila-hitulia-selo rakkhadu vo rahiai tthana-patthe |
harino pudhama-samaama-saddhasa-basa-bebilo hattho ||srs_2.457||

(lilabhitulita-sailo raksatu vo radhika-stana-sparse |
hareh prathama-samagama-sadhvasa-vasa-vepana-silo hastah ||)

stri-sadhvasat sanksipto, yatha- cumbanesv adhara-dana-varjitam
sanna-hasta-madayopaguhane | klista-manmatham api priyam prabhor
durlabha-pratikrtam vadhuratam ||srs_2.458|| (ku.sam. 8.8)

atha sankirnah- sankirnas tu paradhina vyalika-maranadibhih
| 225 sankiryamanah sambhogah kiñcit puspesu-pesalah
||srs_2.459||

yatha-

vimarda-ramyani samatsarani
vibhejire tair mithunai ratani |
vaiyatya-visrambha-vikalpitani
manavasada visadikrtani ||srs_2.460||

atha sampannah- bhaya-vyalika-smaranady-abhavat prapta-vaibhavah |
226 prositagatayor yunor bhogah sampanna iritah ||srs_2.461||

yatha-

damta-kkhaam kabole kaaggahubbellio a dhammillo |
parighummiraa ditthi piagamam sahai bahue ||srs_2.462||

(danta-ksatam kapole kaca-grahodveellitas ca dhammillah |
parighurnana-sila ca drstih priyagamam sadhayati vadhvah
||)

atra aprathama-sambhogatvad bhayabhavah | danta-ksatadiv
angarpananukulyena vyalika-smaranady-abhavah | tabhyam
uparudha-vaibhavah sampadyate sambhogah |

atha samrddhiman- punar ujjivane bhoga-samrddhih kiyati bhavet | 227
sivabhyam eva vijñeyam ity ayam hi samrddhiman ||srs_2.463||

yatha- candrapidam sa ca jagraha kanthe kantha-sthanam
jivitam ca prapede | tenapurva sa samullasa-laksmim
indu-sprstam sindhu-lekheva bheje ||srs_2.464||

(abhinandasya kadambari-katha-sare, 8.80)

yatha va-

akalia-parirammbha-bibbhamai
ajania-cumbana-dambarai duram |
aghadia-ghana-tadanai niccama

namaha anamga-rahina mohanaim ||srs_2.465||

(akalita-parirambha-vibhramani
ajanita-cumbana-dambarani duram |
aghatita-ghana-tadanani nityam
namatananga-ratyor mohanaani ||)

atra punar-ujjivitenaa kamena saha ratya rater bahyopacaranapeksayaiva
tat-phala-rupa-sukha-prapti-kathanat sambhogah samrddhyati |

atha hasyah- vibhavair anubhavais ca svocitair vyabharibhih | 228
hasah sadasya-rasyatvam nito hasya itiryate ||srs_2.466||
tatalasya-glani-nidra-vyadhy-adya vyabharinah | 229esa dvedha
bhaved atma-para-sthiti-vibhagatah ||srs_2.467||atmasthas tu yada svasya
vikarair hasati svayam | 230
yatha bala-ramayane-bhrngiritih (atmanam nirvarnya
sopahasam)-aho tribhuvanadhipater asya anucarasya maharha-vesata |

kaupinacchadane valkam aksa-sutram jata-cchatah |
rudrankusas tripundram ca veso bhrngiriter ayam ||srs_2.468||
(ba.ra. 2.2)

atra bhrngiritih sva-vesa-vaikrtenaiva svayam atmanam hasati |

parasthas tu para-praptair etair hasati cet param ||srs_2.468|| 231a

yatha- trastah samasta-jana-hasa-karah karenos tavat karah
prakharam ullalayamcakara | yavac calasana-vilola-nitamba-bimba-
visrasta-vastram avarodha-vadhuh papata ||srs_2.469|| (si.va. 5.7)
prakrti-vasat sa ca sodha smita-hasite vihasitavahasite ca |
231apahasitahsitake jyesthadinam kramad dve dve ||469||
tatra smitam - smitam calaksya-dasanam drk-kapola-vikasa-krt
||srs_2.470|| 232

yatha- utphulla-ganda-mandalam ullasita-drg-anta-sucitakutam |
namayantyapi mukhambujam unnamitam raga-samrajyam ||srs_2.471|| (ku.a.
2.15)

atra ganda-mandala-vikasa-drg-antollasabhyam nayikayah
smitam vyajyate |

hasitam, yatha- tad eva laksya-dasana-sikharam hasitam bhavet
||srs_2.472|| 233a smayamanam ayataksyah kimcid
abhivyakta-dasana-sobhi mukham | asamagra-laksya-kesaram ucchvasad iva
pankajam drstam ||srs_2.473|| (ma.a.mi. 2.11)

atra kiñcid abhivyakta-dasanatvad idam hasitam |

vihasitam, yatha- tad eva kuñcitapanga-gandam madhura-nihsvanam
| 233 kalocitam sanuragam uktam vihasitam bhavet ||srs_2.474||

yatha-
savidhe' pi mayy apasyati sisujana-cesta-vilokana-vyajat |

hasitam smarami tasyah sa-svanam akuñcitapangam ||srs_2.475||

avahasitam, yatha- phulla-nasa-putam yat syan nikuñcita-siro'
msakam | 234 jihmavaloka-nayanam tac cavahasitam matam ||srs_2.476||

yatha-
kharvata-dhammilla-bharam karena
samsprsta-matram patitam vilokya |
nikuñcitamsam kutileksanantam
phullagra-nasam hasitam sakhibhih ||

kampitangam sasru-netram tac capahasitam bhavet ||srs_2.477|| 235

yatha-
samam putra-premna karata-yugalam cumbitu-mano
gajasye krstasye nivida-milad-anyonya-vadanam |
apayat payad vah pramatha-mithunam viksyat tad idam
hasan kridanrtta-slatha-calita-tundah sa ca sisuh ||srs_2.478||

atihashitam, yatha- karopagudha-parsvam yad uddhatayata-nihsvanam |
baspakulaksa-yugalam tac catihashitam bhavet ||srs_2.479|| 236

yatha- iti vacam uddhatam udirya sapadi saha venu-darina |
sodha-ripu-bala-bharo' sahanah sa jahasa datta-kara-talam uccakaih
||srs_2.480|| (si.va. 15.39)

atha virah- vibhavair anubhavais ca svocitair vyabhicaribhih |
nitah sadasya-rasyatvam utsaho vira ucyaate ||srs_2.481|| 237 esa tridha
samasena dana-yuddha-dayodbhavah | dana-viro dhrtir harso matyadya
vyabhicarinah ||srs_2.482|| 238 smita-purvabhibhasitvam
smitta-purvam ca viksitam | prasade bahu-datrtvam tadvad
vacanumoditam | 239 gunaguna-vicaradyas tv anubhavah
samiritah ||srs_2.483||

yatha-
amusmai cauraya pratinihata-mrtyu-pratibhiye
prabhuh pritah pradad uparitana-pada-dvaya-krte |
suvarnanam kotir dasa dasana-koti-ksata-girin
gajendranapy astau mada-mudita-kujan madhulihah ||srs_2.484||

yuddha-vire harsa-garvamarsadaya vyabhicarina | 240
asahayye' pi yuddheccha samarad apalayanam | bhitabhaya-pradanadya
vikaras tatra kirtitah ||srs_2.485|| 241

yatha- rathi nisangi kavaci dhanusman drptah sa rajanyakam
eka-virah | vilolayamasa maha-varahah kalpa-ksayodvrttam
ivarnavambhah ||srs_2.486|| (ra.vam. 7.56)

daya-vire dhrti-mati-pramukha vyabhicarinah |
svartha-prana-vyayenapi vipanna-trana-silata | 242
asvasanoktayah sthairyam ity adyas tatra vikriyah ||srs_2.487||

yatha- artam kantha-gata-pranam parityaktam sva-bandhavaih |

traye nainam yadi tatah kah sarirena me gunah ||srs_2.488||
(nagananda 4.11)

atha adbhutah- vibhavair anubhavais ca svocitair vyabhicaribhih | 243
nitah sadasya-rasyatvam vismayo' dbhutatam vrajet ||srs_2.489||
atra dhrtavyega-jadya-harsadya vyabhicarinah | 244cestas tu
netra-vistara-svedasru-pulakadayah ||srs_2.490||

yatha-
sodhahe namateti duta-mukhatah karyopadesantaram
tat tadrk samaranganesu bhujayor vikrantam avyahatam |
bhitanam pariraksanam punar api sve sve pade sthapanam
smaram smaram aratayah pulakita recarla-simha-prabhoh ||srs_2.491||

atra nayaka-gunatisaya-janito virodhinam vismayah
smrti-harsadibhih vyabhicaribhir upacitah pulakadibhir anubhavair
vyajyamano' dbhutatvam apadyate |

atha raudrah- vibhavair anubhavais ca svocitair vyabhicaribhih | 245
krodhah sadasya-rasyatvam nito raudra itiryate ||srs_2.492||
avega-garvaugryamarsa-mohadya vyabhicarinah |
246prasveda-bhrukuti-netra-ragadyas tatra vikriyah ||srs_2.493||

yatha karunakandale-
atmaksepa-ksobhitaih piditosthah
praptodyogair yaugapadyad abhedyaih |
bhindhi-cchindhi-dhvanibhir bhilla-vargair
darpad andhair aniruddhir niruddhah ||srs_2.494||

atra vajra-visayo bhilla-varga-krodhah svatmaksepadibhir uddipita
darpantha-parusa-vag-arambhady-anumitair garvasuyadibhih
paripositah svostha-pidana-satru-nirodhadibhir anubhavair
abhivyakto raudrataya nispadyate |

atha karunah- vibhavair anubhavais ca svocitair vyabhicaribhih | 247
nitah sadasya-rasyatvam sokah karuna ucyate ||srs_2.495||
atrastau sattvika jadya-nirveda-glani-dinatah |
248alasyapasmrti-vyadhi-mohadya vyabhicarinah ||srs_2.496||

yatha karunakandale-
kulasya vyapattya sapadi satadhoddipita-tanur
muhur baspam svasan malinam api ragam prakatayan |
slathair angaih sunyair asakrd uparuddhais ca karanair
yuto dhatte glanim karuna iva murto yadupatih ||srs_2.497||

atra bandhu-vyapatti-janito vasudevasya soko bandhu-guna-smaranadibhir
uddipito mlanatvendriya-sunyatvadi-sucitair
dainya-moha-glanyadi-sañcaribhih prapañcito muhur
baspasvasa-malina-mukha-ragadibhir anubhavair abhivyaktah
karunatvam apadyate |

atha bibhatsah- vibhavair anubhavais ca svocitair vyabhicaribhih | 249
jugupsa posam apanna bibhatsatvena rasyate ||srs_2.498||

atra glani-sramonmada-mohapasmara-dinatah | 250
visada-capalavega-jadyadya vyabhicarinah |
sveda-romañca-namagra-cchadanadyas ca vikriyah ||srs_2.499|| 251

yatha-
amhah-sesair iva parivrto maksikamandalibhih
puya-klinnam vranam abhimrsan vasasah khandakena |
rathopante drutam apasrtam sankucan netra-konam
channa-ghranam racayati janam dadru-rogi daridrah ||srs_2.500||

atra dardu-rogi-visaya rathya-jana-jugupsa maksika-puyadibhir
uddipita tvarapasarananumitair visadadibhih posita
netra-sankocanadibhir abhivyakta bibhatsatam apnoti |

atha bhayanakah- vibhavair anubhavais ca svocitair vyabhicaribhih |
bhayam sadasya-rasyatvam nitam proktam bhayanakah ||srs_2.501|| 252
tatra santrasa-marana-capalavega-dinatah |
visada-mohapasmara-sankadya vyabhicarinah | 253 vikriyas tv
asya-sosadyah sattvikas casru-varjitah ||srs_2.502||

yatha-
sri-simha-ksiti-nayakasya ripavo dhati-sruter akulah
susyat-talu-putam skhalat-pada-talam vyalokayanto disah |
dhavitva katham apy upetya tamasa gadhopagudham guham
anvisyanti tad-antare' pi kara-samsparsena gartantaram ||srs_2.503||

atra nayaka-pratibhupatinam bhayam
tad-dhati-sravanadinoddipitam
vyakulatva-talu-sosa-pada-skhalanady-anumitair
avega-sankatrasadibhir vyabhicaribhir upacitam
palayana-guha-pravesa-gartantaravesanadibhir anubhavair
anubhuyamanam bhayanakatvena nispadyate |
kecit samana-balayo rasayoh sankaram viduh | 254na pariksaksamam
idam matam preksavatam bhavet ||srs_2.504||tusyatve purva
asvadah katarasyety aniscayat | 255spardhapatvad ubhayor
anasvada-prasangatah ||srs_2.505||tayor anyatarasyaiva
prayenasvadanad api | 256
yugapad rasaniyatvam nobhayor upapadyate | esam angangi-bhavana
sankaro mama sammatah ||srs_2.506|| 257

tatha ca bhartiye-
bhavo vapi raso vapi pravrttir vrttir eva va |
sarvesam samavetanam rupam yasya bhaved bahu ||

sa mantavyo rasah sthayi sesah sañcarino matah ||srs_2.507||
(na.sa. 7.119) iti |

tuladhrtatvam anayor na syat prakaranadina | kavi-tatparya-visranter
ekatraivavalokanat ||srs_2.508|| 258

atha paraspara-viruddha-rasa-pratipadanam- ubhau srngara-bibhatsav

ubhau vira-bhayanakau | raudradbhutav ubhau hasya-karunau
prakrti-dvisau ||srs_2.509|| 259 svabhava-vairinor
angangi-bhavenapi misranam | vivekibhyo na svadate gandha-gandhakayor
iva ||srs_2.510|| 260 virodhino' pi samnidhyad atiraskara-laksanam |
posanam prakrtasyeti ced angatvam na tavata ||srs_2.511|| 261 yat
kiñcid upakaritvad angasyangitvam angini | na
tat-samnidhi-matrena carvananupakaratah ||srs_2.512|| 262 anyatha
panakadyesu sarkarader ivapatet | antara patitasyapi trnader
upakarita | 263 tac carvanabhimane syat satrnabhyavaharita
||srs_2.513||

nisarga-vairinor angangi-bhavat svadabhavo, yatha-
lala-jalam sravatu va dasanasthi-purnam
apy astu va rudhira-bandhuritadharam va |
susnigdha-mamsa-kalitojjvala-locanam va
samsara-saram idam eva mukham bhavatyah ||srs_2.514||

atra srngara-rasangatam angikrtavata bibhatsena angino' pi
vicchedaya mule kutharo vyaparitah | evam anyesam api virodhinam
angangi-bhavasvadabhavas tatra tatrodaharane drastavyah |
bhrtiyor nayakasyeva nisarga-dvesinor api | 264angayor angino
vrddhau bhaved ekatra sangatih ||srs_2.515||
yatha-

kasturya tat-kapola-dvaya-bhuvi makari-nirmitau prastutayam
nirmitsunam sva-vaksasy atiparicayanat tvat-prasastir upamsu |
vira sri-simha-bhupa tvad-ahita-kubhujam rajya-laksmi-sapatnim
anavyajena lajjam sapadi vidadhate svavarodhe pragalbhah ||srs_2.516||

atra pratinayaka-gatayoh srngara-bibhatsayoh
nayaka-gata-vira-rasangatvad ekatra samaveso na dosaya |

nanv atra satrunam sva-vaksasi nayaka-viruda-vilekhanena
jivitanta-nirmita-sthaniyena janita nija-jivita-jugupsa
svavarodha-samnidhyadibhir uddipita lajjanumitair
nirveda-dainya-visadadibhir upacita tad-anumitair eva
manasika-kutsadibhih abhivyakta sati nayaka-gatam
saranagata-raksa-laksanam viram pusnatiti pratiyate | na
punah pratinayaka-gatasya srngarasya nayaka-viropakaranatvam (iti
ced), ucyate-nayaka-krpa-kataksa-sthirikrta-rajyanam
pratinayakanam tadsah (srngara-) vinodah sambhaveyuh |
nanyatheti tasya srngarasya
nayaka-viropakaranatva-viruda-dharanadi-paricayena
rajya-laksmi-sapatni-pada-prayogena cabhivyajyate |

atha rasabhasah- angenangi rasah sveccha-vrtti-vardhita-sampada
| 265 amatyenavininitena svamivabhasatam vrajet ||srs_2.517||

tatha ca bhava-prakasikayam-
srngaro hasya-bhuyisthah srngarabhasa iritah |
hasyo bibhatsa-bhuyistho hasyabhasa itiritah ||srs_2.518||

viro bhayanaka-prayo virabhasa itiritah |
adbhutih karunaslesad adbhitabhasa ucyaie ||srs_2.519||

raudrah soka-bhayaslesad raudrabhasa itiritah |
karuno hasya-bhuyisthah karunabhasa ucyaie ||srs_2.520||

bibhatso' dbhuta-srngari bibhatsabhasa ucyaie | sa syad
bhayanakabhaso raudra-viropasangamat ||srs_2.521|| iti |

atra srngara-rasasya aragad aneka-ragat tiryag-ragat
mleccha-ragac ceti caturvidham abhasa-bhuyastvam | tatra aragas tv ekatra
ragabhavah | tena rasasyabhasatvam, yatha- sa ramo nah sthata na
yudhi purato laksmana-sakho bhavitri rambhoru tridasa-vadana-glanir
adhuna | prayasyaty evocair vipadam acirad vanara-camur
laghisthedam sasthaksara-para-vilopat patha punah
||srs_2.522|| (ha.na. 10.12)

atra sitayam ravana-visaya-ragatyantabhad abhasatvam |

nanv ekatra ragabhavad rasasyabhasatvam na yujyate | prathamam
ajatanurage vatsa-raje jatanuragayah ratnavalyah-

dullaha-jananurao lajja gurui parabbaso appa | pia-sahi visamam
pemmam maranam saranam nu varam ekkam ||srs_2.523|| (ra.a. 2.1)

[durlabha-jananurago lajja gurvi para-vasa atma |
priya-sakhi visamam prema maranam saranam nu varam ekam ||]

ity atra purvanuragasyabhasatva-prasanga iti ced ucyaie | abhavo hi
trividhah prag-abhavo' tyantabhavah pradhvamsabhavas ceti | tatra
prag-abhave darsanadi-karanesu sambhavitesu
ragotpatti-sambhavanaya nabhasatvam | itarayos tu karana-sad-bhave' pi
raganutpatter abhasatvam eva | anye tu striya eva ragabhave
rasasyabhasatvam pratijanate | na tad upapadyate | puruse' pi
ragabhave rasasyanasvadaniyatvat | yatha-

gate premavese pranaya-bahu-mane' pi galite nivrtte sad-bhave jana iva
jane gacchati purah | tad utpreksyotpreksya priya-sakhi gatams
tams ca divasan na jane ko hetur dalati satadha yan na hrdayam
||srs_2.524|| (amaru 43)

atra hrdaya-dalanabhava-purva-gata-divasotpreksady-anumitair
nirveda-smrty-adibhir abhivyakto' pi striya anuragah
premavesa-slathanadi-kathitena purusa-gata-raga-dhvamsanena
carutam napnoti |

purusa-ragatyantabhavena rasabhasatvam, yatha-

dhyana-vyajam upetya cintayasi kam unmilya caksuh ksanam
pasyananga-saraturam janam imam tratapi no raksasi |
mithya-karuniko' si nirghunataras tvattah kuto' nyah puman
sersyam mara-vadhubhir ity abhihito buddho jinah patu vah
||srs_2.525|| (naga. 1.1)

atra jinasya ragatyantabhavena rasabhasatvam |

anekatra yosito ragabhasatvam, yatha- parasparena ksatayoh
prahartor utkrantavayvoh samakalam eva | amartya-bhave' pi kayoscid
asid ekapsarah-prarthanayor vivadah ||srs_2.526|| (ra.vam. 7.53)

atra kasyascid divya-vanitaya vira-dvaye
rananivrtti-marana-prapta-devatabhave anuragasya
nirupamanasura-gunopadher avaisamyena pratibhasanadabhasatvam |

anekatra pumso ragad, yatha-

ramyam gayati menaka krta-rucir vina-svanair urvasi
citram vakti tilottama paricayam nananga-hara-krame |
asam rupam idam tad uttamam iti premanavastha dvisa
bheje sri-yanapota-simha-nrpate tvat-khadga-bhinnatmana ||srs_2.527||

atra nayaka-khadga-dhara-galitatmanah kasyacit
svarga-pratinayaka-virasya menakadi-svarloka-ganikasu avaisamyena
ragad abhasatvam |

nanv evam daksinadinam api ragasyabhasatvam iti cet, na |
daksinasya nayakasya nayikasu anekasu vrtti-matrenaiva
sadharyam | na ragenam | tad ekasyam eva ragasya praudhatvam |
itarasu tu madhyamatvam mandatvam ceti tad-anuragasya nabhasata | atra
tu avaisamyena anekatra pravrtter abhasatvam upapadyate |

tiryag-ragad, yatha- madhu dvirephah kusumaika-patre papau priyam
svam anuvartamanah | srngena ca sparsa-nimilitaksim mrgim
akanduyata krsna-sarah ||srs_2.528|| (ku.sam. 3.36)

mleccha-ragad, yatha- ajjam mohana-suhiam muatti mottu palaie halie
| dara-phudia-benta-bharonaai hasiam ba phalahie ||srs_2.529||
(gatha 4.60)

[aryam mohana-sukhitam mrteti muktva palayite halike |
dara-sphutita-vrnta-bharavanataya hasitam iva karpasya ||]

atra surata-mohana-supti-marana-dasayor vivekabhavana halikasya
mlecchatvam gamyate |

nanu tiryam-mleccha-gatayor abhasatvam na yujyate | tayor
vibhavadi-sambhavat | asvada-yogyata-pratiter iti cet, na | bho
mleccha-rasa-vadin ! uktaladhipateh srngara-rasabhimano
narasimhadevasya cittam anuvartamanena vidyadharena kavina badham
abhyantari-krto' si | evam khalu samarthitam ekavalyam anena-

apare tu rasabhasam tiryaksu pracaksate | tan na pariksa-ksamam |
tesv api vibhavadi-sambhavat | vibhavadi-jñana-sunyas tiryako na
bhajanam bhavitum arhanti rasasyeti cet, na | manusyev api kesucit
tatha-bhutesu rasa-visaya-bhavabhava-prasangat |
vibhavadi-sambhavo hi rasam prati prayojakah | na vibhavadi-jñanam |
tatas ca tirascam apy asty eva rasah iti | (ekavalyam 106)

na tavat tirascam vibhavatam upapadyate | srngare hi samujjvalasya
sucino darsaniyasyaiva vastuno munina vibhavatvenamnatam | tirascam
udvartana-majjanakalpa-racanady-abhavad ujjvala-suci-darsaniyatvanam
asambhavana prasiddhaiva |

atha sva-jati-yogyair dharmaih karinam karinim prati (dadau
sarah pankaja ity adi (ku.sam. 3.37) padye iva) vibhavatvam iti cen, na
| tasyam kaksyayam karinam karini-ragam prati
karanatvam na punar vibhavatvam |

kim ca, jati-yogyair dharmair vastuno na vibhavatvam | api tu
bhavaka-cittollasa-hetubhih rati-visistair eva |

kim ca, vibhavadi-jñanam nama aucitya-vivekah | tena sunyas
tiryāñco na vibhavatam arhanti |

tarhi vibhavadi-jñana-rahitesu manusyesu rasabhasa-prasanga iti
cet, naisa dosah | viveka-rahita-janopalaksana-mleccha-gatasya
rasasyabhasatve svestavapteh |

kim ca vibhavadi-sambhavo hi rasam prati prayojako na
vibhavadi-jñanam ity etan na yujyate | tatha hi-vibhavader
visistasya vastu-matrasya va sambhavo rasam prati prayojakah |
visista-prayojakatvangikare vivekadi-praveso' ngikrta iti
asmad-anusaranam eva saranam gato' si |

atra vivekam vina tad-itara-visesavattvam vaisistyam iti cen, na |
visesanam dharmini paramotkarsanusandhana-tat-paranam
anyonya-sahisnunam iyattaya niyamasambhavat |

atha yadi vastu-matrasya tarhi anvasitam arundhatya svahayeva havir bhujam
(ra.vam. 1.56) ity adav api
stri-pumsa-vyakti-matra-vibhava-sad-bhavad
anvasanalaksananubhava-sambhavac ca srngarah svadaniyah
prasajyeta | kim ca-

ajjam mohana-suhiam muatti mottu palaie halie |
dara-phudia-benta-bharonaai hasiam ba phalahie ||[*16]

[*16] 529 sankhyaka-padyam drastavyam |

ity adisu stri-pumsa-vyakti-matra-vibhava-sadbhava sphuta eva |
tad-aviveka-janita-hasya-panka-nirmagnam srngara-gandha-gajam
uddhartum tvaratam ity alam rasabhasapalapa-samrambhena |

nanu sitadi-vibhavair vastu-matrain eva yosin-matra-pratitau
samajikanam rasodayah | na punar visistaih | tat katham iti ced,
ucyate | atra
janaka-tanayatva-rama-parigrahatvadi-viruddha-dharma-pariharena
lalitojjvala-suci-darsaniyatvadi-visista eva sabdatah |
(pratipadyamano) sitadi-vibhavo yosit-samanyam tadsam eva
jñapayati | na punah stri-jati-matram iti sakalam api kalyanam |

hariscandro raksakarana-ruci-satyasu vacasam vilase vagiso
mahati niyame niti-nigame | vijeta gangeyam
jana-bharana-sammohana-kala- vratesu sri-simha-ksitipatir udaro
viharate ||srs_2.530|| 267

nitya sriyannapota-ksitipati-janusah simha-bhupala-mauleh
saundaryam sundarinam harina-vijayinam vagura locananam |
danam mandara-cintamani-sura-surabhi-garva-nirvapanankam
vijñanam sarva-vidya-nidhi-budha-parisac-chemusi-bhagya-rekha
||srs_2.531|| 268

iti
srimad-andhra-mandaladhisvara-pratiganda-bhairava-srimad-anapot
a-narendra-nandana-bhuja-bala-bhima-sri-simha-bhupala-viracite
rasarnava-sudhakara-namni natyalankara-sastre rasikollaso nama
dvitiyo vilasah ||2||

(3) trtiyo vilasah bhavakollasah

sa ksemadayi kamalanukulah kathora-paravata-kantha-nilah |
krpa-nidhir bhavya-gunabhiramah parah puman raja-mahidhra-vasi
||srs_3.1|| 1

bhavatv iti sambandhah smaraniyah |

tad idrsa-rasadharam natyam rupakam ity api |
natasyatipravinasya karmatvan natyam ucyate ||srs_3.2|| 2 yatha
mukhadau padmader arope rupaka-pratha | tathaiva nayakaropo nate
rupakam ucyate | 3 tac ca natyam dasa-vidham
vakyarthabhinayatmakam ||srs_3.3|| 4a

tatha ca bhartiye (18.2-3)- natakam saprakaranam anko vyayoga eva
ca | bhanah samavakaras ca vithi prahasanam dimah |
ihamrgas ca vijñeyo dasadha natya-laksanam ||srs_3.4||
rasetivrta-netaras tat-tad-rupaka-bhedakah | 4laksitau rasanetarav
itivrta tu kathyate ||srs_3.5||itivrta-katha-vastu-sabdah
paryaya-vacinah | 5itivrta prabandhasya sariram trividham hi
tat ||srs_3.6||khyatam kalpyam ca sankirnam khyatam
rama-kathadikam | 6kavi-buddhi-krtam kalpyam malati-madhavadikam
||srs_3.7||sankirnam ubhayayattam lava-raghava-cestitam |
7laksyesv etat tu bahudha divya-martyadi-bhedatah ||srs_3.8||tac
cetivrta vidvadbhiih pañcadha parikirtitam | 8bijam binduh
pataka ca prakari karyam ity api ||srs_3.9||
atha bijah- yat tu svalpam upaksiptam bahudha vistrtim gatam | 9
karyasya karanam prajñais tad bijam iti kathyate | uptam bijam
taror yadvad ankuradi-prabhedatah ||srs_3.10|| 10 phalaya kalpate tadvan
nayakadi-vibhedatah | phalayaitad bhaved yasmad bijam ity abhidhiyate
||srs_3.11|| 11

yatha bala-ramayane prathama-dvitiyankayoh kalpate mukha-sandhau
svalpo ramotsaho bijam ity ucyate |

atha binduh- phale pradhane bijasya prasangoktaih phalantaraih |
vicchinne yad aviccheda-karanam bindur ucyate ||srs_3.12|| 12 jala-bindur
yatha siñcams taru-mulam phalaya hi | tathaivayam upaksipto bindur
ity abhidhiyate ||srs_3.13|| 13

yatha tatraiva [bala-ramayane] trtiya-caturthankayoh kalpite
pratimukha-sandhau niksipto ravana-virodha-mulam sita-parigraho
bindur ucyate |

atha pataka-- yat pradhanopakarana-prasangat svartham rcchati | sa
syat pataka sugriva-makarandadi-vrttavat ||srs_3.14|| 14

atha prakari- yat kevalam pararthasya sadhakam ca pradesa-bhak |
prakari sa samuddista nava-vrndadi-vrttavat ||srs_3.15|| 15

pataka-prakari-vyapadeso bhava-prakasika-karenoktah, yatha-
yatha pataka kasyapi sobhakrc cihna-rupatah |
svasyopanayakadinam vrttanta tadvad ucyate ||srs_3.16||

sobhayai vedikadinam yatha puspaksatadayah | tatha
rtu-varnanadis tu prasange prakari bhavet ||srs_3.17|| iti
(bhava-prakase) |

atha pataka-sthanakani- angasya ca pradhanasya bhavyavasthasya sucakam
| yad agantuka-bhavana pataka-sthanakam hi tat ||srs_3.18|| 16 etad
dvidha tulya-samvidhanam tulya-visesanam | tatradyam
tri-prakaram syad dvitiyam tv ekam eva hi |17 evam caturvidham
jñeyam pataka-sthanakam budhaih ||srs_3.19|| 18a

tatha ca bharatah (19.31)- sahasaivārtha-sampattir gunavaty upacaratah
| pataka-sthanakam idam prathamam parikirtitam ||srs_3.20|| iti |

yatha ratnavalyam- vidusakah- bhoh ! esa kkhu abara debi
basabadatta | (bhoh ! esa khalu apara devi vasavadatta |)

raja (sasankam ratnavali-hastam visrjati |)

ity atra iyam vasavattety anenopacara-prayogena bhavino
vasavadatta-kopasya sucanat sahasārtha-sampatti-rupam idam ekam
pataka-sthanakam |

tatha ca (19.32)- vacah satisayam slistam
kavya-bandha-samasrayam | pataka-sthanakam idam dvitiyam
parikirtitam ||srs_3.21|| iti |

yatha uttara-rama-carite (1.38)-
iyam gehe laksmir iyam amrta-vartir nayanayor
asav asyah sparso vapusi bahalas candana-rasah |
ayam kanthe bahu sisira-masrno mauktika-sarah
kim asya na preyo yadi param asahyas tu virahah ||srs_3.22||

(pravisyā) pratihari-deva upasthitah |

ramah-aye kah ? ity atra bhavisyatah sita-virahasya sucana idam
slistam nama dvitiam pataka-sthanakam |

tatha ca (19.33)-

arthopaksepanam yatra linam sa-vinayam bhavet |
slista-pratyuttaropetam trtiam idam isyate ||srs_3.23||

yatha veni-samhare (2.23), raja-

lolamsukasya pavanakulitamsukantam
tvad-drsti-hari mama locana-bandhavasya |
adhyasitum tava ciram jaghana-sthalasya
pariyatam eva karabhoru maoru-yugmam ||srs_3.24||

(pravisy sambhrantah) kañcuki-deva bhagnam | deva bhagnam !

raja-kena ?

kañcuki-deva bhimena |

raja-ah kim pralapasi ?

ity atra slista-pratyuttarena kañcuki-vakyena bhavino
duryodhanoru-bhangasya sucanena slistottaram nama trtiam idam
pataka-sthanakam |

tatha ca (19.34) - dvy-artho vacana-vinyasah suslistah
kavya-yojitah | upanyasa-suyuktas ca tac caturtham udahrtam
||srs_3.25|| iti |

yatha-

uddamotkalikam vipandur arucam prarabdha-jrmbham ksanad
ayasam svasanodgamair aviralair atanvatim atmanah |
adyodyana-latam imam samadanam narim ivanyam dhruvam
pasyan kopa-vipatala-dyuti mukham devyah karisyamy aham
||srs_3.26||

(ratnavalyam 2.4)

ity atra visesana-slesena bhavino ratnavali-sandarsanasya
sucanat tulya-visesanam nama caturtham pataka-sthanakam idam |

atha karyam- vastunas tu samastasya dharma-kamartha-laksanam | 18
phalam karyam iti suddham misram va kalpayet sudhih ||srs_3.27||
19a

suddham, yatha malati-madhava (10.23), kamandaki-
yat prag eva manorathair vrtam abhut kalyanam ayusmatos
tat punyair mad-upakramais ca phalitam kleso' pi mac-chisyayoh |
nisnatas ca samagamo' bhivihitas tvat-preyasah kantaya
sampratau nrpa-nandanau yad aparam preyas tad apy ucyatam ||srs_3.28||

ity atra kavyopasamhara-slokena trtiya-purusarthasyaiva
phala-kathanat suddham karyam idam |

misram, yatha bala-ramayane (10.104)-

rugnam cajagavam na catikupito bhargah sura-gramanih
setus ca grathitah prasanna-madhuro drstas ca varam nidhih |
paulastyas carama-sthitas ca bhagavan pritah srutinam kavih
praptam yanam idam ca yacitavate dattam kuberaya ca ||srs_3.29||

ity anenopasamhara-slokena misrasya trivarga-phalasya kathanan misram
idam |

pradhanam angam iti ca tad vastu dvididham punah | 19pradhanam
netr-caritam pradhana-phala-bandhi ca ||srs_3.30||kavye vyapi
pradhanam tad yatha ramadi-cestitam | 20nayakartha-krd-angam
syam nayaketara-cestitam ||srs_3.31||nityam pataka prakari
cangam bijadayah kvacit | 21bijatvad bijam adau syat phalatvat
karyam antatah ||srs_3.32||tayoh sandhan a-hetutvan madhye bindum
prakalpayet | 22yathayogam patakayah prakaryas ca niyojanam
||srs_3.33||

atha karyasya pañcavasthah- karyasya pañcadhavastha
nayakadi-kriya-vasat | 23

arambha-yatna-prapty-asa-niyatapti-phalagamah | tatra
mukhya-phalodyoga-matram arambha isyate ||srs_3.34|| 24

yatha bala-ramayane mukha-sandhau ramasya lokottarotkarsa-praptaye
vyavasaya-matram arambhah |

atha yatnah- yatnas tu tat-phala-praptyam autsukyena tu vartanam
||srs_3.35|| 25a

yatha tatraiva pratimukha-sandhau
tataka-patana-bhuta-pati-dhanur-dalanadisu ramasya yatnah |

atha prapty-asa- prapty-asa tu maharthasya
siddhi-sadbhava-bhavana[*17] ||srs_3.36|| 25b [*17] siddha-sad-bhavana
mata.

yatha tatraiva garbha-sandhau malavan
maya-prayoga-vana-pravasa-sitapaharanadibhir antaritayah ramasya
paramotkarsa-prapter
dhanur-bhangadi-sugriva-sandhi-setu-bandhanadibhih
siddhi-sad-bhava-bhavana-kathanat prapty-asa |

atha niyataptih- niyataptir avighnena karya-samsiddhi-niscayah
||srs_3.37|| 26a

yatha tatraiva [bala-ramayane] vimarsa-sandhau
nikhila-raksah-kula-nibarhanad avighnena ramasya
phala-samsiddhi-niscayo niyataptih |

atha phalagamah- samagresta-phalavaptir bhaved eva phalagamah
||srs_3.38|| 26b

yatha tatraiva [bala-ramayane] nirvahana-sandhau ramasya

tatajñā-nirbahana-vaira-prasamana-rajyopabhogair
lokottara-trivarga-phalasyavaptih phalagamah |

atha sandhīh- ekaikasyas tv avasthayah prakṛtya caikayaikaya |
yogah sandhir iti jñeyo natya-vidya-visaradaih ||srs_3.39|| 27
patakayas tv avasthanam kvacid asti na va kvacit | pataka-virahe
bijam bindum va kalpayet sudhīh ||srs_3.40|| 28
mukhya-prayojana-vasat kathanganam samanvaye |
avantarartha-sambandhah sandhīh sandhana-rupatah ||srs_3.41|| 29

(tatra pañca-sandhayo bhavanti-) mukha-pratimukhe garbha-vimarsav
upasamhrtih | pañcaite sandhayah

(mukha-sandhis tad-angani cettham-) tesu yatra bija-samudbhavah
||srs_3.42|| 30 nana-vidhanam arthanam rasanam api karanam | tan
mukham tatra cangani bijarambhanurodhatah ||srs_3.43|| 31
upaksepah parikarah parinyaso vilobhanam | yuktih praptih
samadhanam vidhanam paribhavana | 32 udbheda-bhedau karanam iti
dvadasa yojayet ||srs_3.44|| 33a

tatropaksepah- upaksepas tu bijasya sucana kathyate budhāih
||srs_3.45|| 33b

yatha bala-ramayane pratijñata-paulastya-namani prathae' nke-

(tatah pravisati visvamitra-sisyah) sunahsepah-pratahsavana
eva yajamanam drastum icchamiity upakramyaà
raksasa-raksasudham ramam anetum siddhasramad ayodhyam
gatavata tata-visvamitrena yajñopanimantritasya parama-suhrdah
srotriya-ksatriyasya siradhvajasya sva-pratinidhīh presito' smi ity
antena (1.23 padyat purvam]

ravanadi-dusta-raksasa-siksa-laksana-ramotsahopabrmhak
a-visvamitrarambha-rupasya bijasya sucana upaksepah |

atha parikarah- parikriya tu bijasya bahulikaranam matam ||srs_3.46||
34a

yatha tatraiva [bala-ramayane] (pravisya tapasa-cchamana)
raksasah-

sampresito malyavatam aham adya jñatum pravrttim kusikatmajasya |
purim naminam mithilam ca gantum tam capy ayodhyam
raghu-rajadhanim ||srs_3.47|| (1.23)

kula-putraketi saprasamad aslisto' smi ity upakramyaà sa hi
naktam-caranam nisargamitro visvamitro vrata-caryaya,
vira-vrata-caryaya samartha dasaratho' pi tathavidha eva eva (1.25 padyad
anantaram] ity antena visvamitrarambhasya
malyavadadi-vitarka-gocaratvena bahulikaranat parikarah |

atha parinyasah- bija-nispatti-kathanam parinyasa itiryate
||srs_3.48|| 34b

yatha tatraiva [bala-ramayane] raksasah (puro' valokya)-katham
tapasah | (pratyabhijñaya) tatrapi visvamitra-dharma-putrah
sunahsepa ity upakramyaà sampraty eva raksasa-bhayat satre
diksisyamanah sa bhagavan goptaram ramabhadram varitum
ayodhyam gatah | raksasah (sa-trasam svagatam)-hanta katham etad
api nispannam | (prakasam) bhagavan ma kopih ity adina (svagatam)
krtam yat kartavyam | samprati cara-sañcarasyayam avasarah (1.27
padyad anantaram] ity antena visvamitranubhava-kathanat
saraksatrasa-kathanac ca bija-nispatteh parinyasah |

atha vilobhanam- nayakadi-gunanam yad varnanam tad vilobhanam
||srs_3.49|| 35a

yatha tatraiva [bala-ramayane] ravanah-
yasyaropana-karmanapi bahavo vira-vratam tyajitah ||srs_3.50||
ity upakramya, ravanah (sapratyasam)-

nirmalyam nayana-sriyah kuvalayam vaktrasya dasah sasi kantih
pravaranam tanor madhumuco yasyas ca vacah kila | vimsatya
racitañjalih kara-putais tvam yacate ravanah tam drastum
janakatmajam hrdaya he netrani mitrikuru ||srs_3.51|| (1.40)

ity antena tad-guna-varnanad vilobhanam |

atha yuktih- samyak prayojananam hi nirnayo yuktir isyate
||srs_3.52|| 35b

yatha tatraiva [bala-ramayane] parasurama-ravaniya-namani
dvitivanke-

(tatah pravivati) bhrngiritih (parikramann atmanam
nirvarnya)-aye nirupatapi kvacin mahate' bhuyadayaya ity upakramya,
bhrngiritih-am, narada yatha samarthayase | tatha hi-

ekam kailasam adrim kara-gatam akaroc cicchade krauñcam anyo lankam
ekah kuberad ahrita vasataye konkananabdhito' nyah | ekah
sakrasya jeta samiti bhagavatah kartikeyasya canyas tat kamam
karma-samyat kim aparam anayor madhyaga vira-laksmih ||srs_3.53||
(2.15)

ity antena raghava-pratinayakayor bhargava-ravanayoh
karma-samya-nirnaya-kathanad yuktih |

atha praptih- prajñaih sukhasya sampraptih praptir ity abhidhiyate
||srs_3.54|| 36a

yatha tatraiva [bala-ramayane] naradah (saharsam hastam udyamya)-
citram netra-rasayanam tridasatasiddher maha-mangalam
moksa-dvaram apavrtam mama manah-prahladana-bhesajam | sakam
naka-purandhirbhir nava-pati-prapty-utsukabhih surah sarve pasyata
rama-ravana-ranam vakty esa vo naradah ||srs_3.55|| (2.16)

ity atra naradasya yuddhavalokana-harsa-prapteh praptih |

atha samadhanam- bijasya punar adhanam samadhanam ihocyate
||srs_3.56|| 36b

yatha tatraiva [bala-ramayane] bhrngiritih-yuddha-ruce ma
nirbharam samrambhasva | ity upakramya | ayodhyam gatva param
rama-ravaniyam yojayisyami (2.16 padyad anantaram] ity antena
raghavotsaha-bijasya naradena punar adhanat samadhanam |

atha vidhanam- sukha-duhkha-karam yat tu tad vidhanam budha viduh
||srs_3.57|| 37a

yatha tatraiva [bala-ramayane] prathananke, sita
(sa-sadhvasautsukyam)-ammo rakkhaso tti sunia saccam
sajjhasa-kodahalanam majjhe battami | (amho raksasa iti srutva
satyam sadhvasa-kautuhalayor antare varte |) ity upakramya
sita-tadasadanamdamissanam antare ubabisissam
(tata-satananda-misranam antare upaveksyami) | (1.42 padyat
purvam] ity antena sitayah adrsta-purva-raksasa-darsanena
sukha-duhkha-vyatikarakhyanad vidhanam |

atha paribhavana- slaghyais citta-camatkaro gunadyaih paribhavana
||srs_3.58|| 37b

yatha tatraiva [bala-ramayane], ravanah (sautsukyam vilokya
svagatam)-aho tribhuvanatisayi makaradhvaja-sañjivanam ramaniyakam
asyah | tatha hi-

indur lipta ivañjanena jadita drstir mrginam iva
pramlanarunimeva vidrumalata syameva hema-prabha | parusyam
kalaya ca kokila-vadhu-kanthesv iva prastutam sitayah puratas
ca hanta sikhinam barhah sagarha iva ||srs_3.59|| (1.42)

ity upakramya, satanandah (apavarya)-aho lankadhipater
apurva-garva-garima | yan mamapi satanandasya na niscinute cetah |
kim bhavisyati (1.46 padyad anantaram] ity antena ravanasya
sita-ramaniyaka-darsanena satanandasya ravanotsaha-darsanena ca
tayos citta-camatkara-kathanat paribhavana |

athodbhedah- udghatanam yad bijasya sa udbhedah prakirtitah
||srs_3.60|| 38a

yatha tatraiva [bala-ramayane] dvitiiyanke,
ravanah-traiyambakah parasur esa nisarga-canda (2.36) ity adi
pathati | jamadagnyah-apakurvatapi bhavata param upakrtam | yad esa
smarito' smity upakramya (2.44 padyat purvam]-

lokottaram caritam arpayati pratistham pumsam kulam na hi
nimittam udaratayah | vatapitapana-muneh kalasat prasutir
lilayitam punar amusya samudra-panam ||srs_3.61|| (2.51)

ity antena gudha-sankara-dhanur adhiksepodghatanad va

lokottara-carita-samanya-varnanena tirohita-ramacandrotsahodghanad
va udbhedah |

atha bhedah- bijasyottejanam bhedo yad va sanghata-bhedanam
||srs_3.62|| 38b

yatha tatraiva [bala-ramayane] ravanah (vilokya)-atha
yacita-parasuna parasuramena kim abhihitam asit |

mayamayah-trailokya-manikya ramodantam akarnayatu svami |

paulastyah pranayena yacata iti srtuva mano modate deyo naisa
hara-prasada-parasus tenadhikam tamyati | tad vacyah sa dasanano
mama gira datta dvijebhyo mahi tubhyam bruhi rasatala-tridivayor
nirjitya kim diyatam ||srs_3.63|| (2.20)

ravanah-kada nu khalu parasuramo rasatala-tridivayor jeta data ca
samvrttah | ravanah punah pratigrahita ca | tatas tvaya kim
asau pratyuktah | ity upakramya

mayamayah-deva prakrti-rosano renukaputrah | tat tam evagatam
aham utprekse |

ravanah-priyam nah (2.24 padyat purvam] ity antena
pratinayaka-rupa-bhargava-ravanayor uttejanad bhedah |

atha karanam- prastutartha-samarambham karanam paricaksate
||srs_3.64|| 39a

yatha tatraiva [bala-ramayane] (2.25 padyad anantaram] ubhav api
caparopanam natayatah ity upakramya a anka-parisamapte
jamadagnya-ravanayoh prastuta-yuddharambha-kathanat karanam |

atha pratimukha-sandhih- bija-prakasanam yatra drsyadrsyataya
bhavet | 39 tat syat pratimukham bindoh prayatnasyanurodhatah
||srs_3.65||

iha trayodasangani prayojyani manisibhih | 40vilasa-parisarpau ca
vidhutam sama-narmani ||srs_3.66||narma-dyutih pragamanam nirodhah
paryupasanam | 41puspam vajram upanyaso varna-sangrahanam tatha
||srs_3.67||

tatra vilasah- vilasah sangamarthas tu vyaparah parikirtitah
||srs_3.68|| 42

yatha tatraiva [bala-ramayane] vilaksa-lankesvara-namani
trtiyanke (3.21 padyat purvam] ramah-aye iyam asau sa sita,
yasyah svayam vasumati mata yaga-bhur janma-mandiram
indu-sekhara-karmukaropanam ca panah | (sa-sprham nirvarnya)
ity arabhya, pratiharah-

etenocair vihasitam asau kakali-garbha-kantho laulyac caksuh
prahitam amuna sanga-bhangah sthito' yam | harasyagram kalayati
karenaisa harsac ca kimeit strainah pumsam nava-parigamah
kamam unmada-hetuh ||srs_3.69|| (3.26)

ity antena ramadinam sitalambanabhilasa-kathanad vilasah |

atha parisarpah- purva-drstasya bijasya tv anka-cchedadina tatha
| nastasyanusmrthi sasvat parisarpa iti smrtah ||srs_3.70|| 43

yatha tatraiva [bala-ramayane] pratiharah (svagatam)-katham ete
ksatriya-jana-samucite' pi caparopana-karmani nikhilah
ksatriyah vitatha-samarthyah vartante | tad esa param
anakalita-saro vikartana-kula-kumara aste | yad va, kim anenapi-

yasya vajra-maner bhede bhidyante loha-sucayah | karotu tatra kim nama
nari-nakha-vidambanam ||srs_3.71|| (3.66)

(vicintya) bhavatu | tathapi sankirtayamy enam | anakalita-saro hi
vira-prakanda-sambhutih ity upakramya |

hemaprabha-sampannam ca pia-sahie pani-ggahanam (3.79 padyad
anantaram] (sampannam ca priya-sakhya pani-grahanam) ity antena
purvam tatakadi-vadha-drstasya pascan
nikhila-ksatriya-duraropa-dhurjati-caparopana-prabhava-varnanad
nastasya ramabhadrotsahasya tad-dhanur-bhanga-kriya-rupena
smaranat parisarpah |

atha vidhutam- nayakader ipsitanam arthanam anavaptitah | aratir yad
bhaved tad dhi vidvadbhir vidhutam matam | 44 athavanunayotkarsam
vidhutam syan nirakrtih ||srs_3.72|| 45a yatha tatraiva
[bala-ramayane] bhargava-bhanga-namani caturthe' nke,
satanandah-

yasyaste janani svayam ksitir ayam yogisvaras te pita ||srs_3.73||
(4.42)

ity arabhya, ramah (vicintya svagatam)-rudaty api kamaniya janaki-ity
antena (4.47 padyad anantaram] sitayah
bandhu-viraha-janitarati-kathanad vidhutam | atha va matantarena
tatraiva, ramah (samupasrtya)-bhagavan bhargava sadayam prasida ity
arabhya, jamadagnyah-nabhivadana-prasadyo renuka-sunuh (4.58
padyat purvam] ity atra ramanunayasya bhargavenasvikarad vidhutam |

atha samah- arateh samanam taj-jñah samam ahur manisinah
||srs_3.74|| 45b

yatha tatraiva [bala-ramayane] (4.57 padyat purvam)
hemaprabha-jujjai paphulla-koduhala-ttanam | parasurama-damsanena
una sasajjha-sattanam bhagga-dhana-ddanda-canda-caritassa purado
ramacamdassa | (yu jyate praphulla-kautuhalatvam parasurama-damsanena
punah sa-sadhvasatvam bhagna-dhanur-danda-canda-caritasya purato
ramacandrasya) ity atra ramacandra-parakrama-kathanat sitayah
arati-samanat samah |

atha narma- parihasa-pradhanam yad vacanam narma tad viduh ||srs_3.75||

yatha tatraiva [bala-ramayane] trtiye' nke, ramah
(sakantha-rodham)-

vaca karmukam asya kausika-pater aropanayarpitam
mad-dor-danda-hathañcanena tad idam bhagnam krta-nyak-krti | no
jane janakas tad atra bhagavan vrida-vasad uttaram nikseptre
nata-kandharo bhagavate rudraya kim dasyati ||srs_3.76|| (3.71)

ity atra janakadhipalapena hasa-pradhanam narma |

atha narma-dyutih- kopasyapahnavartham yad dhasyam narma-dyutir mata
||srs_3.77|| 46

yatha tatraiva [bala-ramayane] caturthanke visvamitro jamadagnyam
prati-

ramah sisyo bhrgubhava bhavan bhagineyi-suto me vame bahav uta
tad-itare karyatah ko visesah | divyastranam tava pasupater
asya labhas tu mattas tat tvam yace virama kalahad aryakarmarabhasva
||srs_3.78|| (4.69)

jamadagnyah (vihasya) : matur matula na kimcid antaram bhavato
bhavanivallabhasya ca | (ity upakramya)

ramah (vihasya) : jamadagnya ! ekah punar ayam
sastra-grahanadhikaro yad gurusv api tiraskarah (tatraiva kiñcit
parastat) ity antena bhargava-raghavayoh
pujya-visaya-krodhapahnavartham hasya-kathanan narma-dyutih |

atha pragamanam- tat tu pragamanam yat syad uttarottara-bhasanam
||srs_3.79|| 47a

yatha tatraiva [bala-ramayane], ramah-

kim punar imah sarvankasa rosa-vacah | sarvatyagi
parinata-vayah saptamah padma-yoneh ||srs_3.80|| (4.71)

iti slokante jamadagnyah: tat kim ?

ramah (sa-khedam) : yasyacaryakam indu-maulir akarot sa-brahmacari
ciram jato yatra guhas cakara ca bhuvam yad gita-vira-vratam | tat
kodanda-rahasyam adya bhagavan drastaisa ramah sa te
helojjrbhita-jrbhakena dhanusa ksatram ca nalam vayam
||srs_3.81|| (4.72)

jamadagnyah : sadhu re ksatriya-dimbha, sadhu | ity antena
bhargava-raghavayor ukti-pratyukti-kathanat pragamanam |

atha nirodhah- yatra vyasanam ayati nirodhah sa nigadyate ||srs_3.82||
47b

yatha tatraiva [bala-ramayane] jamadagnyah-

pakva-karpura-nispesam ayam nirapisat trayam | mama vridam ca
candisa-capam ca svam ca jivitam ||srs_3.83|| (4.65)

janakah-katham sannyasta-sastrasyapi punar astra-grahana-ksano
vartate ity upakramya,

prahinu tad iha banan vardhakam mam dunoti ||srs_3.84|| (4.67)

dasarathah-bhoh sambandhin krtam karmuka-parigraha-vyasanena-ity
antena janakasya bhargava-nimittasya jara-nimittasya va vyasanasya kathanad
nirodhah |

atha paryupasanam- rustasyanunayo yah syat paryupasanam iritam
||srs_3.85|| 48a

yatha tatraiva [bala-ramayane] visvomitrah (jamadagnyam prati)-
ramah sisyo bhrgu-suta bhavan bhagineyi-suto me ||srs_3.86|| (4.69)

ity atra sloke rosandhasya bhargavasyanunayo visvomitrena krta iti
paryupasanam |

atha puspam- sa-visesabhidhanam yat puspam tad iti samjñitam
||srs_3.87|| 48b

yatha tatraiva [bala-ramayane] trtiyanke (pravisya) kohalah-

karpura iva dagdho' pi saktiman yo jane jane ||srs_3.88|| [ba.ra. 3.11]
ity upakramya,

prakatita-ramambhojah kausikava sapadi laksmananandi |
sura-capamamana-hetor ayam avatirnah sarat-samayah ||srs_3.89||
[ba.ra. 3.16]

ity ante ramacandra-laksanartha-visesabhidhanat puspam |

atha vajram- vajram tad iti vijñeyam saksan nisthura-bhasanam
||srs_3.90|| 49a

yatha tatraiva [bala-ramayane] caturthanke,
jamadagnyah-nidarsita-laghava raghava tad akarnaya yat te karomi-

trutita-nivida-nadi-cakravala-pranali-
prasrta-rudhira-dhara-carcitoccanda-rundam |
madamadita-mrdani-kanta-capasya bhanktuh parasur
amara-vandyah khandayatya adya mundam ||srs_3.91|| [ba.ra. 4.61]

ity upakramya, yah preta-nathasyatithyam anubhavitukama ity antena
vajra-nisthura-bhasanad vajram |

athopanyasah- yuktibhih sahito yo' rthah upanyasah sa isyate
||srs_3.92|| 49b

yatha tatraiva [bala-ramayane] matalih-ayam hi
pitr-bhakti-atisayah parasuramasya yad uta renuka-siras-chedah
[4.29 padyad anantaram] ity upakramya-

yad va te guravo' vicintya-caritas tebhyo' yam astv añjalih ||srs_3.93||
[ba.ra. 4.33]

ity antena upapattibhih pitur nidesa-karanad api
matr-vadha-karanasyaiva pratipadanad va gurunam
avicintya-caritatvopanyasena sarvopapannatva-pratipadanad va upanyasah |

atha varna-samharah- sarva-varnopagamanam varna-samhara ucyate
||srs_3.94|| 50a yatha tatraiva [bala-ramayane] jamadagnyah
(karnam dattva akase)-kim brutha ? kena na varnitam
dasarathes sankara-karmukaropanam ? ko na vismitas tad-bhangena ?
(saksepam) (kena na varnitam ity adi pathati) smuta bhoh |

yah karta hara-capadanda-dalane yas canumanta nanu drasta yas
ca pariksita ca ya iha stota ca vakta ca yah ||srs_3.95|| [ba.ra.
4.56]

ity upakramya- ramo rama-mayam svayam guha-sahadhyayi samanvisyati
||srs_3.96|| [ba.ra. 4.57]

ity antena hara-capadalanasya nisiddhaya kartrtaya anumantrtaya
stotrtaya ca raghava-visvamitra-piradi-paramarsena
brahmana-ksatriyadi-varnanam sangrahanad varna-samharah
|

atha garbha-sandhih- drstadrstasya bijasya garbhas tv
anvesanam muhuh | 50b atrapy acapatakanurodhad angani kalpayet
||srs_3.97||

abhutaharanam margo rupodaharane kramah | 51
sangrahas canumanam ca totakadhibale tatha | udvegah
sambhramaksepau dvadasaisam tu laksanam ||srs_3.98|| 52

tatrabhutaharanam- abhutaharanam tat syad vakyam yat
kapatasrayam ||srs_3.99|| 53a

yaya tatraiva [bala-ramayane] unmatta-dasanana-namani pañcamanke
malyavan (hasitva)-vrddha-buddhir hi prathamam pasyati caramam
karyam | yan maya dhurjati-dhanur-adhiksepatah prabhrti
mati-caksusa drstam eva yad uta dasakandharo' nusandhasyati
sita-haranam |

maya-mayah : tatas tatah ?

malyavan: tatas ca maya mandodari-pitur maya-guror mayasya
prathama-sisyo visarada-nama yantra-karah sa-bahumanam niyuktah
sita-pratikrti-karanaya | viracita ca sa ravanopacchandanantham |
abhihitam ca-

sutra-dhara-calad-daru-gatreyam yantra-janaki |
vaktrastha-sarikalapa lankendram vañcayisyati ||srs_3.100||
[ba.ra. 5.5]

ity upakramya, ravanah (punar nirupya sarikadhisthita-vaktram
sita-pratikrti-yantram): aho matiman mayamayah | chalito' si
janaka-raja-putryah pratikrti-samarpanena (5.20 padyad anantaram] ity
antena malyavat kapata-vakya-samvidhanad abhutaharanam |

atha margah- margas tattvartha-kathanam ||srs_3.101|| 53b

yatha tatraiva [bala-ramayane] nirdosa-dasaratha-namani
sasthanke maya-mayah-arya kim api dvisatam apy avarjakam
udatta-jana-caritam | pasya-

krura-krama kim api raksasa-jatir eka tatrapa karya-parateti mayi
prakarsah | ramena tu pravasata pitur ajñayaiva baspambhasam
aham apiha krto rasajñah ||srs_3.102|| [ba.ra. 6.9]

ity upakramya, mayamayah-tatas ca vamadeva-prabhrtibhir mantribhir
yatha-vrttam abhidhaya sapadopagraham nivarito' pi tad idam abhidhaya
prasthitah-

maya murdhni prahve pitur iti dhrtam sasanam idam sa yakso rakso
va bhavatu bhagavan va raghupatih | nivartisyte so' ham
bharata-krta-raksam raghupurim samah samyan nitva vana-bhuvi
catasras ca dasa ca ||srs_3.103|| [ba.ra. 6.11]

ity antena rama-pravasa-visayasya mayamaya-duhkhasya satyasyaiva
vyaktatvad va mayamayadeh kapatatva-jñane' pi ramacandrena
satyatayangikarad va margah |

atha rupam- rupam sandeha-krd vacah ||srs_3.104|| 53b

yatha tatraiva [bala-ramayane] sasthanke kaikeyi
(sodvegam)-panamami bhaavadim saraum ja pubbam disamana
nayana-piusa-gandusa-kabalam karemti asi | sa sampadam
halahala-kabada-padiruba padihaadi | kim puna me
aojjha-damsane bi akarana-pajjaulam hiaam | [pranamami
bhagavatim sarayum ya purvam drsyamana
nayana-piyusa-gandusa-kavalam kurvati asit, sa sampratam
halahala-kavala-pratirupa pratibhati | kim punar me ayodhya-darsane'
pi akarana-paryakulam hrdayam |]

ity upakramya, dasarathah (akarnitakena)-

etac chranta-vicitra-catvara-patham visranta-vaitalika- slagha-slokam
aguñji-mañju-murajam vidhvasta-gita-dhvani | vyavrttadhyayanam
nivrta-sukavi-krida-samasyam namad- vidvadvad vada-katham katham
puram idam mauna-vrate vartate ||srs_3.105|| [ba.ra. 6.12]

ity antena kaikeyi-dasarathayor
ayodhya-visaya-visada-vitarka-vinyasad rupam |

athodaharanam- sotkarsa-vacanam yat tu tad udaharanam matam
||srs_3.106|| 54a

yatha tatraiva [bala-ramayane] asama-parakrama-namani saptamanke
vibhisanah-sakhe sugriva ! atisasanka-sekharam idam
acestitam ramadevasya yad anena-

nirvanam jala-pana-pidana-balair yasmin yugantanalair yasyabhati

kukula-murmura-mrduh krode sikhi badavah | tasyapy asya
krsanu-sankrama-krta-jyotih-sikhandaih sarair dattas
canda-davagni-ambara-vidhir devasya varam-nidheh ||srs_3.107||
(7.32)

ity upakramya, samudrah-tarhi bala-narayanam ramam evopasarpamah |
na hi rakamrgankam antarena candra-maner ananda-jala-nisyandah
(7.36 padyad purvam] ity antena
samudra-ksobhaka-ramacandrotsahotkarsa-kathanad udaharanam |
atha kramah- bhava-jñanam kramo yad va cintyamanartha-sangatih
||srs_3.108|| 54b

yatha tatraiva [bala-ramayane] sasthanke [6.4 padyad anantaram]
malyavan (smrti-natikena)-na jane kim hi vrttam
kaikeyi-dasarathayoh |

(upasarpitakena) mayamayah-jayatv aryah |

surpanakha-jedu jedu kanitthamadam aho | [jayatu jayatu
kanistha-matamahah |]

malyavan-atha kim vrttam tatra ?

mayamayah-yathadistam aryena | ity upakramya |

malyavan (saharsam)-tarhi vistaratah kathyatam |

ity antena malyavac cinta-samakalam eva surpanakha-mayamayayor
upagamanad va malyavato vilambasahabhipraya-parijñanavata mayamayena
nispannasya karyasya sanksepa-kathanad va kramah |

atha sangraha- sangraha samadanartha-samyogah parikirtitah
||srs_3.109|| 55a

yatha tatraiva [bala-ramayane] saptamanke, samudrah
(sabhyarthanam)-

indur laksmir amrta-madire kaustubhah parijatah svar-matangah
sura-yuvatayo deva dhanvantaris ca | manthamredaih smarasi tad idam
purvam eva tvayatta sampraty abdhih srnu jala-dhanas tvam
prapannah prasadhi ||srs_3.110|| [ba.ra. 7.36]

ramah (sagauravam)-bhagavan ratnakara ! namas te | ity upakramya,
samudrah-yatha saptamo vaikunthavatah [7.44 padyat purvam] ity
antena samudra-ramacandrayoh paraspara-priya-vacana-sangrahanat
sangraha |

atha anumanam- arthasyabhyuhanam lingad anumanam pracaksate
||srs_3.111|| 55b

yatha tatraiva [bala-ramayane, 7.21 padyat purvam] pratihari
(samantad avalokya)-katham ayam anyadrsa iva laksyate' mburasih |
vandi (yathopalaksita-margena sa-camatkaram puro' valokya)-pasya |

viliyamana-jala-manusa-mithunam

atyartha-kadarthyamana-sankhini-yutham ity upakramya,

pratihari- am jñatam dhamni varam raghupatir visikhah

prajvalantah patanti ||srs_3.112|| [ba.ra. 7.30]

ity antena samudra-ksobha-linganumita-ramotsahartha-kathanad anumanam

|

atha totakam- samrambham tu vacanam sangirante hi totakam

||srs_3.113|| 56a

yatha tatraiva [bala-ramayane] hanuman-yathadisati svami | (sarvato'

valokya)-

drpyad-vikrama-kelayah kapi-bhatah srnvantu sugrivajam

ajñam mauli-nivesitañjali-putah sator iha vyuhane |

dor-danda-dvaya-tadana-slatha-dhara-bandhoddhrtan bhudharan

anetum sakalah prayata kakubhah kim nama vo duskaram

||srs_3.114|| [ba.ra. 7.46]

ity upakramyanka-parisamapte kapi-raksasadi-samrambha-kathanat

totakam |

atha adhibalam- budhair adhibalam proktam kapatenativañcanam

||srs_3.115|| 56b

yatha tatraiva [bala-ramayane] sasthanke [6.5 padyat purvam]

mayamayah-athaikada dayita-sneha-mayya kaikeyya samam

asuranika-vijayaya purita-suhrn-manorathe dasarathe

tgirvistapa-tilaka-bhutam puruhutam prabhavavati samupasthitavati

tad-rupa-dharinau kuvalayabhiramam ramam saparicchadam

chalayitum ayodhyam surpanakha aham ca praptavantau | ity

upakramya,

malyavan-kim asadhyam vaidagdhyasya [6.5 padyad anantaram] ity antena

mayamaya-surpanakhabhyam kapata-vesa-dharanena

rama-vamadeva-vañcanad adhibalam |

atha udvegah- satru-vairadi-sambhutam bhayam udvega ucyate ||srs_3.116||

57a

yatha tatraiva [6.56 padyat purvam] (tatah pravisati

gaganardhavatarana-natitakena ratna-sikhandah)-svasti

maharaja-dasarathaya |

dasarathah-api kusalam vayasyasya jatayoh |

ratnasikhandah-priya-suhrd-upayogena | na punah sarirena |

dasarathah-bhadra samupavisya kathyatam | vyakulo' smi ity upakramya,

kosalya-ha debba tue kida-vidambam samatthiam bana-gadam

rahava-kutumbam | [ha deva tvaya krta-vidambam samarthitam

vana-gatam raghava-kutumbam |]

sumitra-na kebalam bana-gadam | bhubana-gadam bi | [na kevalam
vana-gatam | bhuvana-gatam api] (6.70 padyad anantaram] ity antena
matr-gata-bhiter upanyasad udvegah |

atha sambhramah- satru-vyaghradi-sambhuta sankatrasau ca
sambhramah ||srs_3.117|| 57b

yatha tatraiva [bala-ramayane] vamadevah (sasram svagatam)-

he mad-vani nijam vimuñca vasati drag dehi yatram bahih
(rajanam prati prakasam) deva stambhaya cetanam sravanayor abhyeti
suskasanih | (dampati sankam natayatah) vamadevah-
tvad-rupad vipinaya civaradharo dhanvi jati sasanam ramah
prapya gatah kutascana vanam saumitri-sita-sakhah ||srs_3.118||
[ba.ra. 6.13]

ubhau murcchatah | vamadevah-deva samasvasihi |

dasarathah (samasvasya)-kena punah karanena ity upakramya,
dasarathah-vatsa ramabhadra manye mamaiva malayacala-nivasinah
priya-vayasyasya jatayor api soka-sankur ayam sarvankaso
bhavisyati | [6.55 padyad anantaram] ity antena
kausalya-dasarathadinam
raksas-taraksu-haryaksa-prabhrti-sañcarana-darunaranyadisu
rama-pravasa-visaya-sanka-trasanuvrtti-kathanat sambhramah |
atha aksepah- garbha-bija-samaksepam aksepam paricaksate
||srs_3.119|| 58a

yatha tatraiva [bala-ramayane] pañcamanke [5.74 padyad anantaram]
(pravisya apatiksepna chinna-nama krtavagunthana)
surpanakha (sakrandam padayor nipatya)-ajja ekka-madua pekkha
takkhaha-cudamani uppadido | badavanala-jala-kalapaam
ghumtalidam | dasakantha-kanittha-bahinie accahidam | [arya
eka-matrka preksasva taksaka-cudamanir utpatitah |
badavanala-jvala-kalapakam curnitam |
dasakantha-kanistha-bhaginya atyahitam] ity upakramya,

ravanah (prakasam)-tatah kim tasyah ?

surpanakha-sapi lamkessarassa samucidatti abaharamti tehim
kabalia-bbada-jogga kidamhi | [sapi lankesvarasya samuciteti
vyavaharanti taih kapalika-vrata-yogyia krtasmi]

ity antena ankanta-gata-bhagena sakala-devata-tejas
tiraskarana-ravanatisaya-varnana-garbhikrtasya ramotsahasya
surpanakha-karna-nasa-nikrntana-rupena samudbhedad aksepah
|

atha vimarsa-sandhih- yatra pralobhana-krodha-vyasanadyair vimrsyate |
58b bijartho garbha-nirbhinnah sa vimarsa itiryate ||srs_3.120||

prakari-niyatptyanugunyad atranga-kalpanam | 59apavado' tha
sampheto vidrava-drava-saktayah ||srs_3.121||dyuti-prasangau
chalana-vyavasayau nirodhanam | 60prarocana vicalanam adanam syus
trayodasa ||srs_3.122||
atha apavadah- tatrapavado dosanam prakhyapanam itiryate
||srs_3.123|| 61

yatha tatraiva [bala-ramayane] astamanke vira-vilasa-namani
[adau] (tatah pravisato raksasau) ekah-sakhe durmukha kim api mahan
sattva-bhramso dasakanthasya yat kumara-simhanada-vadham apy
akarnya na sokam krto napy amarsah | ity upakramya,

trijata-kaham devena dinno lajja-deie jalamjali | [katham
devena datto lajja-devyai jalañjali] [8.10 padyad anantaram] ity
antena ravana-gata-durbuddhi-dosa-prakhyapanad apavadah |

atha samphetah- dosa-sangrathitam vakyam samphetam
sampracaksate ||srs_3.124|| 62a

yatha tatraiva, sumukhah (janantikam)-sakhe durmukha ! kim api
sauryatireko ramanujasya yad amuna nikumbhilam prasthitasya
kumara-meghanadasya sandistam, yad uta- yavan naiva
nikumbhila-janatah siddhe havir lehini
prapta-syandana-bana-capakavacah svam manyase durjayam |
vaidehi-viraha-vyatha-vidhurite' py arye vidhaya krudho vandhyas tavat
ayam sa sakra-vijayims tvam laksmano jesyati ||srs_3.125||
[ba.ra. 8.15]

ity upakramya, nepathye-

sita-priyam ca dalitesvara-karmukam ca bali-druham ca
racitambudhi-bandhanam ca | raksohanam ca
vijigisu-vibhisnam ca ramam nihatya caranau tava vanditahe
||srs_3.126|| [ba.ra. 8.47]

ity antena, laksmanendrajit-kumbhakarnanam rosa-vakya-grahanat
samphetah |

atha vidravah- virodha-vadha-dahadir vidravah parikirtitah
||srs_3.127|| 62b

yatha tatraiva (8.48 padyad anantaram] sumukhah-deva padatilavah
sumukhas tu manyate laksmana-didhaksaya kumara-meghanadena
pavakiyah sarah samhita iti upakramya,

(daksinatah) sumukhah-ayam aparah ksate ksaravasekah |

akarnakrsta-caponmukha-visikha-sikha-sekharah sula-panir
bibhrano bhairavatvam bahula-kalakalarava-raudratta-hasah |
dhyatah saumitri-natha prasarad-urutarottala-vetala-malas tad-vaktrad
utpatadbhih samajani sikhibir bhasmasad indrajic ca ||srs_3.128|| [8.85]

(ravano murcchati sarve yathocitam upacaranti) ravanah

(murccha-vicchada-natitakena) ity antena
kapisenaviksobha-sugriva-nirodha-kumbhakarna-vadhendrajid-bhasmikarana
-ravana-murcchadi-sankathanad vidravah |

atha dravah- guru-vyatikramam praha dravam tu bharato munih
||srs_3.129|| 63a

yatha tatraiva, karankah-

dhik saundirya-madoddhatam bhujavanam dhik candrahasam ca te dhig
vaktrani nikrta-kantha-valaya-pritendu-maulini ca |
nidra-lavatighasmare pratidinam svapan maha-medure pratyasa
cira-vismrtayudha-vidhau yat kumbhakarne sthita ||srs_3.130|| [ba.ra.
8.74]

ity atra svaminor dasakantha-kumbhakarnayor anujivina raksasena
ninda-karanad dravah |

atha saktih- utpannasya virodhasya samanam saktir isyate ||srs_3.131||
63

yatha tatraiva ravana-vadha-namani navamanke [9.49 padyad purvam],
purandarah-yat kulacala-sandoha-dahana-karmani bhagavan kalagnirudrah
ity upakramya,

nepathye- banair lançhita-ketu-yasti-sikharo
murccha-namat-sarathir masasvadana-lubdha-grdhra-vihaga-srenibhir
asevitah | rakso-natha-maha-kabandha-patana-ksunnaksa-dando
hayair hesitva smrta-mandurasthiti-hrtair lankam ratho niyata
||srs_3.132|| [ba.ra. 9.56]

ity antena
niravasesa-pratinayaka-bhuta-ravana-kanthotsadana-kathanena
virodha-samanat saktih |

atha dyutih- dyutir nama samuddista tarjanodvejane budhah
||srs_3.133|| 64a

yatha tatraiva astamanke, ravanah (urdhvam avalokya)-kim ayam
atisatvarah sura-samajah ? sanke katipaya-yatudhana-vadhan
tapasam prati priyate | (sa-krodha-tarjanam)

harsotkarsah kim ayam amarah ksudra-rakso-vadhad vas tan me
dosnam vijita-jagatam vikramam vistrta stha | kim cadyaiva
priya-rana-raso bodhyate kumbhakarnas turnam jeta sa ca
divisadam bodhyate meghanadah ||srs_3.134|| [ba.ra. 8.12]

ity upakramya, nepathye-biraeha keli-akaddhana-padanijjam
goura-duvaram, bodheha bibiha-ppaharana-sannaha-daha-sahassai |
(vracayata kelikarsana-pataniyam gopura-dvaram | vahata
vividha-praharana-samnaha-dasa-sahasrani) ity antena
devata-tarjana-lanka-pura-janodvejana-kathanad dyutih |

atha prasangah- prastutarthasya kathanam prasangah parikirtitah |
64b prasangam kathayanty anye gurunam parikirtanam ||srs_3.135||

yatha tatraiva navamanke [adau] (pravisyā) yama-purusah-tatra-bhavato
lulaya-laksanah sakala-pranibhrtam vihita-nasasya kinasasya
kim api visvatisayini prabhavisnuta ity upakramya,
dasarathah-bhagavan girvana-natha sa-prasadam ito nidhiyantam
drstayah | [9.18 padyat purvam] ity antena
yama-purandaradi-pujya-sankirtanad va
prastuta-raksasa-vadha-rupasyarthasya prapañcanad va prasangah |
atha chalanam[*18]- avamanadi-karanam karyarthe chalanam viduh
||srs_3.136|| 65 [*18] natya-sastre atra chadana iti samjña prapyate |

yatha tatraiva [bala-ramayane] caranah (karnam dattva
akase)-kim aha ramabhadrah | re re raksasa-putra- yad
gauri-caranabjayoh prathamatas tyakta-pranama-kriyam premardrena
sa-vibhramena ca pura yeneksita janaki | lunam te tad idamca
raksasa-siro jatam ca santam manah sesa-ccheda-vidhis tu
samprati param svar-vandin-moksaya me ||srs_3.137|| [ba.ra. 9.10]

kim aha ravanah ? re re ksatriya-putra sulabha-vibhrama-carma-caksur
asi ity upakramya,
ramah-tad ittham abhidhanam apavitram te vaktram | ito nirvisatu
vadha-suddhim [9.46 padyad anantaram] ity antena rama-ravanabhyam
parasparavamanana-karanat chalanam |
atha vyavasayah- vyavasayah sva-samarthya-prakhyapanam itiryate
||srs_3.138|| 66a

yatha tatraiva [bala-ramayane]-

bho lankesvara diyatam janakaja ramah svayam yacate ko' yam te
mati-vibhramah smara nayam nadyapi kimcid gatam | naivam cet
khara-dusana-trisirasam kanthasrja pankilah patri naisa
sahisyate mama dhanur jya-bandha-bandhukrtah ||srs_3.139|| [ba.ra.
9.19]

ity upakramya-kim aha ravanah ? re re manusi-putra ! ayam asau
aksatriyo ravanah | ksatriyo ramah | tad atra drsyatam | kataro
vineyah | kataro vineta iti | kim aha ramabhadrah ? hamho
amanusi-putra ! ksatriyo ramah | ayam asau aksatriyo ravanah |
tad atra drsyatam kataro vineyah, kataro vineta [9.26 padyad
anantaram] ity antena rama-ravanabhyam sva-samarthya-prakhyapanad
vyavasayah |

atha virodhanam- virodhanam nirodhoktih samrabdhanam parasparam
||srs_3.140|| 66 yatha tatraiva [bala-ramayane tasminn eva sthane]
caranah-katham amarsitabhyam rama-ravanabhyam
pratyupakrantam isu-varsadvaitam ity upakramya, caranah-nanv ayam
omkaro ravana-siro-mandala-cchedana-vidyayah [9.39 padyad
anantaram] ity antena samrabdhayo rama-ravanayoh

divyastra-prayoga-rupa-paraspara-samrodha-karanad virodhanam |

atha prarocana- siddhavad bhavino' rthasya sucana syat prarocana
||srs_3.141|| 67a

yatha tatraiva astamanke [8.16 padyad anantaram], karankah
(janantikam)-sakhe kañkala devah kumbhakarnam prabodhayati | na punar
atmanam | kim ca prayatnena bodhito' py asau ramena punah sayitavya
eva |

kankalah-manne bibhisanam bajjia sabbassa bi esa gai | [manye
vibhisanam varjayitva sarvasyapy esa gatih]

karankah-tathaiva | ity atra bhavisyatah
kumbhakarnadi-raksasa-nasasya kankala-karankabhyam siddhavat
niscitya sucanat prarocana |

atha vicalanam- atma-slagha vicalanam ||srs_3.142|| 67c

yatha tatraiva, karankah-kim aha kumbhakarnah-

astam dhanuh kim asina parato bhusundi- cakrair alam bhavatu
pattisam udgaradyaih | dhavat-plavanga-prtana-kabala-kramena
yasyamy aham suhitatam ca ripu-ksayam ca ||srs_3.143|| [ba.ra.
8.37]

(punah prechati ravanah) sadhu vatsa, sadhu | satyam mad-anujo'
si, ity upakramya-

anena lanka yad akari mat-puri hanumato gatra-gatena bhasmasat |
nijaparadha-prasamaya tad dhruvam nisevitum mam upayati pavakah
||srs_3.144|| [ba.ra. 8.48]

ity antena ravana-kumbhakarnabhyam atma-slagha krteti vicalanam |

atha adanam- adanam karya-sangraha ||srs_3.145|| 67d

yatha tatraiva [bala-ramayane] navamanke purandarrah-sakhe dasaratha
katham ayam ananya-sadrsakaro ramabhadra-purusakarah | atas ca-

nirdagdha-tripurendhano' stu girisah krauñcacala-cchedane pandityam
viditam guhasya kim u tav ajñata-yuddhotsavau | lutva
panka-jalavamanana-vanam virasya lanka-pater viranam
caritadbhutasya parame ramah sthitah simani ||srs_3.146|| [ba.ra.
9.57]

ity upakramya- rana-rasika-sura-stri-mukta-mandara-dama svayam ayam
avatirno laksmana-nyasta-hastah | viracita-jaya-sabdo vandibhih
syandanangad dinakara-kula-laksmi-vallabho ramabhadrah ||srs_3.147||
[ba.ra. 9.59]

ity antena

nikhila-bhuvana-bÄ•dhÄ•-Åamana-rÄpa-rÄvaá!‡a-vadha-sampÄ•dita-dharmÄ•di-laká
ana-karya-visesa-sangrahanad adanam |

atha nirvahana-sandhih- mukha-sandhyadayo yatra vikirna
bija-samyutah | mahat-prayojanam yanti tan-nirvahanam ucyate
||srs_3.148|| 68 sandhi-virodhau grathanam nirnayah paribhasane
prasadas ca | ananda-samaya-krtayo bhasopaguhane tadvat ||srs_3.149||
69 atha purva-bhava-sayujav upasamhara-prasasti ca | iti
nirvahanasyangany ahur amisam tu laksanam vaksye
||srs_3.150|| 70

tatra sandhih- bijopagamanam sandhih ||srs_3.151|| 71a

yatha tatraiva [bala-ramayane] raghavananda-namani dasamanke
[adau] (tatah pravisati sasoka) lanka-ha
duddhara-taba-visesa-paritosidarabindasana tihubanekkamalla
dasa-kantha ha hela-bandikida-mahinda mehanada ha
samara-samrambha-suppasanna kumbha-kanna kahimsi dehi me
padibaanam | [ha durdhara-tapo-visesa-paritositaravindasana
tribhuvanaika-malla dasakantha ! ha hela-bandikrta-mahendra
meghanada ! ha samara-samrambha-suprasanna ! kumbhakarna kvasi dehi me
prativacanam |] ity upakramya,

(pravisya satvara) alaka-sakhi dharmajetari vibhisane' pi netari
tatrabhavati sa-soka-sankur iva |

lanka-jam tinetta-mittassa naari bhanadi | [yat trinetra-mitrasya
nagari bhanati |] [10.2 padyat purvam] ity antena
dusta-raksasa-siksa-rupa-ramotsaha-bijopagamanat sandhih |

atha virodhah- karyanvesanam virodhah syat ||srs_3.152|| 71b

yatha tatraiva, nepathye- rudrani laksmi varunani sarasvati dyauh
savitri dhatri sakalah kula-devatas ca | suddhy-arthini visati
susmani rama-kanta tat samnidhatta sahaha saha loka-palaih
||srs_3.153|| [ba.ra. 10.2]

ity upakramya, lanka-aho devadanam bi sidapakkha-bado | adhava
sabbo gunesu rajjadi | na sariresu | [aho devatanam api
sita-paksapatah | athava sarvo gunesu rajyati | na sariresu |]
[10.8 padyad anantaram] ity antena sita-suddhi-rupa-karyanvesanad
virodhah |

atha grathanam- grathanam tad-upeksepah ||srs_3.154|| 71c

yatha tatraiva [bala-ramayane]- baddhah setur lavana-jaladho
krodha-vahneh samittvam nitam raksah-kulam adhigatah
suddhimantas ca darah | tenedanim vipina-vasatavesa
purna-pratijño distyayodhyam vrajati dayita-pritaye puspakena
||srs_3.155|| [ba.ra. 10.15]

tad bhoh sakala-plavanga-yutha-patayah ity arabhya,

sampresitas ca hanuman bharatasya parsvam
lankanganacakita-netra-niriksita-srih | yaty esa

varinidhi-langhana-drsta-saro

rajyabhiseka-samayocita-karya-siddheh ||srs_3.156|| [ba.ra. 10.16]

ity antena ramabhiseka-rupa-parama-karopeksad grathanam |

atha nirnayah- syad anubhutasya nirnayah kathanam ||srs_3.157|| 71d

yatha tatraiva [bala-ramayane] ramah (apavarya)-

ayyasmad-agra-kara-yantra-nipiditanam dharambhasam smarasi

majjana-keli-kale | subhru tvaya nija-kucabharanaika-yogyam

atrabja-valli-dalam avaranaya dattam ||srs_3.158|| [ba.ra. 10.76]

kim ca- tad iha kalaha-keli saikate narmadayah smarasi sutanu kimcin

nau paradhina-suptam | usasi jala-samira-prenkhanacarya-karyam

tad anu madana-mudram tac ca gadhopagudham ||srs_3.159|| [ba.ra.

10.77]

ity atra ramena svanubhutartha-kathanan nirnayah |

atha paribhasa- paribhasa tv anyonyam jalpanam athava parivadah

||srs_3.160|| 72a

yatha tatraiva [10.92 padyad anantaram] sita-ajja-utta

dasakantha-nisvana varanasi-samkittanena sumarabidamhi

akkhianaddam janani-bhudam mihilam maha-naarim |

[arya-putra dasakantha-nisudana varanasi-sankirtanena

smaritasmi aksy-anandam janani-bhutam mithilam maha-nagarim]]

ity upakramya,

vibhisanah-ihā hi khalu ksatriyantakarasya bhango bhargava-muner

dattah |

sugrivah- apam phenena trpto' sau snatas candrikaya ca sah | yad

aprasuta-kausalyam ksatram ksapitavan munih ||srs_3.161||

[ba.ra. 10.94]

ity antena sita-rama-vibhisana-sugrivanam anyonya-samjalpanena

va sugrivena bhargava-parivada-sucanad va paribhasanam |

atha prasadah- susrusadi-praptam prasadam ahuh prasannatvam

||srs_3.162|| 72b

yatha tatraiva, ramah (hastam udyamya)-

hamho puspaka-vayu-vega-munina dhumah purah piyate chayam ma

kuru ko' py ayam dina-manav ekagra-drstih sthitah | durad

atra bhava pradaksina-gatih sthanor idam mandiram kiñcit

tistha tapasvinas tava puro yavat paryanty adhvanah ||srs_3.163||

[ba.ra. 10.59]

ity upakramya, agastyah-

ka diyatam tava raghudvaha samyag-asir niskantakani vihitani

jaganti yena | asasmahe nanu tathapi saha sva-virair

bhu-kasyapopama-suta-dvitaya vadhuh syat ||srs_3.164|| [ba.ra. 10.64]

ramah-param anugrhitam raghu-kulam ity antena
agastya-dattasirvada-rupa-prasada-kathanat prasadah |

atha anandah- abhilasitartha-samagamam anandam prahur acaryah
||srs_3.165|| 73a

yatha tatraiva, ramah-hamho vimana-raja vimucya
vasudha-savidha-vartini gatim kiñcid uccair bhava | kutuhalini janaki
divya-loka-darsana-vyatikarasya | (urdhva-gati-natikena)

yatha yatharohati baddha-vegam vyomnah sikhham puspakam anatangi
| mahambudhinam valayair visalais tatha tatha sankuciteva prthvi
||srs_3.166|| [ba.ra. 10.22]

sura-carana-kimnara-vidyadhara-kula-sankulam gagana-garbham
ikhsasva | (pravisya) vidyadharah : atah parama-gamyā asmadsam
bhuvah | sa ca brahma-loka iti sruyate |

ity antena sitadinam abhilasita-divya-loka-darsana-rupartha-siddher
anandah |

atha samayah- samayo dukkha-sanksayah ||srs_3.167|| 73b

yatha tatraiva, bharaṭah : aṛya ! ravana-vidravana bharaṭo' ham
abhivadaye | ity upakramya (bharaṭa-sugriva-vibhisanaḥ parasparam
parisvajante) ity antena bandhunam anyonyavalokana-parisvangadibhir
dukkhapagama-kathanat samayah |

atha kṛtiḥ- kṛtir api labdhartha-susthīkaranam ||srs_3.168|| 73c

yatha tatraiva, (pravisya) hanuman-deva mattah sruta-vṛttanto
vasisthah samam bharaṭa-saturghnabhyam anyabhis ca prakṛtibhir
bhavad-abhiseka-sajjas tisthati | ity upakramya, vasisthah : ka
diyātam tva raghudvaha samyag asir ity adi pathati |

ramah: arsam hi vacanam vibhinna-vakṛkam api na visamvadati yad
agastya-vaca vasistho' pi brute [10.69 padyad anantaram] ity antena
agastya-labdhasirvadasya vasistha-vacana-samvadena sthīkaranat
kṛtiḥ |

atha bhasanam- manadyaptis ca bhasanam ||srs_3.169|| 73d

yatha tatraiva, vasisthah-

ramo danta-dasananah kim aparam sita satisv agraniḥ
saumitriḥ sadṛso' stu kasya samare yenedrajin nirjitah | kim brumo
bharaṭam ca rama-virahe tat-padukaradhakam satrugṇnah kathito'
grajasya ca gunair vandyam kutumbam raghoḥ ||srs_3.170|| [ba.ra.
10.102]

ity atra vasisthena raghu-kutumbasya
ramacandradi-sat-purusotpatti-sthanataya

tallaksana-bahu-mana-prapti-kathanad bhasanam |

atha upaguhanam- upaguhanam adbhuta-praptih ||170|| 74a

yatha tatraiva, alaka-aho nu khalu bhoh pati-vrata-mayam jyotih
anabhibhavaniam jyotir-antaraih | yatah, pravisantya citacakram
janakya parisuddhaye | na bhedah ko' pi niritah payasah pavakasya
ca ||srs_3.171|| [ba.ra. 10.9]

(vicintya) ity upakramya, nepathye- yogindras ca narendras ca yasyah sa
janakah pita | visuddha rama-grhini babhau dasaratha-snusa
||srs_3.172|| [ba.ra. 10.14]

ity antena sitayah

nihsanka-jvalana-pravesa-nirapaya-nirgamana-rupascarya-kathanad
upaguhanam |

atha purva-bhavah- drsta-krama-karyasya syad drstih
purva-bhavas tu ||srs_3.173|| 74b

yatha tatraiva [10.102 padyad anantaram]-vatsa ramabhadra prasasto muhurto
vartate | tad adhyassva pitryam simhasanam ity upakramya,
vasisthah-ramabhadra dhanyo' si | yasya te bhagavan kuberu' rthi ity
antena vasisthena
ramabhadrasyabhisekangikarana-kubera-vimana-pratyarpana-rupayor
arthayor darsanat purva-bhavah |

atha upasamharah- dharmarthady-upagamanad upasamharah
krtarthata-kathanam ||srs_3.174|| 75a

yatha tatraiva, vasisthah-vatsa ramabhadra kim te bhuyah priyam
upakaromi |

ramah-kim atah priyam asti |

rugnam cajagavam na capi kupito bhargah sura-gramanah setus ca
grathitah prasanna-madhuro drstas ca varam nidhih | paulastyas
caramah sthitas ca bhagavan prithah srutinam kavah praptam
yanam idam ca yacitavate dattam kuberaya ca ||srs_3.175|| [ba.ra.
10.104]

ity atra rugnam cajagavam ity anena bhuta-pati-dhanur dalanena
sitadhigama-rupakam aprapteh paulastyas caramah sthitas ity anena
saranagata-raksanena dharmarthady-upagamanad upasamharah
praptam yanam idam cety
atra vimana-ratna-labhenartha-praptes ca na capi kupito bhargah
sura-gramanir ity adibhih padanta-vakyaih ramacandrena
sva-krtarthata-kathanad upasamharah |

kim ca, rugnam cajagavam setus ca grathita ity adibhyam
yuddhotsaha-siddheh paulastyas caramah sthitas ity atra
vibhisanasya palanena daya-vira-siddheh yacitavate dattam
kuberaya cety anena danavira-siddhes ca ramabhadrena
svakrtarthata-kathanad va upasamharah |

atha prasastih- bharatais caracaranam asir asamsanam
prasastih syat ||srs_3.176|| 75b

yatha tatraiva, tatha cedam astu bhārata-vakyam-

samyak samskarra-vidya-visadam upanisad-bhutam arthadbhutanam
grathnantu grantha-bandham vacanam anupatat-sukti-mudrah kavindraḥ |
santah santarpitantah-karanam anugunam brahmanah kavya-murtes
tat tattvam sattvikais ca prathama-pisunitam bhavayanto' rcayantu
||srs_3.177|| [ba.ra. 10.105]

ity atra kavindranam nirdosa-sukti-grathanasamsanena
bhavakanam ca tad-grantha-bhavanasamsanena ca
sakala-vyavahara-pravartaka-vanmaya-rupa-jagan-mangala-kathanat
prasastir iti sarvam prasastam |

rasa-bhavanurodhena prayojanam apeksya ca | saphalyam karyam
anganam ity acaryah pracaksate ||srs_3.178|| 76 kesamcid
esam anagam vikalpam kecid ucire | mukhadi-sandhisv
anganam kramo' yam na vivaksitah ||srs_3.179|| 77
kramasyanadrtaṭvena bhāratadibhir adimaih | laksyesu
vyutkramenapi kathanena vicaksanaih ||srs_3.180|| 78
catuh-sasthi-kala-marma-vedina simha-bhubhuja | laksita ca
catuhsasthir bala-ramayane sphutam ||srs_3.181|| 79

atha sandhy-antarani- mukhadi-sandhisv anagam asaithilya-pratitaye
| sandhy-antarani yojyani tatra tatraikavimsatih ||srs_3.182|| 80
acaryantara-sammatya camatkarodayad api | vaksye laksanam
etesam udahrtim api sphutam ||srs_3.183|| 81 sama-dane
bheda-dandau pratyutpanna-matir vadhah | gotra-skhalitam ojas ca dhih
krodhah sahasam bhayam ||srs_3.184|| 82 maya ca samvrtir bhrantir
dutyam hetv-avadharanam | svapna-lekhau madas citram ity etany
ekavimsatih ||srs_3.185|| 83

tatra sama- tatra sama priyam vakyam svanuvrtti-prakasanam
||srs_3.186|| 84a

yatha malavikagnimitre, raja-aye na bhetaḥvyam |

malavika (savastambham)-jo na bhaadi so mae
bhattini-damsane dittha-samattho bhata | [yo na bibheti
sa maya bhattini-darsane drsta-samarthyo bharta]

raja- daksinyam nama bimbosthi nayakanam kula-vratam | tan
me dirghaksi ye pranas te tvad-asa-nibandhanah ||srs_3.187||
[ma.a.mi. 4.14]

ity atra rajño vacanam nama |

atha danam- danam atma-pratinidhir bhusanadi-samarpanam
||srs_3.188|| 84b

yatha malati-madhava, malati-pia-sahi sabbada sumaridabbahmi | esa bi

mahaba-sahatthanimanamanohara baula-mala maladi-nibbisesam
pia-sahie dattabba | sabbada hiaena a dharanijja iti |
[priya-sakhi ! sarvada smartavyasmi | esa ca
madhava-sva-hasta-nirmana-manohara bakula-mala malati-nirvisesam
priya-sakhya drastavya | sarvada hrdayena ca dharaniya iti] (iti
svakanthad unmucya madhavasya kanthe vinyasyanti sahasapasrtya
sadhvasotkampam natayati) [6.11 padyad anantaram] |

atra malatya martukamayah pratinidhitaya lavangikayam
bakulamala-samarpanam danam |

atha bhedah- bhedas tu kapatalapaih suhrdam bheda-kalpanam
||srs_3.189|| 85a

yatha malati-madhave, kamandaki-

rajñah priyaya suhrde sacivaya karyad dattvatmajam bhavatu
nirvrtimanamatyah | durdarsanena ghatatamiyam apy anena
dhuma-grahena vimala sasinah kaleva ||srs_3.190|| [ma.ma. 2.8]

malati (svagatam)-ha tada tumam bi nama mama ebbam ti sabbaha
jidam bhoatihnae | [ha tata tvam api nama mamaivam iti sarvatha
jitam bhoga-trsnaya] ity atra kamandakya malati-taj-janakayor
bheda-kalpanam bhedah |

atha dandah- dandas tv avinayadinam drstya srutyatha
tarjanam ||srs_3.191|| 85b

drstya, yatha malati-madhave, madhavah-re re papa !

pranayi-sakhi-salila-parihasa-rasadhigatair
lalita-sirisa-puspa-hananair api tamyati yat | vapusi vadhaya tatra
tava sastram upaksipatah patatu sirasy akandayam adanda ivaisa
bhujah ||srs_3.192|| [ma.ma. 5.31]

atraghora-ghantasyavinaya-darsanena madhava-krta-tarjanam
dandah |

srutya, yatha sakuntale, raja (sahasopasrtya)-

kah paura vasumatim sasati sasitari durvinitanam | ayam acaraty
avinayam mugdhasu taspasvi-kanyasu ||srs_3.193|| [a.sa. 1.21]

atravinaya-srutya dusyantena krtam tarjanam dandah |

atha pratyutpanna-matih- tat-kaliki ca pratibha pratyutpanna-matir
smrta ||srs_3.194|| 86a

yatha malavikagnimitre, raja-na khalu mudram adhikrtya bravimi |
etayor baddhayoh [malavika-bakulavalikayoh] kim-nimitto moksah |
kim devyah parijanam atikramya bhavan sandistah ity evam anaya
[madhavikaya] prastavyam |

vidusakah-nam pucchido hmi | puno mandassa bi me tasmim

pañcuppanna madi asi | [nanu prsto' smi | punar mandassyapi me
tasmin pratyutpanna matir asit]]

raja-kathyatam |

vidusakah-bhanidam mae, debbacimtaehim vinnavido raa |
sobasaggam bo nakkhattam ta avassam sabba-bandha-mokkho kariadutti |
[bhanitam maya, daiva-cintakair vijñapito raja | sopasargam vo
naksatram | tad avasyam sarva-bandha-moksah kriyatam iti]]

raja (saharsam)-tatas tatah ?

vidusakah-tam sunia devie iravadi-cittam rakkhamtie raa kila
moedi tti aham samdittho tti tado jujjadi tti tae ibbam sampadido
attho | [tat srutva devya iravati-cittam raksantya raja kila
mocayatity aham sandista iti | tato yujyate iti tayaiva sampadito'
rthah]]

raja (vidusakam parisvajya)-sakhe ! priyo' ham khalu tava | [4.5
padyad anantaram]

ity atra vidusakasya samucitottara-pratibha pratyutpanna-matih |

atha vadhah- vadhas tu jivita-droha-kriya syad atatayinah
||srs_3.195|| 86b

yatha veni-samhare [6.44 padyad anantaram], krsnah-aham
punas carvakena raksasa vyakulikrtam bhavantam upalabhyarjunena
saha tvaritataram ayatah |

yudhisthirah-kim nama carvakena raksasa vayam evam
vipralabdhah ?

bhimah (sa-rosam)-bhagavan kvasau dhartarastra-sakho raksasas
carvako yenaryasya mahams citta-vibhramah krtah |

krsnah-nigrhitah sa duratma nakulena |

yudhisthirah-priyam nah, priyam nah | ity atra carvaka-nigraho
vadhah |

atha gotra-skhalitam- tad gotra-skhalitam yat tu nama-vyatyaya-bhasanam
||srs_3.196|| 87a

yatha vikramorvasiye [trtiyanke adau] (tatah pravisato
bharata-sisyau) prathamah-aye sadosavakasa iva te vakya-sesah |

dvitiyah-am | tarhi ubbasie baanam pamada-kkhalidam asi | [am,
tatra urvasya vacanam pramada-skhalitam asit]]

prathamah-katham iva ?

dvitiyah-lacchi-bhumiae battamana ubbasi varuni-bhumiae
battamanae menae pucchida | sahi samaada ede tellokka-purisa
sakesava loa-bala | kadamassim de bhavahinibesotti
[laksmi-bhumikayam vartamana urvasi varuni-bhumikayam

vartamanaya menakaya prsta | sakhi samagata ete
trailokya-purusah sa-kesava loka-palah | katamasmiims te
bhavabhiniibesah ? iti |]

prathamah--tatas tatah ?

dvitiyah-tado tae purisottame tti bhanidabbe pururavasi tti niggada
bani | [tatas tasyah purusottama iti bhanitavye pururavasiti
nirgata bani |] ity atra nama-vyatikramah sphuta eva |

atha aujah- ojas tu vag-upanyaso nija-sakti-prakasakah ||srs_3.197||
87b

yatha uttara-rama-carite, kusah-sakhe dandayana !

ayusmatah kila lavasya narendra-sainyair ayodhanam nanu kim attha
sakhe tatheti | adyastam etu bhuvanesu sa raja-sabdah ksattrasya
sastra-sikhinah samam adya yantu ||srs_3.198|| [u.ra.ca. 6.16]

ity atra ojah spastam eva |

atha dhiih- istartha-siddhi-paryanta cinta dhir iti kathyate
||srs_3.199|| 88a

yatha malavikagnimitre caturthanke [4.2 padyad anantaram] raja
(nisvasya saparamarsam)-sakhe kim atra kartavyam ?

vidusakah (vicintya)-atthi ettha ubao | [asty atropayah |]

raja-kim iva ?

vidusakah (sa-drsti-ksepam)-ko bi adittho sunissad |
kanne de kahemi (ity upaslisyā karne) evam bia | [ko' py
adrstah srosyati | karne te kathayami | evam iva |] ity
avedayati |

raja sahasam-susthu prayujyatam siddhaye | ity atra
vidusakena dharini-hasta-mani-mudrikakarsana-hetu-bhutasya
bhujaga-visa-vega-kapatasya cintanam dhiih |

atha krodhah- krodhas tu cetaso diptir aparadhadi-darsanat ||srs_3.200||
88b

yatha ratnavalyam trtiyanke [ante 3.19 padyat purvam],
vasavadatta-hañje kamcanamale edena ebba ladapasena bandhia
gehana enam bahmanam | enam duttha-kannaam a aggado
karehi | [hañje kañcanamale etenaiva lata-pasena baddhva
grhanainam brahmanam | imam dusta-kanyakam cagratah kuru
|] ity atra vasavadattayah rosah krodhah |

atha sahasam- sva-jivita-nirakankso vyaparāh sahasam bhavet
||srs_3.201|| 89a

yatha malati-madhava-
asastra-patam avyaja-purusangopakalpitaṃ |[*19]

vikriyate maha-mamsam grhyatam grhyatam idam ||srs_3.202||
[ma.ma. 5.12] [*19] sva-sastra-puta-nirvyaja-purusangopakalpitam iti
mudrita-malati-madhava-pathah |

atra madhavasya maha-mamsa-vikraya-vyaparah sahasam |

atha bhayam- bhayam tv akasmika-trasah ||srs_3.203|| 89b

yatha abhirama-raghave dvitayanke, (pravisyapati-ksepene
sambhrantah) batuh-ayya parittaahi parittaahi | accahide padido hmi
| [arya paritrahi paritrahi | atyahite patito' smi |] (ity abhidravati) ity
adau batu-traso bhayam |

atha maya- maya kaitava-kalpna ||srs_3.204|| 89c

yatha ratnavalyam, raja (asanad avatirya)-devi pasya-

esa brahma saroje rajanikara-kala-sekharah sankaro' yam dorbhir
daityantako' sau sa-dhanur-asi-gada-cakra-cihnais caturbhih | eso' py
airavatasthas tridasapatir ami devi devas tathanye nrtyanti vyomni
caitas cala-carana-ranan-nupura divya-naryah ||srs_3.205|| [ra.
4.11]

ity atra aindrajalika-kalpitam kaitavam maya |

atra samvrttih- samvrttih svayam uktasya svayam pracchadanam
bhavet ||srs_3.206|| 90a

yatha sakuntale, raja (svagatam)-aticapalo' yam batuh | kadacid
imam katham antah-purebhyah kathayet | bhavatu | enam eva vaksye-

kva vayam kva paroksa-manmatho mrgasavaih samam edhito janah |
parihasa-vijalpitam sakhe paramarthena na grhyatam vacah
||srs_3.207|| [a.sa. 2.18]

atra dusyantena svayam uktasya sakuntala-prasangasya svayam
pracchadanam samvrttih |

atha bhrantih- bhrantir viparyaya-jñanam prasangasya hy aniscayat
||srs_3.208|| 90b

yatha veni-samhare dvitayanke [2.10 padyad anantaram],
bhanumati-tado aham tassa adisaidadibba-rubino naulassa
damsanena ucchua jada hida-hiaa a | tado ujjhia tam
asanatthanam lada-mandapam pabisidum araddha | [tato'
ham tasyatisayita-divya-rupino makulasya darsanenotsuka jata
hrta-hrdaya ca | tata ujjhitva tadasana-sthanam lata-mandapam
pravestum arabdha |]

raja (savailaksyam)-kim namatisayita-divya-rupino nakulasya
darcanenotsuka jata | hrta-hrdaya ca | tat katham anaya papaya
madri-sutanuraktaya vayam evam vipralabdah | murkha duryodhana
kulata-vipralabhyamanam atmanam bahu manyamano' dhuna kim
vaksyasi | (kim kanthe sithilikrta [ve.sam. 2.9] ity adi

pathitva diso' valokya) aho etad artham evasyah pratar eva
vivikta-sthanabhilasah sakhi-jana-sankathasu ca paksa-patah |
duryodhanas tu mohad avijñata-bandhaki-hrdaya-sarah kvapi
paribhrantah | ity atra devi-svapnasya aniscayad duryodhanasya
viparita-jñanam bhrantih |

atha maya- maya kaitava-kalpāna ||srs_3.209|| 89c

yatha ratnavalyam, raja (asanad avatirya)-devi pasya-

esa brahma saroje rajanikara-kala-sekharah sankaro' yam dorbhir
daityantako' sau sa-dhanur-asi-gada-cakra-cihnais caturbhih | eso' py
airavatasthas tridasapatir ami devi devas tathanye nrtyanti vyomni
caitas cala-carana-ranan-nupura divya-naryah ||srs_3.210|| [ra.
4.11]

ity atra aindrajalika-kalpitam kaitavam maya |

atra samvrttih- samvrttih svayam uktasya svayam pracchadanam
bhavet ||srs_3.211|| 90a

yatha sakuntale, raja (svagatam)-aticapalo' yam batuh | kadacid
imam katham antah-purebhyah kathayet | bhavatu | enam eva vaksye-

kva vayam kva paroksa-manmatho mrgasavaih samam edhito janah |
parihasa-vijalpitam sakhe paramarthena na grhyatam vacah
||srs_3.212|| [a.sa. 2.18]

atra dusyantena svayam uktasya sakuntala-prasangasya svayam
pracchadanam samvrttih |

atha bhrantih- bhrantir viparyaya-jñanam prasangasya hy aniscayat
||srs_3.213|| 90b

yatha veni-samhare dvitayanke [2.10 padyad anantaram],
bhanumati-tado aham tassa adisaidadibba-rubino naulassa
damsanena ucchua jada hida-hiaa a | tado ujjhia tam
asanatthanam lada-mandapam pabisidum araddha | [tato'
ham tasyatisayita-divya-rupino makulasya darsanenotsuka jata
hrta-hrdaya ca | tata ujjhitva tadasana-sthanam lata-mandapam
pravestum arabdha |]

raja (savailaksyam)-kim namatisayita-divya-rupino nakulasya
darcanenotsuka jata | hrta-hrdaya ca | tat katham anaya papaya
madri-sutanuraktaya vayam evam vipralabdah | murkha duryodhana
kulata-vipralabhyamanam atmanam bahu manyamano' dhuna kim
vaksyasi | (kim kanthe sithilikrta [ve.sam. 2.9] ity adi
pathitva diso' valokya) aho etad artham evasyah pratar eva
vivikta-sthanabhilasah sakhi-jana-sankathasu ca paksa-patah |
duryodhanas tu mohad avijñata-bandhaki-hrdaya-sarah kvapi
paribhrantah | ity atra devi-svapnasya aniscayad duryodhanasya
viparita-jñanam bhrantih |

atha dutyam- dutyam tu saharitvam durghate karya-vastuni
||srs_3.214|| 91a

yatha malavikagnimitre [trtiyanke] vidusakah-alam bhavado
dhiradam ujjhia paridebidena | dittha kkhu mae tattahodie malabiae
piasahi baulabalia | sunabidaa maha jam bhavada samdittham |
[alam bhavato dhiratam ujjhitva paridevitena | drsta khalu maya
tatra-bhavatya malavikayah priya-sakhi bakulavalika | sravita ca
maya yad bhavata sandistam] [3.1 padyad anantaram] raja-tatah kim
uktavati |

vidusakah-vijñāpaya bhattarakamā tathapi ghatayisyami iti |
atra ca bakulavalikaya malavikagnimitrayor ghatane saharitvam
angikrtam iti dutyam |

atha hetv-avadharanam- niscayo hetunarthasya matam hetv-avadharanam
||srs_3.215|| 91b

yatha sakuntale, raja-

strinam asiksita-patutvam amanusisu sandrsyate kim uta yah
pratibodhavyah | prag antariksa-gamanat svam apatya-jatam anyair
dvijaih para-bhrtah khalu posayanti ||srs_3.216|| [a.sa. 5.22]

atra para-bhrtanidarsanopabrmhitena stritva-hetuna
mrsa-bhasana-laksanasyarthasya niscayo hetv-avadharanam |

atha svapnah- svapno nidrantare mantra-bheda-krd vacanam matam
||srs_3.217|| 92a

yatha malavikagnimitre [4.15 padyad anantaram] vidusakah
(utsvapnayate)-bhodi malabie ! [bhavati malike !]

nipunika-sudam bhattinie | kassa eso attanioa-sampadan
vissasanijjo hadaso | sabba-kalam ido ebba sotthibaana-modaehim
kucchim puria sampadam malabiam ussibinabedi | [srutam
bhattanya | kasyaiva atma-niyoga-sampadane visvasaniyo hatasah |
sarva-kalam ita eva svasti-vacana-modakaih kuksim purayitva
sampratam malavikam utsvapnayate]

vidusakah-iravadim adikkamamti hohi | [iravatim atikramanti
bhava]

ity atra vidusakasyotsvapnayitam svapnah |

atha lekhah- vivaksitartha-kalita patrika lekha iritah ||srs_3.218||
92b

yatha vikramorvasiye [2.11 padyad anantaram] raja (vibhavya)-sakhe !
bhurja-patra-gato' yam aksara-vinyasah | ity arabhya,

raja-vayasya anguli-svedena dusyerann aksarani | dharyatam ayam
priyayah sva-hasta-lekhah | ity atra urvasi-prahita-patrikartho
lekhah |

atha madah- madas tu madyajah ||srs_3.219|| 93a

yatha malavikagnimitre [3.12 padyad anantaram] (tatah pravisati
yukta-mada iravati ceti ca) ity atreravati-madah |

atha citram- citram cakarsya vilekhanam ||srs_3.220|| 93b

yatha sakuntale [6.13, padyad anantaram] raja :
akarana-parityaganusaya-tapta-hrdayas tavad anukampyatam ayam
janah punar darsanena | ity arabhya, raja-

darsana-mukham anubhavatah saksad iva tan-mayena hrdayena |
smrti-karina tvaya me punar api citrikrtā kanta ||srs_3.221||

ity antena citram sphutam iti kalyanam |
bhaga-kalpanayanganam mukha-pramukha-sandhisu | 93cpratyekam
niyatatvena yojya tatraiva kalpana ||srs_3.222||sandhy-antaranam
vijñeyah prayogas tv avibhagatah | 94tathaiva darsanad esam
anaiatyena sandhisu ||srs_3.223||tad esam avicarena kathito
dasarupake | 95sandhy-antaranam angesu nantarbhavo mato mama
||srs_3.224||samady-upaya-daksena sandhyadi-guna-sobhita |
96nirvyudham simha-bhupena sandhy-antara-nirupanam ||srs_3.225||
atha sat-trimsad bhusanani- evam angair upangais ca
suslistam rupaka-sriyah | 97 sariram vas tv alankuryat
sat-trimsad bhusanaih sphutam ||srs_3.226||
bhusanaksara-sanghatau hetuh praptir udahrtih | 98sobha
samsaya-drstantav abhiprayo nidarsanam
||srs_3.227||siddhi-prasiddhi daksinyam arthapattir visesanam |
99padocayas tulya-tarko vicaras tad-viparyayah ||srs_3.228||gunatipato'
tisayo niruktam guna-kirtanam | 100garhananunayo bhramso
lesa-ksobhau manorathah ||srs_3.229||anukti-siddhih sarupyam mala
madhura-bhasanam | 101prchopadista-drstani
sat-trimsad-bhusanani hi ||srs_3.230||
tatra bhusanam- gunalankara-bahulam bhasanam
bhusanam matam ||srs_3.231|| 102

yatha ramanande-
kham vaste kalabinka-kantha-malinam kadambini kambala-
carcam parayativa dardura-kulam kolahalair unmadam |
gandham muñcati sikta-laja-surabhir varsena sikta sthali
durlakso' pi vibhavyate kamalini-hasena bhasam patih ||srs_3.232||

atra slesa-prasada-samadhi-samatadinam gunanam
upama-rupakotpreksa-hetunam alankaranam ca sambhavad idam
bhusanam |

atha aksara-sanghatah- vakyam aksara-sanghato bhinnartham
slista-varnakam ||srs_3.233||

yatha sakuntale [7.20 padyad anantaram] raja (svagatam) : iyam khalu
katha mam eva laksyikaroti | yadi tavad asya sisor mataram

namatah pccchami | athava anyayyah para-dara-vyavaharah | ity
upakramya,

(pravisyā mṛn-mayura-hasta) tapasi-sabba-damana !
saumdalabannam pekkha [sarva-damana ! sakunta-lavanyam
preksasva]]

balah (sadrsti-ksepam)-kahim va me ajju | [kutra va mama mata
]

ubhe-nama-sarissena bamcido maubacchalo | [nama-sadrsyena
vañcīto matr-vatsalah]]

dvitiya-baccha, imassa mittia-morassa rammattanam dekkha tti
bhanido' si | [vatsa, asya mṛtika-mayurasya ramyatvam pasyeti
bhanito' si]]

raja (atma-gatam)-kim va sakuntalety asya matur akhya | ity antam |
atra sakunta-lavanyam ity atra sakuntala-namaksaranam
pratibhanad ayam aksara-sanghatah |

atha hetuh- sa hetur iti nirdisto yat sadhyartha-prasadhakah
||srs_3.234|| 103

yatha ratnavalyam, raja (tatha kṛtva śrutva ca)-

spastaksaram idam yatnan madhuram stri-svabhavatah |
alpangatvad anirhradi manye vadati sarika ||srs_3.235||

atra sarikalapa-sadhanaya yatna-spastaksaratvadi-hetunam
kathanad ayam hetuh |

atha praptih- eka-desa-parijñanat praptih sesabhiyojanam
||srs_3.236||

yatha vikramorvasiye, raja (carcarikayapasṛtya añjalim baddhva) :

hamsa prayaccha me kantam gatir asyas tvaya hata |
vibhavitaikadesena deyam yad abhiyujyate ||srs_3.237||

atra hamse priya-gamana-matra-vibhavya-priya-haranabhiyogah
praptih |

atha udaharanam- vakyam yad gudha-tulyartham tad udaharanam
matam ||srs_3.238||

yatha sakuntale, raja (svagatam)-katham atmapaharam karomi ? bhavatu,
evam tavad enam vaksye | (prakasam) bhavati yah pauravena
rajña dharmadhikare niyuktah so' ham avighna-kriyopalambhaya
dharmaranyam idam ayatah | ity arabhya,

sakuntala-tumhe avedha | kim bi hiae karia matedha | na bo baanam
sunissam | [yuvam apetam | kim api hṛdaye kṛtva mantrayethe | na
yuvayor vacanam srosyami] ity antam [1.21 padyad anantaram] | atra
sabhipraya-gudharthataya tad idam udaharanam |

atha sobha- sobha svabhava-prakatyam yunor anyonyam ucyate
||srs_3.239||

yatha ratnavalyam, sagarika (rajanam drstva sahasam
sa-sadhvasam sa-kampam ca svagatam)-enam pekkhia adisaddhasena na
sakkanomi padado padam bi gantum | ta kim va ettha karissam ?
[enam preksya atisadhvasena na saknami padat padam api gantum | tat
kim va atra karisyami ?]

vidusakah (sagarikam drstva)-aho accariam | irisam
kannaraanam manusaloe na disadi | bho baassa taha takkemi
paavainobi edam nimmabia puno puno bihmao sambutto tti | [aho
ascaryam | idrsam kanya-ratnam manusa-loke na drsyate | bho
vayasya tasmāt tarkayami prajapater api idam nirmaya punah punar
vismayah samvrtta iti]]

raja-sakhe mamapy etad eva manasi vartate [2.15 padyat purvam] ity adina
sagarika-vatsarajayor anyonya-nirvarnanena rupatisaya-prakatanam
sobha |

atha samsayah- aniscayantam yad vakyam samsayah sa nigadyate
||srs_3.240|| 105

yatha malati-madhave, makarandah-

yata bhaved bhagavati-bhavanam sakhi no
jivanty athaisyati na vety abhisankito' smi |
prayena bandhava-suhrt-priya-sangamadi
saudamini-sphuran-cañcalam eva saukhyam ||srs_3.241||

ity atra malati kamandhakyah grham gata va jivati va na veti
samsayena vakya-samapter ayam samsayah |

atha drstantah- sva-pakse darsanam hetor drstantah
sadhya-siddhaye ||srs_3.242|| 106a

yatha sakuntale, raja-

sama-pradhanesu tapodhanesu gudham hi dahatmakam asti tejah |
sparsanukula iva surya-kantas tad anya-tejo' bhibhavat vamanti
||srs_3.243|| [a.sa. 2.7]

ity atra tapodhanesu gudha-dahatmaka-tejah-sadbhave sadhye
tat-sadhakasya anya-tejas tiraskara-janita-tejah-samudgara-rupasya
hetoh surya-kantesu darsitatvad drstantah |

atha abhiprayah- abhiprayas tv abhutartho hrdayah samyena kalpitah
| 106b abhiprayam pare prahur mamatam hrdaya-vastuni ||srs_3.244||

yatha ratnavalyam, raja-

kim padmasya rucim na hanti nayanandam vidhatte na kim vrddhim
va jhasaketanasya kurute naloka-matrena kim | vaktrendau tava saty
ayam yad aparah sitamsur ujjrmbhate darpah syad amrtena ced

iha tad apy asty eva bimbadhare ||srs_3.245|| [ra. 3.13]

ity atra candra-samyena mukhe amrta-kalpanad ayam abhiprayah | athava
tatraivatihrdya-bimbadhare rajño mamatvam abhiprayah |

atha nidarsanam- yatharthanam prasiddhanam kriyate parikirtanam |
107 paropeksa-vyudasartham tan nidarsanam ucyate ||srs_3.246||

yatha sakuntale, raja-upapadyate-

manusisu katham va syad asya rupasya sambhavah | na
prabha-tarala-jyotir udeti vasudha-talat ||srs_3.247|| [a.sa. 1.22]

atra prati-vastu-nyayena sadrsa-vastu-kirtanam nidarsanam |

atha siddhih- atarkitopapannah syat siddhir istartha-sangamah
||srs_3.248|| 108

yatha malavikagnimitre, vidusakah (drstva)-hi hi baassa edam
khu sihupanu-bejjidassa macchaadia ubanada | [ascaryam
ascaryam vayasya etat khalu sidhupanodvejitasya matsyandika upanata
]

raja-aye kim etat ?

vidusakah-esa nadiparikkhidabesa usuabaana eaini malabia
adure battadi | [esa nadipariskrta-vesa utsuka-vadana
ekakini malavika adure vartate]

raja (saharsam)-katham malavika |

vidusakah-aha im | [atha kim]

raja-sakyam idanim jivitam avalambitam [3.5 padyad anantaram] ity atra
iravati-sanketam gacchato rajñah malavika-darsana-siddhir
acintita siddhih |

atha prasiddhih- prasiddhir loka-vikhyatair vakyair artha-prasadhanam
||srs_3.249|| 109a

yatha sakuntale, raja-

sarasijam anuviddham savalenapi ramyam
malinam api himamsor laksma laksmim tanoti |
ityam adhika-manojña balkalenapi tanvi
kim iva hi madhuranam mandanam nakrtinam ||srs_3.250||

atra savalady-anuvedhe' pi ramaniyataya prasiddhanam
sarasijadinam kathanena sakuntala-manojñata-sadhanam prasiddhih |

atha daksinyam- cittanuvartanam yatra tad daksinyam itiritam
||srs_3.251|| 109b

yatha sakuntale, senapatih-jayatu svami | raja-bhadra senapate
mandotsahah krto' smi mrgayapavadina madhavyena |

senapatih (vidusakam prati, janantikam)-sakhe sthira-pratibandho bhava
| aham tavat svaminas citta-vrttim anuvartisyē | (prakasam)
pralapatv esa vaidheyah | nanu prabhur eva nidarsanam |

medas cheda-krsodaram laghu bhavaty utthana-yogyam vapuh sattvanam
api laksyate vikritimac cittam bhaya-krodhayoh | utkarsah sa ca
dhanvinam yad isavah sidhyanti laksye cale mithyaiva vyasanam
vadanti mrgayamidrg vinodah kutah ||srs_3.252|| [a.sa. 2.5]

ity atra senapateh raja-cittanuvartanam daksinyam |

atha arthapattih- uktharthanupapattya'nyo yasminn arthah prakalpyate |
vakya-madhurya-samyukta sarthapattir udahrta ||srs_3.253|| 110

yatha ratnavalyam, vidusakah-bhoh esa kkhu tue apubba siri
samasadida | [bho esa khalu tvaya apurva srih samasadita]

raja-vayasya, satyam |

srir esa panir apy asyah parijatasya pallavah | kuto' nyatha
srauvatv esa sveda-cchadmamrta-dravah ||srs_3.254|| [ra. 2.17]

atra sveda-cchadmamrta-dravotpatter anyathanupapattya paneh
parijatatva-kalpanad iyam arthapattih |

atha visesanam- siddhan bahun pradhanarthan uktva yatra prayujyate |
visesa-yuktam vacanam vijñeyam tad visesanam ||srs_3.255|| 111

yatha malati-madhave, madhavah (abhilikhya pradarsayati)

makarandah (sa-kautukam)-katham acirenaiva nirmaya likhitah slokah |
(vacayati)

jagati jayinas te te bhava navendu-kaladayah prakrti-madhurah santy
evanye mano madayanti ye | mama tu yad iyam yata loke vilocana-candrika
nayana-visayam janmany ekah sa eva mahotsavah ||srs_3.256|| [ma.ma.
1.39]

ity atra indukaladin mano-mada-hetutaya prasiddhan uktva
tat-samana-madhuryayam api malatyam visesa-kathanad idam
visesanam |

atha padoccyah- bahunam tu prayuktanam padanam bahubhih
padaih | uccayah sadrsartha yah sa vijñeyah padoccyah
||srs_3.257|| 112

yatha karpura-mañjaryam, raja (vacayati)-

saha divasa-nisahim dihara sasa-damda saha mani-balaehim
baha-dhara galanti | tuha suhaa bioe tia ubbeanie sahaa tanu-ladae
dubbala jividasa ||srs_3.258|| [ka.ma. 2.9]

[saha divasa-nisabhyam dirghah svasa-dandah
saha mani-valayair baspa-dhara galanti |
tava subhaga viyoge tasya udveginyah

saha ca tanu-lataya durbala jivitasa ||]

ity atra svasa-dandadinam dirgha-bhavadi-kriyasu
divasa-nisadibhih saha samavesad ayam padoccyah |

atha tulyarthakah- rupakair upamabhir va tulyarthabhih prayojitah |
apratyaksartha-samsparsas tulya-tarka itiritah ||srs_3.259|| 113

yatha malati-madhave, madhavah (saharsam)-distya
lavangika-dvitiya malaty api (paragata)- ascaryam utpala-drso
vadanamalendu- samnidhyato mama muhur jadimanam etya | jatyena
candramanineva mahi-dharasya sandharyate drava-mayo manasa vikarah
||srs_3.260|| [ma.ma. 3.5]

ity atra indu-candrakantady-upamaya paratyaksasya sneha-rupa-vikarasya
kathanat tulya-tarkah ||

atha vicarah- vicaras tv eka-sadhyasya bahu-sadhana-varnanam
||srs_3.261|| 114a

yatha malati-madhave, makarandah-vayasya madhava sarvatha
samasvasihi-

ya kaumudi nayanayor bhavatah sujanma tasya bhavan api
manoratha-labdha-bandhuh | tat sangamam prati sakhe na hi samsayo' sti
yasmin vidhis ca madanas ca krtabhiyogah ||srs_3.262|| [ma.ma. 1.37]

atra sangama-rupa-sadhyartha-siddhaye
parasparanuraga-siddhi-madana-rupanam upayanam sad-bhava-kathanad
vicarah |

atha tad-viparyayah- vicarasyanyathabhavo vijñeyas tad-viparyayah
||srs_3.263|| 114

yatha ramanande-
vyartham yatra kapindra-sakhyam api me viryam kapinam api
prajña jambavato' pi yatra na gatih putrasya vayor api |
margam yatra na visvakarma-tanayah kartum nalo' pi ksamah
saumitrer api patrinam avisayas tatra priya kvapi me ||srs_3.264||

atra bahupaya-samarthyabhava-kathanad vicara-viparyayah spasta eva
|

atha gunatipatah- gunatipato vyatyasta-gunakhyanam udahrtam
||srs_3.265|| 115a

yatha veni-samhare, (tatah pravivato bhimarjunau) bhimah-bho bho
alam alam asankaya | karta dyuta-cchalanam
jatu-maya-saranoddipanah so' timani
krsnakesottariya-vyapanayana-marut pandava yasya dasah |
raja duhsasanader gurur anuja-satasyanga-rajasya mitram kvaste
duryodhano' sau kathayata na rusa drastum abhyagatau svah
||srs_3.266|| [ve.sam. 5.26]

atra adhiksepa-vakyatvad vyatyasta-gunakhyanam spastam eva |

atha atisayah- bahun gunan kirtayitva samanyena ca samsrayan |
115 visesah kirtyate yatra jñeyah so' tisayo budhah ||srs_3.267||

yatha vikramorvasiye, raja (sa-harsam akarnya)-anena
priyopalabdhi-samsina mandra-kantha-garjitena samasvasito' smi |
sadharmyac ca bhuyasi me tvayi priti |

mam ahuh prthivi-bhrtam adhipatim nagadhirajo bhavan
avyucchinna-prthu-pravrtti bhavato danam mamapy arthisu |
stri-ratnesu mamorvasi priyatama yuthe taveyam vasa sarvam mam
anu te priya-virahajam tvam tu vyatham manubhuh ||srs_3.268||
[vi.u. 4.47]

ity atra samana-dharmani gajadhiraje pururavasa
priya-virahabhava-kathanad atisayah |

atha nirukti[*20]- nirukti niravadyoktir namany artha-prasiddhaye
||srs_3.269|| 116 [*20] niruktam in the printed edition.

yatha sakuntale, priyamvada-hala saumdale ! ettha ebba dava
muhuttaam cittha | jaba tue ubagadae lada-sanaho bia aam
kesara-rukkha padibhadi | [hala sakuntale, atraiva tavan muhurtam
tistha | yavat tvayopagataya lata-sanatha ivayam
kesara-vrksakah pratibhati |]

sakuntala-ado khu piambadasi tumam | [atah khalu priyamvadasi tvam
|] [1.18 padyat purvam] | atra priyamvadayah priya-bhasanad
idam nama-dheyam ity uktir nirukti |

atha guna-kirtanam- loka gunatirikanam bahunam yatra namabhih
| eko' pi sabdyate tat tu vijñeyam guna-kirtanam ||srs_3.270|| 117

yatha uttara-rama-carite, vasanti-

tvam jivitam tvam asi me hrdayam dvitiam tvam kaumudi nayanayor
amrtam tvam ange | ity adibhih priya-satair anurudhya mugdham tam
eva santam athava kim ihottarena ||srs_3.271|| [u.ra.ca. 3.26]

ity atra amrta-kaumudi-prabhrtinamabhih sita-samsanam
guna-kirtanam |

atha garhanam- yatra sankirtayan dosan gunam arthena darsayet |
gunan va kirtayan dosan darsayed garhanam tu tat ||srs_3.272|| 118

yatha malati-madhave, lavangika-bhaabadi
kisana-cauddasi-raani-maha-masana-samcara-nibbadia-bisama-bbaba
sao nitthabida-canda-pasand-uddanda-bhua-danda-sahas
sahasio kkhu eso | ado kkhu me pia-sahi ukkampida | [bhagavati
krsna-caturdasi-rajani-maha-smasana-sañcara-prthag-bhuta-vis
ama-vyavasayo
nisthapita-canda-pasandoddanda-bhuja-danda-sahasah

sahasikah khalu esah | atah khalu me priya-sakhi utkampita |]

makarandah (svagatam)-sadhu lavangike sadhu | sthane khalv
anuragopakarayor gariyasor upanyasah | [6.15 padyad anantaram]

ity atra maha-mamsa-vikraya-sahasasya dosa-rupena kathene' pi
madhavanuragotpadana-gunataya paryavasitam idam
pramukha-garhanatvad garhanam |

guna-kirtane dosa-paryavasanam, yatha malati-madhve, madayantika
(tatha krtva)-dummanaadi va iam vamasila | [durmanayate va
iyam vama-sila |]

lavangika-kaham nama nava-vahu-vissambhanobaajanaam
ladaham biaddha-mahura-bhasanam arosanam akadaram de
bhadaram bhattaram samasadia dummanaissadi me piasahi | [katham
nama nava-vadhu-visrambhanopaya-jñam lataham
vidagdha-madhura-bhasanam arosanam akataram te bhrataram
bhartaram samasadya durmanayisyate me priya-sakhi |]

madayantika-pekkha buddha-rakkhide ! bippadibam ubalabhiamo | [pasya
buddha-raksite ! vipratipam upalabhyamahe |] [saptamanke upakrame]

ity atra mukhato guna-kirtanam apy antato dosayeti garhanam idam |
atha anunayah- abhyarthana-param vakyam vijñeyo' nunayo budhaih
||srs_3.273|| 119a

yatha veni-samhare, dhrtarastrah-sañjaya ! mad-vacana bruhi
bharadvajam asvatthamanam-

smarati na bhavan pitam stanyam vibhajya sahamuna mama ca mrditam
ksaumam balye tvad-anga-vivartanaih | anuja-nidhana-sphitac chokad
atipranayac ca yad vacana-vikrtisv asya krodho mudha kriyate tvaya
||srs_3.274|| [ve.sam. 5.47]

ity atra asvatthama-prarthanam anunayah |

atha bhramsah- patanam prakrtad arthad anyasmin bhramsa iritah
||srs_3.275|| 119b

yatha prasanna-raghave, ravanah (samvrtta-nija-rupah
purusa-rupena pravistah |)-kathaya kva tavat
karnanta-nivesaniya-gunam kanya-ratnam karmukam ca |

mañjarikah-idam tavat karmukam | kanya tu caramam locana-patham
avatarisyati |

ravanah (sa-samrambham)-dhin murkha ! katham re
rasi-naksatra-pathakanam gosthim na drstavam asi | te'
pi kanyam eva prathamam prakatayanti | caramam dhanuh |
mañjarikah (svagatam)-katham ayam vacatatam eva prakatayati |
[1.32 padyad anantaram]
ity atra ravanena [purusa-rupena pravistena] dhanuh-kanyayoh

prakrtam artham parityajya rasi-laksanasyarthasya prasañjanad
ayam bhramsah |

atha lesah- lesah syad ingita-jñana-krd visesanavad vacah
||srs_3.276|| 120a

yatha malati-madhave, kamandaki-

asau vidyasabhih sisur api vinirgatya bhavanad ihayatah sampraty
avikala-sarac-candra-vadanah | yadaloka-sthane bhavati puram
unmada-taralaih kataksair narinam kuvalayita-vatayanam iva
||srs_3.277|| [ma.ma. 2.11]

ity atra kamandakya malaty-anuraga-jñana-nivedanasya unmada-taralair iti
visesanasya kathanad ayam lesah |

atra ksobhah- ksobhas tv anya-gate hetav anyasmin karya-kalpanam
||srs_3.278|| 120

yatha ratnavalyam, raja (upasrtya udbandhanam apaniya)-devi ! kim
idam akaryam kriyate ? mama kantha-gatah pranah pase
kantha-gate tava | anarthartha-prayatno' yam tyajyatam sahasam
priye ||srs_3.279|| [ra. 3.16]

atra pase vasavadatta-kantha-gate tat-karya-bhutasya prananam
kantha-gatatvasya vatsa-rajena svasmin kalpanat ksobhah |

atha manorathah- manorathas tu vyajena vivaksita-nivedanam ||srs_3.280||
121a

yatha sakuntale, sakuntala (padantaram gatva parivrtya
prakasam)-lada-ballaa samdaba-haraa amamtemi tumam bhuobi
pairbhoassa | [lata-valaya santapa-haraka amantraye tvam bhuyo' pi
paribhogaya] [3.21 padyad anantaram]

atra lata-mandapa-vyajena dusyantamantranam manorathah |

atha anukta-siddhih- prastavanaiva seso' rtho yatranukto' pi grhyate |
121 anukta-siddhir esa syad ity aha bharato munih[*21] ||srs_3.281||

[*21] nat 16.169 = prastavenaiva seso' rthah krtsno yan na
pratiyate | vacanena vinanukta-siddhih sa parikirtita ||

atha sarupyam- drsta-srutanubhutartha-kathanadi-samudbhavam |
122 sadrsyam yatra sanksobhat tat sarupyam nirupyate
||srs_3.282||

yatha veni-samhare, (pravisyā gada-panih) bhimah--tistha
tistha bhiru ! kvadhuna gamyate ? (iti kesesu grahitum icchati)

yudhisthirah (balad bhimam alingya)-duratman ! bhimarjuna-satro
duryodhana-hataka ! asaisavad anudinam janitaparadhah ksibo balena
bhujayor hata-raja-putra | asadya me' ntaram idam bhuja-pañjarasaya
jivan prayasi na padat padam adya papa ||srs_3.283|| [ve.sam. 6.38]

bhimah-aye katham aryah suyodhana-sankaya nirdayam mam alingati
?

ity atra carvaka-sravita-duryodhana-vijaya-sankatha-sanksepena
yudhisthiradinam bhime suyodhana-buddhi-kathanad idam sarupyam |
atha mala- ipsitartha-prasiddhy-artham kathyante yatra suribhih | 123
prayojanany anekani sa malety abhidhiyate ||srs_3.284||

yatha dhanañjaya-vijaye-

go-raksanam sama-dasatrava-mana-bhangah pritir
virata-nrpatere upakarinas ca | paryaptam ekam api me samartosavaya
sarvam punar militam atra mamaiva bhagyaih ||srs_3.285|| [dha.vi. 16]

atha madhura-bhasanam- yat prasannena manasa pujiyam pujayitur vacah
| 124 stuti-prakasanam tat tu jñeyam madhura-bhasanam ||srs_3.286||

yatha anargha-raghave, dasarathah (saprashrayam)-bhagavan visvamitra !
kaccit kantara-bhajam bhavati paribhava ko' pi sauva-pado va
pratyuhena kratunam na khalu makha-bhujo bhujate va havimsi |
kartum va kaccid antar vasati vasumati-daksinah sapta-tantur yat
samprapto' si kim va raghu-kula-tapasam idrso' yam vivartah
||srs_3.287|| [a.ra. 1.25]

visvamitrah (vihasya)- janayati tvayi vira disam patin api
grhangana-matra-kutumbinah | ripur iti srutir eva na vastavi
pratibhayonnatir astu kutas tu nah ||srs_3.288|| [a.ra. 1.26]

ity adav anyonyam puja-vacanam madhura-bhasanam |

atha prccha- prasnenavottaram yatra sa prccha parikirtita
||srs_3.289|| 125

yatha- sarva-ksiti-bhrtam natha drsta sarvanga-sundari |
rama ramye vanante' smin maya virahita tvaya ||srs_3.290|| [vi.u. 4.51]

ity atra parvatanam natha maya virahita priya tvaya drsteti
prasne rajñam natha tvaya virahita maya drstety uttarasya
pratiyamanatvad iyam prccha |

atha upadistam- pratigrhya tu sastrartham yad vakyam abhidhiyate |
vidvan-manoharam svantam upadistam tad ucyate ||srs_3.291|| 126

yatha sakuntale, sakuntala (bhayam natayanti)-paurava rakkha
abinaam | maana-samtattabi na hu attano pahabami | [paurava
raksa avinayam | madana-santaptapi na khalv atmanah prabhavami]]

raja-bhiru alam guru-janad bhayena | na te vidita-dharma hi bhagavan
dosam atra grahisyasi kulapatih | api ca- gandharvena vivahena
bahvyo rajarsi-kanyakah | sruyante parinitas tah pitrbhis
canumoditah ||srs_3.292|| [a.sa. 3.20]

ity atra sastranurodhenaiva pravrttatvad idam upadistam |

atha drstam- yathadesam yatha-kalam yatha-rupam ca varnyate
| yat pratyaksam paroksam va tad drstam drstavam matam
||srs_3.293|| 127

yatha malavikagnimitre, raja-aho sarvasv avasthasu caruta
sobhantaram pusyati | tatha hi-

vamam sandhi-stimita-valayam nyasya hastam nitambe krtva
syama-vitapa-sadrsam srasta-muktam dvitiyam |
padangusthalulita-kusume kuttime patitaksam nrttad
asyah sthitam atitaram kantam rjvayatardham ||srs_3.294|| [ma.a.mi.
2.6]

ity atra itara-samaksam sthitayah samsthana-jati-varnanad idam
pratyaksa-drstam |

apratyaksa-drstam, yatha padmavatyam-

vyatyasta-pada-kamalam valita-tribhangi-
saubhagyam amsa-virali-krta-kesa-pasam |
piñchavatamsam urarikrta-vamsa-nalam
vyamohanam navam upaimi krpa-visesam ||srs_3.295||

ity atra apratyaksasyaiva gopala-sundarasya
samsthana-visesa-jati-varnanad api drstavad abhasanad idam
apratyaksa-drstam |

sri-simha-bhupena kavisvaranam visranitaneka-vibhusanena
| sat-trimsad uktani hi bhusanani sa-laksma-laksyani muner
matena ||srs_3.296|| 128

saksad evopadesena prayo dharma-samanvayat |
angangi-bhava-sampanna-samasta-rasa-samsrayat ||srs_3.297|| 129
prakrty-avastha-sandhyadi-sampatty-upanibandhanat | ahuh
prakaranadinam natakam prakrtim budhah ||srs_3.298|| 130
atidesa-bala-prapata-natakangopajivanat | anyani rupakani syur
vikara natakam prati ||srs_3.299|| 131 ato hi laksanam purvam
natakasyabhidhiyate | divyena va manusena dhirodattena samyutam
||srs_3.300|| 132 srngara-viranyatara-pradhana-rasa-samsrayam |
khyateti vrta-sambaddham sandhi-pañcaka-samyutam ||srs_3.301|| 133
prakrty-avastha-sandhy-anga-sandhy-antara-vibhusanaih |
pataka-sthanakair vrtti-tad-angais ca pravrttibhih ||srs_3.302||
134 viskambhakadibhir yuktam natakam tat trivargadam | tad etan
natakarambha-prakaro vaksyate maya ||srs_3.303|| 135 vidher yathaiva
sankalpo mukhatam pratipadyate | pradhanasya prabandhasya tatha
prastavana smrta ||srs_3.304|| 136 arthasya pratipadyasya tirtham
prastavanocyate | prastavanayas tu mukhe nandi karya subhavaha
||srs_3.305|| 137 asirnamaskriya-vastunirdesanyatama smrta |
candranamankita prayo mangalartha-padojjvala ||srs_3.306|| 138
astabhir dasabhis cesta seyam dvadasabhih padaih | samair
va visamair vapi prayojyety apare jaguh ||srs_3.307|| 139

tatrasir-anvita nandi yathabhirama-raghave-

kriyasuh kalyanam bhujaga-sayanad utthitavatah
kataksah karunya-pranaya-rasa-veni-laharayah |
harer laksmi-lila-kamala-dala-saubhagya-suhrdah
sudha-sara-smerah sucarita-visesaika-sulabhah ||srs_3.308||

namaskriyavati nandi, yatha uttara-rama-carite-

idam kavibhyah purvebhyah namo-vakam prasasmahe | vandemahi ca tam
vanim amrtam atmanah kalam ||srs_3.309|| [u.ra.ca. 1.1]

vastu-nirdesavati nandi, yatha prabodha-candrodaye-

antar-nadi-niyamita-marul-langhita-brahma-randhram svante
santi-pranayini samunmilad-ananda-sandram | pratyag-jyotir jayati
yaminah spasta-lalata-netra- vyaja-vyaktikrtam iva jagad-vyapi
candrardha-mauleh ||srs_3.310|| [pra.ca. 1.2]

asta-padanvita, yatha mahavira-carite-

atha svasthaya devaya nityaya hata-papmane | tyakta-krama-vibhagaya
caitanya-jyotise namah ||srs_3.311|| [ma.vi.ca. 1.1]

dasa-padanvita yatha abhirama-raghave kriyasuh kalyanam ity adi |
dvadasa-padanvita, yatha anargha-raghave-

nispratyuham upasmahe bhagavatah kaumodaki-laksmanah
koka-priti-cakora-parana-patu jyotismati locane | yabhyam
ardha-vibodha-mugdha-madhura-srir ardha-nidrayito
nabhi-palvala-pundarika-mukulah kamboh sapatni-krtah
||srs_3.312|| [a.ra. 1.1]

atraiva mangalartha-pada-prayatvam candranamankitvatvam ca
drastavyam |

nandy-ante tu pravistena sutradharena dhimata | prasadhanaya
rangasya vrttir yojya hi bharati ||srs_3.313|| 140 angany asyas ca
catvari bhardenavabhasire | prarocanamukhe caiva vithi-prahasane iti
||srs_3.314|| 141 vithi prahasanam sva-sva-prasange vaksyate sphutam
| prarocana tu sa prokta prakrtartha-prasamsaya ||srs_3.315|| 142
sadasya-citta-vrttinam sammukhikaranam ca yat | prasamsa tu
dvidha jñeya cetanacetanasraya | 143 acetanau desa-kalau kalo
madhu-saran-mukhah ||srs_3.316||

tatra vasanta-prasamsaya prarocana, yatha padmavatyam-

rajat-koraka-kantaka madhukari-jhankara-hunkarinir
alola-stavaka-stanir aviraladhuta-pravaladharah |
alinganti lata-vadhur atitaram asanna-sakha-karair
atyarudha-rasalasala-rasikah kante vasantodaye ||srs_3.317||

sarat-prasamse, yatha veni-samhare-

sat-paksam madhura-girah prasadhitas madodddhatarambhah |
nipatanti dhartarastrah kala-vasan medini-prsthe
||srs_3.318|| [ve.sam. 1.6]

[atha desah] desas tu devataraja-tirtha-sthanadir ucyate | 144 tad
adya kala-nathasya yatreyadisulaksyatam ||srs_3.319||
cetasas tu katha-natha-kavi-sabhya-natah smrtah |
145katha-nathas tu dharmartha-rasa-moksopayoginah
||srs_3.320||dharmopayoginas tatra yudhisthira-naladayah |
146arthopayogino rudra-narasimha-nrpadayah ||srs_3.321||rasopayogino
vidyadhara-vatsesvaradayah | 147moksopayogino rama-vasudevadayo
matah ||srs_3.322||
eke tv abhedam icchanti dharmam-moksopayoginoh ||srs_3.323|| 148

[caturvidhah kavayah] kavayas tu prabandharas te bhavyas caturvidhah
| udatta uddhatah praudho vinita iti bhadatah ||srs_3.324|| 149

tatra udattah- antar-gudhabhimanoktir udatta iti giyate ||srs_3.325||
150a

yatha malavikagnimitre-

puranam ity eva na sadhu sarvam na capi kavyam navam ity avadyam |
santah pariksyantarad bhajante mudhah para-pratyayaneya-buddhih
||srs_3.326|| [ma.a.mi. 1.2]

atra santah pariksety anena sva-krteh
pariksana-ksamatva-kalpito nija-garvah kali-dasena vivaksita iti
tasyodattatvam |

atha uddhatah- parapavadat svotkarsa-vadi tuddhata ucyate
||srs_3.327|| 150

yatha malati-madhave- ye nama kecid iha nah prathayanty avajñam
jananti te kim api tan prati naisa yatnah | utpatsyate' sti mama ko' pi
samana-dharma kalo hy ayam niravadhira vipula ca prthvi ||srs_3.328||
[ma.ma. 1.8]

atra jananti te kim apiti parapavadat mama tu ko' pi samana-dharmety
atmotkarsa-kathanac ca bhavabhuter uddhatatvam |

yatha praudhah- yathocita-nijotkarsa-vadi praudha itiritah
||srs_3.329|| 151a

yatha karunakandale-

kavir bharadvajo jagad-avadhi-jagran-nija-yasa
rasa-sreni-marma-vyavaharana-hevaka-rasikah |
yadiyanam vacam rasika-hridayollasana-vidyav
amandanandatma parinamati sandarbha-mahima ||srs_3.330||

atra rasa-praudhi-sandarbha-prasadayor nataka-nirmanocitayor eva
kathanat nijotkarsam prakatayann ayam kavir praudha ity ucyate |

yuktya nijotkarsa-vadi praudha ity aparaih smrtah ||srs_3.331||

151

yatha mamaiva-nedanintana-dipika kim u tamah-sanghatam unmulayed ity
adi [rasarnava-sudhakare 1.55] |

atra jyotsnadi-drstanta-mukhena madhuryaujah-prasadakhyanam
gunanam sva-sahityam rasaucityena [sattam] pratipadayann ayam
kavah praudha ity ucyate |

atha vinitah- vinito vinayotkarsat svapakarsa-prakasakah
||srs_3.332|| 152a

yatha ramanande-
guno na kascin mama van-nibandhe
labhyeta yatnena gavesito' pi |
tathapy amum rama-katha-prabandham
santo' nuragena samadriyante ||srs_3.333||

atra vinayotkarsad apakarsam atmany aropayann ayam kavir vinita ity
ucyate |

atha sabhyah- sabhyas tu vibudhair jñeya ye didrksanivta janah |
152 te' pi dvidha prarthaniyah prarthak iti ca sphutam ||srs_3.334||
idam prayoksye yusmabhir anujña diyatam iti | 153samprarthyah
sutradharena prarthaniya iti smrtah ||srs_3.335||tvaya prayogah
kriyatam ity utkanthita-cetasah | 154ye sutrinam prarthayante te
sabhyah prarthakah smrtah ||srs_3.336||

atha natah- rangopajivinah prokta natas te' pi tridha
smrtah | 155 vadaka gayakas caiva nartakas ceti kovidaih
||srs_3.337||

vina-venu-mrdangadi-vadaka vadakah smrtah | 156
alapana-dhruvagita-gayaka gayaka matah |
nana-prakarabhinaya-kartaro nartakah smrtah ||srs_3.338|| 157

tad evam- vistarad uta sanksepat prayuñjita prarocanam ||srs_3.339||
158a

tatra sanksipta prarocana, yatha ratnavalyam-

sriharso nipunah kavah parisad apy esa guna-grahini loke
hari ca vatsa-raja-caritam natye ca daksa vayam | vastv-ekaikam
apiha vañchita-phala-prapteh padam kim punar mad-bhagyopacayad
ayam samuditah sarvo gunanam ganah ||srs_3.340|| [ra. 1.6]

atra katha-nayaka-kavi-sabhya-natanam caturtham sanksepena
varnanad iyam sanksipta-prarocana | vistarat tu
bala-ramayanadisu drastavya |
evam prarocayan sabhyam sutri kuryad athamukham | 158sutra-dharo
natim brute sva-karyam prati yuktitah
||srs_3.341||prastutaksepa-citroktya yat tad amukham iritam |
159trinyamukhangany ucyante kathodghatah pravartakah

||srs_3.342||prayogatisayah ceti tesam laksanam ucyate | 160
sutrino vakyam artham va svetivrtta-samam yada | svikrtya
praviset patram kathodghato dvidha matah ||srs_3.343|| 161

tatra vakyena kathodghato, yatha ratnavalyam- dvipad anyasmad api
madhyad api jala-nidher diso' py antat | aniya jhatiti ghatayati
vidhir abhimatam abhimukhi-bhutih ||srs_3.344|| [ra. 1.7]

iti sutradharasya priya-samasvasana-vakyam svasyanukulataya
pathato yaugandharayanasya pravesat kathodghatah |

arthena kathodghato, yatha veni-samharah-

nirvana-vaira-dahanah prasamadarinam nandantu
pandu-tanayah saha madhavana | rakta-prasadhita-bhuvah
ksata-vigrahas ca svastha bhavantu kuru-raja-sutah sa-bhrtyah
||srs_3.345|| [ve.sam. 1.7]

atrottarardhe sutradharena dhartarastranam
svarga-sthiti-nirupadrava-laksanayor arthayor vivaksitayoh satoh
bhimena svastha bhavantu mayi jivati dhartarastra iti
nirupadrava-laksanasyaivartha-visesasya grahanena pravesah krta
iti ayam arthena kathodghatah |

atha pravartakah- akseptam kala-samyena pravrttih syat
pravartakam ||srs_3.346|| 162a

yatha bala-ramayane- prakatita-ramambhojah kausikavan sapadi
laksmananandi | sara-capa-namana-hetor ayam avatirnah
sarat-samayah ||srs_3.347|| [ba.ra. 1.16]

atra visvamitra-rama-laksmananam sarat-samaya-varnana-samyena
pravesah pravartakah ||

atha prayogatisayah -- eso' yam ity upaksepah
sutradhara-prayogatah | 162 prayoga-sucanam yatra prayogatisayo hi
sah ||srs_3.348||

yatha malavikagnimitre- sirasa prathama-grhitam ajñam icchami
parisadah kartum | devya iva dharinyah seva-daksah parijano'
yam ||srs_3.349|| [ma.a.mi. 1.3]

atrayam ity upaksepakseptah parijana-pravesah prayogatisayah
|

tatha ca sakuntale- tavasmi gita-ragena harina prasabham
hrtah | esa rajeva dusyantah sarangenatiramhasa
||srs_3.350|| [a.sa. 1.5]

ity atra esa ity upakseptah dusyanta-pravesah prayogatisayah |
prastavana-sthapaneti dvidha syad idam amukham |
163vidusaka-nati-pariparsvikaih saha samlapan
||srs_3.351||stoka-vithy-anga-sahitany amukhangani sutra-bhrt |

164yojayed yatra natya-jñair esa prastavana smrta
||srs_3.352||sarvamukhanga-vithy-anga-sametair vakya-vistaraih |
165sutratharo yatra nati-vidusaka-natadibhiih
||srs_3.353||samlapana prastutam cartham aksipet sthapanam hi sa |
166srngara-pracure natye yogyah syad amukha-kramah
||srs_3.354||ratnavalydike prayo lakshyatam kovidair ayam |
167viradbhutadai praye tu prayah prastavanocita
||srs_3.355||anargha-raghavadyesu prayaso vikshyatam iyam |
168hasya-bibhatsa-raudradi-praye tu sthapanam mata
||srs_3.356||vira-bhadra-vijrmbhadau sa prayena samikshyatam |
169kathitany amukhangani vithy-angani pracakshmahe
||srs_3.357||amukhe' pi ca vithyam ca sadharanye' pi sammatam |
170vithy-anga-sampratha tesam vithyam avasyakatvatah
||srs_3.358||udghatyakavalagita-prapañca-trigate chalam |
171vakkely-adhibale gandam avasyandita-nalike
||srs_3.359||asat-pralapa-vyaharau mrdavam ca trayodasa | 172
tatrodghatyakam anyonyalapa-mala dvidha hi tat |
gudhartha-pada-paryaya-kramat prasnottara-kramat ||srs_3.360|| 173

tatra gudhartha-pada-paryaya-kramad udghatyakam, yatha
virabhadra-vijrmbhita-namani dime-
sakhe ko' yam raudrah kathaya mahitah ko' pi hi raso
raso namayam kah smrti-surabhir asvada-mahima |
samasvadah ko' yam krama-galita-vedyantaramatir
mano' vastha jñatam nanu vadasi nidrantaram iti ||srs_3.361||

atra raudra-rasa-svarupa-vivecanaya rasasvadavastha-laksanair
gudhartha-pada-paryayair nata-sutratharayoh samlapad idam
adimam udghatyakam |

prasnottara-kramad, yatha tatraiva dime-

sevyam kim param uttamasya caritam lokottarah kah puman
sri-simbah sa tu kidrso vada nidhir dharmasya dharmas tu kah |
satyoktir vacanam tu kim kavi-nutam ko nama tadrk kavir
visvesah sa tu kidrso vijayate visvesu visvesavat ||srs_3.362||

atra gudhartha-pada-paryaya-rahita-prasnottara-kramena
nata-sutratharayoh samlapat prakrta-kavi-varnanopayuktam idam
udghatyakam |

atha avalagitam- dvidhavalagitam proktam arthavalaganatmakam |
anya-prasangad anyasya samsiddhih prakrtasya va ||srs_3.363|| 174

anya-prasangad anyasya siddhya avalagitam, yatha abhirama-raghave
anapota-nayakiye-

hanta sarasvatam caksuh kavinam kranta-darsinam |
atisayya pravarteta niyarthesu vastusu ||srs_3.364||

atra sutradharena kavinam sarasvatam caksur iti

kavi-samanya-varnanena
svabhilasita-kavi-visesotkarsa-sadhana-rupat
prakrtaerthavalaganad avalagitam idam |

anya-prasangena prakrtasya siddhir, yatha anargha-raghave-
sutraddharah-marisa, sthane khalu bhavatah kutuhalam | idrsam
evaitat |

tat tadrg ujvalakakutstha-kula-prasasti-
saurabhya-nirbhara-gabhira-manoharani |
valmiki-vag-amrta-kupa-nipana-laksmim etani bibhrati murari-kaver
vacamsi ||srs_3.365|| [a.ra. 1.12]

atraprakrta-valmiki-varnana-prasangena
prakrta-marisa-kutuhalotkarsa-samsadhana-rupat
prakrta-natyavalaganad idam dvitiyam avalagitam |

atha prapañcah- prapañcas tu mithah stotram asad-bhutam ca
hasya-krt ||srs_3.366|| 175a

yatha virabhadra-vijrmbhane-
natyacaryas tvam asi suhrdam tvadrsanam prasadat
ko' yam gita-srama-vidhir aho bhinna-kantho' dya jatah |
jñatam jñatam parihasasi mam bhasitair bhava-garbhair
maivam vacyam tvam asi hi gurus tatra cestih pramanam
||srs_3.367||

atra nata-sutraddharayor anyarthasyanyonya-stotrasya hasyayaiva
pravrttatvat prapañcah |

atha trigatam- sruti-samyad anekartha-yojanam trigatam bhavet
||srs_3.368|| 175b

yathabhirama-raghave, pariparsvikah-

vani-muraja-kvanitam sruti-subhagam kim sudha-mucah stanitam |
jaladasya kim a jñatam tava madhura-gabhira-vag-vilaso' yam
||srs_3.369||

atra sutradhara-vag-vilase muraja-jalada-dhvani-vitarka-sambhavanat
trigatam |

atha chalam- proktam chalam sasotprasaih priyabhasair vilobhanam
||srs_3.370|| 176a

yatha abhirama-raghave-

vidvan asau kalavan api rasiko bahu-vidha-prayogajñah |
iti ca bhavantam vidmo nirvyudham sadhu tat tvaya sarvam ||srs_3.371||

atra viparita-laksanaya prahelikartham ajanatah
pariparsvikasyopalambhanat chalam |

atha vakkelih- sakanksasyaiva vakyasya vakkelih syat

samaptitah ||srs_3.372|| 176

yatha mahesvaranande-

kula-soka-haram kumaram ekam
kuhana-bhairava-paranonmukhabhyam |
upahuya krtadaram pitrbhyam
upari prastutam om namah sivaya ||srs_3.373||

atra vakye sakankse visesamsam anuktva namah sivayeti
samapti-kathanad vak-kelih |

atha adhibalam- spardhayanyonya-samarthya-vyaktis tv adhibalam bhavet
||srs_3.374|| 177a

yatha virabhadra-vijrmbhane-

ma bhuc cinta taveyam mayi sati kusale duskarah kim prayogo
manin janasi kim tvam kim api na vidita caturi me tvaya kim |
astam sva-stotra-kantha krtam iha kathaitair bhuta-purvaih
prasangaih
patnyaham vasya-karma sapadi natavidhav esa sajjibhavami
||srs_3.375||

atra nata-sutradharayoh paraspara-spardhaya
sva-sva-prayoga-samarthya-prakasanad adhibalam |

atha gandam- gandam prastuta-sambandhi bhinnartham sahasoditam
||srs_3.376|| 177b

yatha veni-samhare-
nirvana-vaira-dahanah prasamadarinam
nandantu pandu-tanayah saha madhavana |
rakta-prasadhita-bhuvah ksata-vigrahas ca
svastha bhavantu kuru-raja-sutah sa-bhrtyah || [ve.sam. 1.7]

tatra sutradharena nirupadrava-laksane' rthe vivaksite' pi
svarga-sthiti-laksanartha-sucakasya rakta-prasadhita-bhuva ity
adi-slista-vakyasya sahasa prastuta-sambandhitaya bhasitatvad
gandam |

atha avasyanditam- purvoktasyanyatha vyakhya yatravasyanditam hi tat
||srs_3.377|| 178a

yatha veni-samhare, sutradharah-

sat-paksa madhura-girah prasadhitas madoddhatarambhah | nipatanti
dhartarastrah kala-vasan medini-prsthe ||srs_3.378||
[ve.sam. 1.6]

pariparsvikah (pravisya sambhrantah)-santam papam | pratihatam
amangalam |

sutradharah-ma bhaisih | nanu sarat-samaya-varnanasamsaya

hamsan dhartarastra iti vyapadisami |

atra purvoktasya suyodhanadi-nipatasya hamsa-patatvena vyakhyanad idam
avasyanditam |

atha nalika- prahelika nigudhartha hasyartham nalika smrta |
178 antar-lapa bahir-lapety esa dvedha samirita ||srs_3.379||

tatra antar-lapa, yatha prasanna-raghave-

pratyankam ankurita-sarva-navavataran-
navyollasat-kusuma-raji-viraji-bandham | gharmetaramsum iva
vakratayatiramyam natya-prabandham atimañjula-samvidhanam
||srs_3.380|| [pra.ra. 1.7]

atra prasanna-raghava-namety uttarasya
saptaksarasta-pankti-kramena likhite' sminn eva sloke mrgyatvad
antar-lapo nameyam |

bahir-lapa, yatha bala-ramayane- kama-baddhanta-vilasam
rasasale kam karei kandappo | [krama-varidhamana-vilasam rasatale kam
karoti kandarpah]

sutradharah-aye prasnottaram | seyam asmat-pritir iti devadesah | tat
svayam eva vacayami-

nirbhaya-gurur vyadhata ca valmiki-katham kim anusrtya ||srs_3.381||
[ba.ra. 1.5]

ity atra bala-ramayanam ity uttarasya bahir eva mrgyatvad bahir-lapa
nama nalikeyam |

atha asat-pralapah- asambaddha-kathalapo' sat-pralapa itiritah
||srs_3.382|| 179b

yatha virabhadra-vijrmbhane, natah-
patni parilambi-kuca tanaya mama danturapi taruna-vayah |
krida-kapir asti grhe tad aham natya-prayoga-marmajñah
||srs_3.383||

atra natena svakiya-natya-prayoga-marmajñatve hetutaya kathitanam
krida-kapi-sad-bhavadinam asambaddhatvad ayam asat-pralapah |

atha vyaharah- anyartham vacanam hasya-karam vyahara ucyate
||srs_3.384|| 180a

yatha ananda-kosa-namani prahasane-(pravisyā) nati-ayya ko nioo ?
[arya, ko niyogah ?]

sutradharah-arye gargarike nunam ananda-kosa-nabhilasini
parisad iyam |

nati-ta damsedu ayyo | tado kim bilambena | [tad darsayatu
aryah | tatah kim vilambena ?]

sutradharah-ayi gayike gargarike bhavatyā mukha-vyaparena
bijotthapananusandhayina bhavitavyam |

nati (sa-harsam)-kiriso so muha-babaro | [kidrsah sa
mukhya-vyaparah ?]

sutradharah-nanv amum eva sisiram adhikrtya dhruva-gana-rupah |

ity atra ananda-kosa-bijotthapana-mukha-vyaparanam
rupaka-bijotthapana-dhruva-ganarthanam api anyartha-pratitya
hasyakaratvad ayam vyaharah |

atha mrdavam- dosa guna guna dosa yatra syur mrdavam hi tat
||srs_3.385|| 180b

yatha-

narhah kevala-veda-patha-vidhina kira iva chandasah
sastriyabhyasanac chunam iva nram anyonya-kolahalah |
vyartham kavyam asatya-vastu-ghatanat svapnendrajaladivad
vyakirna-vyavahara-nirnaya-krte tv ekaiva karya smrtih
||srs_3.386||

atra kavyadisū guna-bhutesv api dosatva-kathanad mrdavam idam |

evam amukham ayojya sutradhare sahanuge | niskrante' that
tad-aksiptaih patrair vastu prapañcayet ||srs_3.387|| 181 vastu sarvam
dvidha sucyam asucyam iti bhedatah | rasa-hinam bhaved atra vastu tat
sucyam ucyate ||srs_3.388|| 182 yad vastu nirasam tat tu sucayet sucakah
tv ami | viskambha-culikankasyankavatara-pravesakah
||srs_3.389|| 183

tatra viskambho bhuta-bhavi-vastv-amsa-sucakah |
amukhya-patra-racitah sanksepaika-prayojanah ||srs_3.390|| 184 sa
suddho misra ity ukto misrah syan nica-madhyamaih | so' yam
ceti-natacarya-samlapa-parikalpithah ||srs_3.391|| 185
malavikagnimitrasya prathamānke nirupyatam | suddhah kevala-madhyo'
yam ekaneka-krto dvidha ||srs_3.392|| 186 ratnavalyam eka-suddhah
prapta-yaugandharayanah | aneka-suddho viskambhah
sasthanke' nargha-raghave | 187 nirupyatam samprayukto
malyavacchuka-saranaih ||srs_3.393||

atha culika- vandi-magadha-sutadyaih pratisirantara-sthitaih | 188
arthopaksepanam yat tu kriyate sa hi culika ||srs_3.394||
sa dvidha culika khanda-culika ceti bhedatah | 189patrair
yavanikantahsthaih kevalam ya tu nirmita ||srs_3.395||adav ankasya
madhye va culika nama sa smrta | 190pravesā-nirgamabhavad iyam
ankad bahir gata ||srs_3.396||

ankadau culika, yatha anargha-raghave saptamanke, nepathye-

tamisra-murcchala-trijagad-agadnkara-kirane raghunam gotrasya
prasavitari deve savitari | purahsthe dik-palaih saha
para-grhavasā-vacanat pravisto vaidehi dahanam atha suddha ca

niragat ||srs_3.397|| [a.ra. 7.1]

ity adau nepathya-gatair eva patraih
sita-jvalana-pravesa-nirgamadinam arthanam prayoganucitanam
sucanad iyam culika |

anka-madhye, yatha ratnavalyam dvitivanke, (nepathye kalakalah)-

kanthe krttavasesam kanaka-mayam adhah srnkhala-dama
karsan krantva dvarani
helacala-carana-ranat-kinkani-cakravalah | dattatanko'
ngananam anusrta-saranih sambhramad asva-palaih prabhasto'
yam plavangah pravisati nrpater mandiram mandurayah
||srs_3.398|| [ra. 2.2]

atra nepathya-gataih patraih prayoganucitasya vanara-viplavady-arthasya
sucanad iyam madhya-culika |

atha khanda-culika-
ranga-nepatha-samsthai-patra-samlapa-vistaraih | 191 adau kevalam
ankasya kalpita khanda-culika | pravesa-nirgamaprapter iyam
ankad bahir-gata ||srs_3.399|| 192

yatha bala-ramayane saptamankasyadau, (tatah pravisati
vaitalikh karpura-candah) vaitalikh-bhadra candana-canda
parityaja nidra-mudram | vimuñca nijotajabhyantaram |

nepathye-ayya kappura-canda esa mittha pabhada-nidda | suvissam
dava | [arya karpura-canda esa mista prabhata-nidra |
svapsyami tavat]

karpura-candah-aho utsaha-saktir bhavatah | amantra-silo
mahi-patih apara-prabandha-darsi kavih apatha-rucis ca vadni na
ciram nandati |

nepathye-ta ettha samttthara-tthido nimilida-naano jebba
suppabhadam pathissam | [tad atra samstara-sthito nimilita-nayana eva
suprabhatam pathisyami]

karpura-candah-etad api bhavato bhuri | tad upaslokayavo ramabhadram
| (kiñcid uccaih)

martandaika-kula-prakanda-tilakas trailokya-raksa-manir
visvamitra-mahamuner nirupadhih sisyo raghu-gramanih | ramas
tadita-tatakah kim aparam pratyaksa-narayanah
kausalya-nayanotsavo vijayatam bhu-kasyapasyatmajah ||srs_3.400||
[ba.ra. 7.3]

nepathye- kandapp-uddama-dappa-ppasamana-guruno bahmano kala-dande
panim demtassa gamga-taralida-sasino pabbai-ballahassa | cabam
camdahisimjaraba-harida-naham karsanaruddha-majjham jam
bhaggam tassa saddo nisuniti huane bittharamto namai ||srs_3.401||
[ba.ra. 7.4]

[kandarpoddama-darpa-prasamana-guror brahmanah kala-dande
panim datur ganga-taralita-sasinah parvati-vallabhasya |
capam candabhisiñja-rava-bharita-nabhah
karsanaruddha-madhyam
yat bhagnam tasya sabdo nihsruyate bhuvane vistaran na mati ||]

atra pravistena karpura-candena yavanikantargetena
candana-candena ca paryaya-pravrta-vag-vilasais
tatakavadhadi-vibhisanabhaya-pradanantasya ramabhadra-caritasya
bahulyat prayoganucitasya sucana iyam khanda-culika |

enam viskambham evanye prahur naitan matam mama | apravistasya
samlapo viskambhe na hi yujyate | 193 tad viskambha-siraskatvan
mateyam khanda-culika ||srs_3.402||

atha ankasyam- purvankante sampravistaih patir
bhavy-anka-vastunah | 194 sucanam tad-avicchityai yat tad ankasyam
iritam ||srs_3.403||

yatha hi vira-carite dvtiyankavasanake | 195pravistena
sumantrena sucitam rama-vigrahe
||srs_3.404||vasistha-visvamitradi-samabhasana-laksanam |
196vastuttaranke purvarthavicchedenaiva kalpitam ||srs_3.405||
athankavatarah- ankavatarah patranam
purva-karyanuvartinam | 197 avibhagena sarvesam bhaviny anke
pravesanam ||srs_3.406||
dvtiyanke malavikagnimitre sa nirupyatam | 198
patrenanka-pravistena kevalam sucitatvatah | bhaved ankad
abahyatvam ankasyankavatarayoh ||srs_3.407|| 199

atha pravesakah- yan nicaih kevalam patir
bhavi-bhutartha-sucanam | ankayor ubhayor madhye sa vijñeyah
pravesakah ||srs_3.408|| 200 so' yam
ceti-dvayalapa-samvidhanopakalpita | malati-madhve prajñair
dvtiyanke nirupyatam ||srs_3.409|| 201 asucyam tu
subhodatta-rasa-bhava-nirantaram | prambhe yady asucyam syad ankam
evatra kalpayet ||srs_3.410|| 202 rasalankara-vastunam
upalalana-kanksinam | janany-ankavadadhara-bhutadvad anka
ucyate ||srs_3.411|| 203 ankas tu pañcasair dvitair angino' ngasya
vastunah | rasasya va samalamba-bhutaih patir manoharah | 204
samvidhana-visesah syat tatraucyam prapañcayet ||srs_3.412||

atha asucyavibhagah- asucyam tad dvidha drsyam sravyam
cadyam tu darsayet | 205 dvedha dvtiyam svagatam prakasam ceti
bhedatah ||srs_3.413||
svagatam svaika-vijñeyam prakasam tad dvidha bhavet |
206sarva-prakasam niyata-prakasam ceti bhedatah
||srs_3.414||sarva-prakasam sarvesam sthitanam sravanocitam |
207dvtiyam tu sthitesv apy esv ekasya sravanocitam
||srs_3.415||dvidha vibhavyate' nyac ca janantam apavaritam |

208tripataka-karenanyan apavaryantara katham
||srs_3.416||anyenamantranam yat syat taj janantikam ucyate |
209rahasyam kathyate' nyasya paravrttyapavaritam ||srs_3.417||ittham
sravyam ca drsyam ca prayujya susamahitaih | 210|patrair
niskramanam karyam ankante samam eva hi ||srs_3.418||anka-cchedas
ca kartavyah kalavasthanurodhatah | 211|dinardha-dinayor yogyam anke
vastu pravartayet ||srs_3.419||
atha garbhankah- anka-prasangad garbhanka-laksanam
vaksyate maya | 212|rasanayaka-vastunam mahotkarsaya kovidaih
||srs_3.420||
ankasya madhye yo' nka syad asau garbhanka iritah |
213|vastu-sucaka-nandiko din-matra-mukha-sangatah
||srs_3.421||arthopaksepakair hinas culika-parivarjitaih |
214|anesyad-vastu-visayah patrais tri-caturair yutah
||srs_3.422||natiprapañcetivrttah svadharankanga-sobhitah |
215|prastutarthanubandhi ca patra-niskramanavadhih
||srs_3.423||prathamanke na kartavyah so' yam kavya-visaradaih |
216|so' yam uttara-rame tu rasotkarsaya kathyatam ||srs_3.424||netur
utkarsako jñeyo bala-ramayane tv ayam | 217|amogha-raghave so' yam
vastutkarsaika-karanam ||srs_3.425||
natake anka-niyamah- natake' nka na kartavyah pañca-nyuna
dasadhikah | 218|tad idrsa-gunopetam natakam bhukti-muktidam
||srs_3.426||
tatha ca bhāratah- dharmārtha-sadhanam natyam
sarva-duḥkhaṇodā-kṛt | aśevadhvam tad rśayas tasyotthanam tu
natakam ||srs_3.427|| iti |
purnadi-nataka-bhedanangikarah- natakasya tu
purnadi-bhedah kecana kalpitah | 219|tesam nativa ramyatvad
apariksaksamatvatah | muninanadr̥tatvac ca tan uddestum
udasmahe ||srs_3.428|| 220
atha prakaranam- yatretivrttam utpadyam dhira-santas ca nayakah |
rasah pradhanam srngarah sesam natakavad bhavet
||srs_3.429|| 221|tad dhi prakaranam suddham dhurtam misram ca tat
tridha | kula-stri-nayakam suddham malati-madhavadikam
||srs_3.430|| 222|ganika-nayikam dhurtam kamadattahvayadikam |
kitava-dhyputakaradi-vyaparam tv atra kalpayet ||srs_3.431|| 223
misram tat kulaja-vesye kalpite yatra nayike |
dhurta-suddha-kramopetam tan mrcchakatikadikam ||srs_3.432|| 224
natikayah na prthag-rupatvam- natika tv anayor bhedo na prthag
rupakam bhavet | prakhyatam nr̥pater vrttam natakad ahrtam
yatah ||srs_3.433|| 225|buddhi-kalpita-vastutvam tatha prakaranad api |
vimarsa-sandhi-rahityam bhedakam cen na tan matam ||srs_3.434|| 226
ratnavalyadike laksye tat-sandher api darsanat |
stri-praya-caturankadi-bhedakam cen na tan matam ||srs_3.435|| 227
eka-dvi-try-anka-patradi-bhedenanantata yatah | devi-vasat

sangamena bhedas cet tan na yujyate | malavikagni-mitradau
natikatva-prasangatah ||srs_3.436|| 228

prakaranika-natikayor anusaraniya hi natika-saranih | ata eva
bharata-munina natyam dasadha nirupitam purvam ||srs_3.437|| 229

atha utrstikankah- khyatena va kalpitena vastuna praktair
naraih | anvitah kaisiki-hinah sattvatarabhati-mrduh
||srs_3.438|| 230 strinam vilapa-vyaparair upetah karunasrayah
| nana-sangrama-samnaha-praharamaranotkatah ||srs_3.439|| 231
mukha-nirvahavan yah syad eka-dvi-try-anka icchaya |
utrsitikankah sa jñeyah sa-viskambha-pravesakah
||srs_3.440|| 232 asminn amangala-praye kuryan mangalam antatah |
prayojyasya vadhah karyah punar ujjivanavadhih ||srs_3.441|| 233
ujjivanad apy adhikam manoratha-phalo' pi va | vijñeyam asya laksyam
tu karunakandaladikam ||srs_3.442|| 234

atha vyayogah- khatetivrtta-sampanno nihsahayaka-nayakah | yukto
dasavaraih khyatair uddhataih pratinayakaih ||srs_3.443|| 235
vimarsa-garbha-rahito bharaty-arabhati-sphutah |
hasya-srngara-rahita ekanko raudra-samsrayah ||srs_3.444|| 236
eka-vasara-vrttantah prapta-viskambha-culikah |
astri-nimitta-samaro vyayogah kathito budhah | 237 vijñeyam asya
laksyam tu dhanañjaya-jayadikam ||srs_3.445||

atha bhanah- svasya vanyasya va vrttam vitena nipunoktina | 238
saurya-saubhagya-samstutya vira-srngara-sucakam ||srs_3.446||
buddhi-kalpitam ekankam mukha-nirvahananvitam | 239varnyate
bharati-vrttya yatra tam bhanam irate
||srs_3.447||eka-patra-prayojye' smin kuryad akasa-bhasitam |
240anyenanuktam apy anyo vacah srutveva yad vadet ||srs_3.448||iti kim
bhanasity etad bhaved akasa-bhasitam | 241lasyangani dasaitasmin
samyojyanyatra tani tu ||srs_3.449||geya-padam sthita-pathyam
asinam puspa-gandhika | 242

pracchedakas trimudham ca saindhavakhyam dvimudhakam |
uttamottamakam canyad ukta-pratyuktam eva ca ||srs_3.450|| 243

atha geya-padam- vinadi-vadanenaiva sahitam yatra bhavyate | lalitam
nayika-gitam tad geya-padam ucyate ||srs_3.451|| 244 cañcat-putadina
vakyabhinayo nayika-krtah | bhumi-cari-pracarena
sthita-pathyam tad ucyate ||srs_3.452|| 245

bhru-netra-pani-carana-vilasabhinayanvitam | yojyam asinaya
pathyam asinam tad udahrtam ||srs_3.453|| 246 nana-vidhena vadyena
nana-tala-layanvitam | lasyam prayujyate yatra sa jñeya
puspa-gandhika ||srs_3.454|| 247 anyasangama-sankinya
nayakasyatirosaya | prema-ccheda-prakatanam lasyam pracchedakam
viduh ||srs_3.455|| 248 anisthura-slaksna-padam sama-vrttair
alankrtam | natyam purusa-bhavadhyam trimudhakam
udahrtam ||srs_3.456|| 249 desa-bhasa-visesena

calad-valaya-srnkhalam | lasyam prayujyate yatra tat saindhavam iti
smrtam ||srs_3.457|| 250 caribhir lalitabhis ca citrarthabhinayanvitam
| spasta-bhava-rasopetam lasyam yat tad dvimudhakam ||srs_3.458||
251 aparijñata-parsvastham geya-bhava-vibhusitam | lasyam
sotkantha-vakyam tad uttamottamakam bhavet ||srs_3.459|| 252
kopa-prasada-janitam sadhiksepa-padasrayam | vakyam tad
ukta-pratyuktam yunoh prasnottaratmakam ||srs_3.460|| 253
srngara-mañjari-mukhyam asyodaharanam matam |
lasyanga-dasakam tatra laksyam laksya-vicaksanaih
||srs_3.461|| 254

atha samavakarah- prakhyatenetivrttena nayakair api tad-vidhaih |
prthak-prayojanasaktair militair deva-danavaih ||srs_3.462|| 255 yuktam
dvadasabhir vira-pradhanam kaisiki-mrdu | try-ankam
vimarsa-hinam ca kapata-traya-samyutam ||srs_3.463|| 256 tri-vidravam
tri-srngaram vidyat samavakarakam | mohatmako bhramah proktah
kapatat trividhas tv ayam ||srs_3.464|| 257 sattvajah satrujo
daiva-janitas ceti sattvajah | krura-prani-samutpannah satrujas tu
ranadijah ||srs_3.465|| 258 vatyavarsadi-sambhuto daivajah
kapatat smrtah | udaharanam etesam avege laksyatam
budhaih ||srs_3.466|| 259 jiva-graho' pi moho va kapatat vidravas
tatah | kapata-traya-sambhuter ayam ca trividho matah | 260
dharmartha-kama-sambaddhas tridha srngara iritah ||srs_3.467||

dharmasrngarah- vratadi-janitah kamo dharmasrngara
iritah | 261 parvati-siva-sambhogas tad udaharanam matam
||srs_3.468||

artha-srngarah- yatra kamena sambaddhair arthair arthanubandhibhih
| 262 bhujyamanaih sukha-praptir artha-srngara iritah
||srs_3.469||

sarvabhauma-phala-prapti-hetuna vatsa-bhupateh | 263ratnavalya samam
bhogo vijñeya tad udahrtih ||srs_3.470||

kamasrngarah- duradara-sura-pana-para-daradi-kelijah | 264

tat-tad-asvada-lalithah kamasrngara iritah ||srs_3.471||

tad udaharanam prayo drsyam prasanadisu |

265srngara-tritayam tatra natra bindu-pravesakau

||srs_3.472||mukha-pratimukhe sandhi vastu dvadasa-nadikam | 266prathame

kalpayed anke nadika ghatika-dvayam

||srs_3.473||mukhadi-sandhi-trayavams caturnadika-vastukah |

267dvitiyankas trtiyas tu dvi-nadika-kathasrayah

||srs_3.474||nirvimarsa-catuh-sandhir evam ankas trayah smrtah |

268vithi-prahasanangani kuryad atra samasatah

||srs_3.475||prastavanayah prastave prokto vithy-anga-vistarah | 269

dasa prahasanangani tat-prasange pracaksmah | udaharanam etasya

payodhi-mathanadikam ||srs_3.476|| 270

atha vithi- sucya-pradhana-srngara mukha-nirvahananvita |

eka-yojya dviyojya va kaisiki-vrtti-nirmita ||srs_3.477|| 271

vithy-anga-sahitaikanka vithiti kathita budhah | asyam
prayena lasyanga-dasakam yojayen na va ||srs_3.478|| 272 samanya
parakiya va nayikatanuragini | vithy-anga-praya-vrttitvan
nocita kula-palika | 273 laksyam asyas tu vijñeyam
madhavi-vithikadikam ||srs_3.479||

atha prahasanam- vastu-sandhy-anka-lasyanga-vrttayo yatra bhanavat |
274 raso hasyah pradhanam syad etat prahasanam matam ||srs_3.480||
visesena dasangani kalpayed atra tani tu | 275
avagalitavaskandau vyavaharo vipralambha upapattih | bhayam anrtam
vibhrantir gadgada-vak ca pralapas ca ||srs_3.481|| 276

tatra avagalitam- purvam atma-grhitasya samacarasya mohatah |
dusanam tyajanam catra dvidhavagalitam matam ||srs_3.482|| 277

yatha ananda-kosa-namani prahasane, mithya-tirthah-

yani dyanti galad adhah sukrino lomnam ca tesam sthitim
yany urdhvam pariposayanti purusas tesam muhuh khandanam |
krtva sarva-jagad-viruddha-vidhina sañcarinam madrsam
sri-gita ca haritaki ca harato hantopabhogyam vayah ||srs_3.483||

atra kenapi yati-bhrastena sva-grhitasya yaty-asramasya dusanad
idam avagalitam |

tyajanad, yatha prabodha-candrodaye, ksapanakah-

ayi pina-ghanatthana-sohani palitattakulamga-viloani |
jai lamasi kavalini-bhavehim sabaka kim kalissamdi ||srs_3.484||

aho kavaliniadamsanam jebba ekkam saukhamokkha-sahanam |
(prakasam) bho kabalia hagge tuhake sampadam daso sambutto | mam
pi mahabhairavanusasane dikkhaya |

[ayi pina-ghana-stana-sobhane paritrasta-kuranga-vilocane | yadi ramase
kapalini-bhavaih sravakah kim karisyanti |

aho kapalini-darsanam eva ekam saukhya-moksa-sadhanam | (prakasam)
bho kapalika aham tava sampratam dasah samvrttah | mam api
maha-bhairavanusasane diksaya |]

ity adau ksapanakasya sva-marga-paribhramsa avagalitam |

atha avaskandah- avaskandas tv anekesam ayogyasyaika-vastunah |
sambandhabhasa-kathanat sva-sva-yogyatva-yojana ||srs_3.485|| 278

yatha prahasane (ananda-kosa-namani)-

yatih-saksad bhutam vadati kucayor antaram dvaita-vadam

bauddhah-drstyor bhedah ksanika-mahima saugate datta-padah |

jainah-bahvor mule nayati sucitam arhati kapi diksa
sarve-nabher mulam prathayati phalam sarva-siddhanta-saram
||srs_3.486||

atra yati-bauddha-jainanam ganikayam
sva-sva-siddhanta-dharma-sambandha-kathanena
sva-sva-paksa-parigraha-yogyatva-yojanad avaskandah |

atha vyavaharah- vyavaharas tu samvado dvitranam hasya-karanam
||srs_3.487|| 279a

yatha tatraiva prahasane (ananda-kosa-namani) bauddhah (yatim
vilokya)-kuto manda eka-dandi |

mithya-tirthah (vilokya drstim apakarsan
atma-gatam)-ksanikavadi na sambhasaniya eva | tathapi dandam
antardhaya niruttaram karomi | (prakasam) aye sunya-vadin !
adandah amundo' ham agalad asmi |

jainah (atma-gatam)-nunam asau mayavadi | bhavatu | aham api kim apy
antardhaya prastutam prcchami | (prakasam) aye maha-parinama-vadin
! brhad-bija lomnam samana-jatiyatve' pi kesañcit sankartanam
anyesam samraksanam iti vyavasthitau kim pramanam ?

mithya-tirthah-jivad amedhyam jangama-narako nara-pisaco' yam
antardhayapi na sambhasaniyah |

niskaccha-kirtih (sadaram)-sakhe ! arhata-mune vade tvaya ayam
apratipattim nama nigraha-sthanam aropito mayavadi |

mithya-tirthah (atma-gatam)-nunam imav api madrsav eva
linga-dharana-matrena kuksimbharai syatam | (iti
pippala-mula-vedikayam nisidati |)

ity atra yati-bauddha-jainanam samvado vyavaharah |

atha vipralambhah- vipralambho vañcana syad bhutavesadi-kaitavat
||srs_3.488|| 279b

yatha prahasane (ananda-kosa-namani tatraiva)-

priyam aham purva-bhrtam namna svacchanda-bhaksini |
grhnamy enam yadi tratum krpa vah srutyam idam
||srs_3.489||

suraghatanam saptatya vimsatya drpta-gadduraih |
chagais ca dasabhih karya ciranti-tarpana-kriya ||srs_3.490||

adya kartum asakyam cet tat-paryaptatamam dhanam |
asthapyam asyah saksinyah jarathayah patañcale
||srs_3.491||

(iti punar api vyatta-vadanam nrtyati |)

niskaccha-kirtih-he vratinau ! kim atra vidheyam ?

mithya-tirthah-bhoh ahimsa-vadin ! mriyamanah prani na
raksaniya iti kim yusmad-dharmah ?

arupambarah (saksepam)-ekena sukham upadeyam | anyena dhanam pradeyam
iti kim yusmad-dharmah ?

niskaccha-kirtih santarhasam sva-dhanam yati-dhanam ca
jarathayah patañcale baddhva sabalatkaram jainasya katakam
tasyah pada-mule' rpayati |)

madhumallika (sanga-bhagam sasmrana-bhayam iva)-ammo devada
vilambena kuppissadi | ta ciramti-atappanam kadum gacchemi |
[amho ! devata vilambena kopisyati | tat cirantika-tarpanam
kartum gacchami |] (iti katakam adaya niskranta |)

ity adau bhutavesa-kaitavena jaina-bauddha-samnyasino vilobhya dhanam
kayapi ganikaya grhitam ity ayam vipralambhah |

atha upapattih- upapattis tu sa prokta yat prasiddhasya vastunah |
loka-prasiddhaya yuktya sadhanam hasya-hetuna ||srs_3.492|| 280

yatha tatraiva prahasane (ananda-kosa-namani) mithya-tirthah (puro'
valokya)-aye upasarit-tire pippala-nama vanaspatih | yas ca gitasu
bhagavata nija-vibhuditaya nirdistah | (vicintya) katham asya taror
iyati mahima-sambhavana | (vimrsya) upapadyata eva-

tat padam tanu-madhyaya yenasvattha-dalopamam | tad-asvattho' smi
vrksanam ity uce bhagavan harih ||srs_3.493|| iti |

atra loka-prasiddhena asvattha-daloru-mulayoh samyena hetuna
loka-prasiddhasyaiva bhagavad-asvatthayor aikeyasya sadhanam
hasya-karanam upapattih |

atha bhayam- smrtam bhayam tu nagara-sodhakadi-krto darah
||srs_3.494|| 281a

yatha tatraiva prahasane (ananda-kosa-namani) jainah-aho arajako' yam
visayah yat nagara-parisarasrita-tapasvinam dhanam coryate (ity
udvahur akrosati) |

nagara-raksakah-aye kim apahrtam dhanam | kiyat (iti tam paritah
pravisyah parisarpanti |)

arupambarah-dhik kastam | nagara-sighrakah samayanti | (ity
urdhva-bahur osthaspandanam karoti | mithya-tirtho ganikam
aksipyah samadhim natayati | niskaccha-kirtir
eka-padenavasthimanah karangulir ganayati) ity adau
jainadinam bhaya-kathanad bhayam |

atha anrtam- anrtam tu bhaved vakyam asabhya-stuti-gumphitam | 281 tad
evanrtam ity ahur apare sva-mata-stuteh ||srs_3.495||

yatha tatraiva prahasane (ananda-kosa-namani)-

balatapena parimrstam ivaravindam
mañjistha-celam iva manmatham atapatram |
salakta-lekham iva saukhya-karandam adya

yunam mude taruni tat padam artavam te ||srs_3.496||

atra artavarunasyoru-mulasya (asabhyasya) varnanad idam anrtam |

aparam, yatha karpura-mañjaryam, bhairavanandah-

ramda camda dikkhada dhamma-dara majjam mamsam pijjae
khajjae a | bhikkha bhojjam camma-khandam ca sejja kolo dhammo kassa
no bhadi rammo ||srs_3.497|| [ka.mam. 1.23]

[randa canda diksita dharma-dara
madyam mamsam piyate khadyate ca |
bhiksa bhojyam carma-khandam ca sayya
kaulo dharmah kasya no bhati ramyah ||]

atha vibhrantih- vastu-samya-krto moho vibhrantir iti giyate
||srs_3.498|| 282b

yatha tatraiva prahasane (ananda-kosa-namani) bauddhah (puro' valokya)-

hema-kumbhavati ramya-torana caru-darpana |
kapi gandharva-nagari drsyate bhumi-carini ||srs_3.499||

jainah-aye ksana-bhanga-vadin etad utpata-phalam prathama-darsino
bhavata eva parinamet | (iti locane nimilayati |)

bauddhah (punar nirvarnya)-hanta kim apade bhranto' smi |

na puriyam visalaksi na toranam ime bhruvau |
na darpanam imau gandau na ca kumbhav imau stanau ||srs_3.500||

ity atra bauddhasya moho vibhrantih |

atha gadgada-vak- asatya-ruditonmisram vakyam gadgada-vag bhavet
||srs_3.501|| 283a

yatha tatraiva prahasane (ananda-kosa-namani) (bhaginyau parasparam
aslisya rudita iva) guhyagrahi (atmagatam)-

anupatta-baspa-kanikam gadgada-nihsvasa-kalitam avyaktam |
anayor asatya-ruditam suratanta-dasam vyanaktiva ||srs_3.502||

atra gadgada-vaktvam spastam |

atha pralapah- pralapah syad ayogyasya yogyatvenanumodanam
||srs_3.503|| 283b

yatha tatraiva prahasane (ananda-kosa-namani) raja (saudaryodrekam)-aye
vidalaksa asmadiye nagare visaye ca-

pati-hina ca ya nari jaya-hinas ca yah puman |
tau dampati yatha-kamam bhavetam iti ghusyatam ||srs_3.504||

vidalaksah-devah pramanam | (iti sanucaro niskrantah |)

guhya-grahi (sa-slagha-gauravam)-

nastasva-bhagna-sakata-nyayena pratipaditam |
ucita te maharaja seyam karunya-ghosana ||srs_3.505||

api ca-
manvadayo mahipalah sataso gam apalayan |
na kenapi krto marga evam ascarya-saukhyadah ||srs_3.506||

atra ayogyasyapi rajadesasya dharmadhikarina guhya-grahina
nyaya-parikalpanaya yogyatvenanumodanad ayam pralapah |

prahasanasya suddhadi-bhedah- suddham kirnam vaikrtam ca tac
ca prahasanam tridha | suddham srotريا-sakhader
vesa-bhasadi-samyutam ||srs_3.507|| 284 ceta-ceti-jana-vyaptam
tal laksyam tu nirupyatam | ananda-kosa-pramukham tatha
bhagavad-ajjukam ||srs_3.508|| 285 kirnam tu sarvair vithy-angaih
sankirnam dhurta-sankulam | tasyodaharanam jñeyam
brhat-saubhadrakadikam ||srs_3.509|| 286 yac cedam kamukadinam
vesa-bhasadi-sangataih | sandatapa-savrddhadyair yutam
tad vaikrtam bhavet | 287 kalikeli-prahasana-pramukham tad udahrtam
||srs_3.510||

atha dimah- khyatetivrttam nirhasya-srngaram raudra-mudritam
| 288 sattvati-vrtti-viralam bharaty-arabhati-sphutam
||srs_3.511||

nayakair uddhatair deva-yaksa-raksasa-pannagaih |
289gandharva-bhuta-vetala-siddha-vidyadharadibhiih
||srs_3.512||samanvitam sodasabhir nyaya-margana-nayakam |
290caturbhir ankair anvitam nirvimarsaka-sandhibhiih
||srs_3.513||nirghatolkoparagadi-ghora-kruraji-sambhramam | 291
sa-pravesaka-viskambha-culikam hi dimam viduh | asyodaharanam
jñeyam virabhadra-vijrmbhitam ||srs_3.514|| 292

atha ihamrgah- yatretivrttam misram syat
sa-viskambha-pravesakam | catvaro' nka nirvimarsa-garbhah syuh
sandhayas trayah ||srs_3.515|| 293 dhiroddhattas ca prakhyato divyo
martyo' pi nayakah | divya-striyam anicchantim kanyam vahartum
udyatah ||srs_3.516|| 294 stri-nimittaji-samrambhah pañcasah
pratinayakah | rasa nirbhaya-bibhatsa vrttayah kaisikim vina
||srs_3.517|| 295 svalpas tasyah praveso va so' yam ihamrgo matah |
vyajan nivarayed atra sangramam bhisana-kramam ||srs_3.518|| 296
tasyodaharanam jñeyam prajñair maya-kurangika | ittham
sri-simha-bhupena sarva-laksana-salina | 297
sarva-laksana-sampurno laksito rupaka-kramah ||srs_3.519||

atha nataka-paribhasa- atha rupaka-nirmana-parijñanopayogini |
298 sri-simha-dharanisena paribhasa nirupyate ||srs_3.520||
paribhasatra maryada purvacaryopakalpita | 299sa hi naur
atigambhiram viviktor natya-sagaram ||srs_3.521||esa ca
bhasa-nirdesa-namabhis trividha mata | 300tatra bhasa dvidha
bhasa vibhasa ceti bhedatah ||srs_3.522||caturdasa vibhasah

syuh pracyadya vakya-vrttayah | 301asam samskara-rahityad
viniyogo na kathyate ||srs_3.523||uttamadisu tad-desa-vyavaharat
pratiyatam | 302bhasa dvidha samskrta ca prakrti ceti
bhedatah ||srs_3.524||kaumara-paniniyadi-samskrta samskrta
mata | 303

iyam tu devatadinam muninam nayakasya ca | linginam ca
vitadinm anicanam prayujyate ||srs_3.525|| 304

atha prakrti- prakrteh samskrtayas tu vikrtih prakrti
mata | 305 sad-vidha sa prakrtam ca sauraseni ca magadhi
||srs_3.526||

paisaci culika paisacy apabhramsa iti kramat | 306atra tu
prakrtam strinam sarvasam niyatam bhavet ||srs_3.527||kvacic
ca devi ganika mantriya ceti yositam | 307yoginy-apsarasoh
silpa-karinya api samskrtam ||srs_3.528||ye nicah karmana
jatya tesam prakrtam ucyate | 308chadma-lingavatam tadvaj
jainanam iti kecana ||srs_3.529||adhame madhyame capi sauraseni prayujyate
| 309dhivarady-atinicesu magadhi ca niyujyate

||srs_3.530||raksah-pisaca-nicesu paisaci-dvitayam bhavet |
310apabhramsas tu candala-yavanadisu yujyate

||srs_3.531||natakadav apabhramsa-vinyasasyasahisnavah |
311anye candalakadinam magadhy-adin prayuñjate

||srs_3.532||sarvesam karana-vasat karyo bhasa-vyatikramah |
312mahatmyasya paribhramsam madasyatisayam tatha

||srs_3.533||pracchadanam ca vibhrantim yathalikhita-vacanam |
313kadacid anuvadam ca karanani pracaksate ||srs_3.534||

atha nirdesa-paribhasa- saksad anama-grahyanam jananam
pratisamjñaya | 314 ahvana-bhangi natyajñair nirdesa iti giyate
||srs_3.535||

sa tridha puja-sadrsa-kanistha-visayatvatah | 315pujyas tu devo
munayo linginas tat-samastriyah ||srs_3.536||bahusrutas ca
bhagavac-chabda-vacya bhavanti hi | 316aryeti brahmano vacyo vrddhas

tateti bhasyate ||srs_3.537||upadhyayeti cacaryo ganika tv
ajjukakhyaya | 317maharajeti bhupalo vidvan bhava itiryate
||srs_3.538||chandato namabhir vacya brahmanais tu naradhipah |

318deveti nrpatir vacyo bhrtiyaih prakrtibhis tatha
||srs_3.539||sarvabhaumah pariyanair bhata-bhattaraketi ca |

319vacyo rajeti munibhir apatya-pratyayena va ||srs_3.540||vidusakena
tu prayah sakhe rajan niticchaya | 320brahmanaih sacivo vacyo hy

amatya saciveti ca ||srs_3.541||saisair aryety athayusman iti
sarathina rathi | 321tapasvi-sadhu-sabdabhyam prasantah

paribhasyate ||srs_3.542||svamiti yuva-rajah tu kumaro
bhartr-darakah | 322avutteti svasur bharta syaleti prtana-patih

||srs_3.543||bhattini svamini devi tatha bhattariketi ca |

323paricarajanair vacya yosito raja-vallabhah ||srs_3.544||rajña tu
mahisi vacya devity anyah priya iti | 324sarvena patni tv aryeti

pitur namna sutasya va ||srs_3.545||tata-pada iti pita matambeti

sutena tu | 325jyesthas tv arya iti bhratra tatha syur
matuladayah ||srs_3.546||
atha sadrsa-nirdesah- sadrsah sadrso vacyo vayasyety ahvayena
va | 326 haleti sakhya tu sakhi kathaniya sakhiti va ||srs_3.547||
atha kanistha-nirdesah- suta-sisya-kaniyamso vacya guru-janena
hi | 327 vatsa-putraka-dirghayus-tata-jateti samjñaya ||srs_3.548||
anyah kaniyan aryena janena paribhasyate |
328silpadhikara-namabhyam bhadra bhadra-mukheti ||srs_3.549||vacye
nicatinice tu hande hañje iti kramat | 329bhartra vacyah
sva-sva-namna bhrtayah silpocitena va ||srs_3.550||evam adi
prakarena yojya nirdesa-yojana | 330loka-sastravirodhena vijñeya
kavya-kovidaih ||srs_3.551||
atha nama-paribhasa- anukta-namnah prakhyate kañcuki-prabhrtter api
| 331 itivrtte kalpите tu nayakader api sphutam ||srs_3.552||
rasa-vastupayogini kavir namani kalpayet |
332vinayandhara-babhavya-jayandhara-jayadikam ||srs_3.553||karyam
kañcukinam nama prayo visvasa-sucakam |
333latalankara-puspadi-vastunam lalitatmanam
||srs_3.554||namabhir guna-siddhair cetinam nama kalpayet |
334karabhah kalahamsas cety adi namanujvinam
||srs_3.555||karpura-canda-kampilyety adikam nama vandinam |
335subuddhi-vasubhutyadi-mantrinam nama kalpayet
||srs_3.556||devaratah somarata iti nama purodhasah | 336srvatso
gautamah kautso gargyo maudgalya ity api ||srs_3.557||vasantakah kapileya
ity akhyeyo vidusakah |
337pratapa-vira-vijaya-mana-vikrama-sahasaih
||srs_3.558||vasanta-bhusanottamsa-sekharanka-padottaraih |
338dhirottaranam netnam nama kurvita kovidah
||srs_3.559||candrapidah kamapala ity adyam lalitatmanam |
339ugravarma candasena ity ady-uddhata-cetasam
||srs_3.560||datta-senanta-namani vaisyanam kalpayet sudhah |
340karpura-mañjari candralekha ragatarangika ||srs_3.561||padmavati
prayena namna vacya hi nayika | 341devyas tu
dharini-laksmi-vasumatyadi-namabhih ||srs_3.562||bhogavati
kantimati kamala kamavallari | 342iravati hamsapadity adi-namna tu
bhogini ||srs_3.563||vipraksatra-visah sarma-varma-dattanta-namabhih
| 343sikhandangada-cudanta-namna vidyadharadhipah
||srs_3.564||kundalananda-ghantanta-namna kapalika janah |
344yogasundarika vamsaprabha vikatamudrika
||srs_3.565||sankha-keyurikety adi-namna kapalika-striyah |
345anandini siddhimati srimati sarvamangala ||srs_3.566||yasovati
putravatity adi-namna suvasini | 346ity adi sarvam alocya
laksanam krta-buddhina ||srs_3.567||kavina kalpitam kavyam
acandrakam prakasate |
347laksya-laksana-nirmana-vijñana-krta-buddhibhah
||srs_3.568||pariksyatam ayam grantho vimatsara-manisaya | 348

bharatagama-parinah sriman simha-mahipatih | rasikah
krtavan evam rasarnava-sudhakaram ||srs_3.569|| 349

samrambhad anapota-simha-nrpater dhati-samatikane
nihsanesu dhanam dhanam dhanam iti dhvananusandhayisu |
modante hi ranam ranam ranam iti praudhas tadiya bhata
bhrantim yanti trnam trnam trnam iti
pratyarthi-prthvi-bhujah ||srs_3.570|| 350

matva dhatra tulayam laghur iti dharanim simha-bhupala-candre
srste tatraturvyam tad-upanidhitaya sthapyamanaih kramena |
cintaratnaugha-kalpa-druma-tati-surabhi-mandalaih puritantapy
urdhvam nita laghimna tad-ari-kula-sataih puryate' dyapi sa dyauh
||srs_3.571|| 351

iti
srimad-andhra-mandaladhisvara-pratiganda-bhairava-srimad-anapot
a-narendra-nandana-bhuja-bala-bhima-sri-simha-bhupala-viracite
rasarnava-sudhakara-namni natyalankara-sastre bhavakollaso
nama trtiyo vilasah ||3||

samaptas cayam rasarnava-sudhakarrah

sri-toya-saila-vasatih sa tamala-nilo
jiyad dharir muni-cakora-susaradenduh |
laksmi-stanastavaka-kunkuma-kardama-sri-
samlipta-nirmala-visala-bhujantaralah ||

malaya-giri-nivasi maruto yacchatangas
taruna-sisira-rasmir yat suhrt-punya-kirtih |
carati ciram anangah kvapi kari apy adrsyah
sa jayatu rasikaughair vanditah pañcabanah ||

asesanam dvijanusam asirvada-parampara |
tarangayatu kalyanam kavinaṃ cayur ayatam ||